



**County Council of
Beaufort County**
County Council Meeting

Chairman

Joseph F. Passiment, JR.

Vice Chairman

D. Paul Sommerville

Council Members

Michael E. Covert

Gerald Dawson

Brian E. Flewelling

York Glover, SR.

Chris Hervochon

Alice G. Howard

Mark Lawson

Lawrence P. McElynn

Stu Rodman

County Administrator

Ashley M. Jacobs

Clerk to Council

Sarah W. Brock

Administration Building

Robert Smalls Complex

100 Ribaut Road

Contact

Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

(843) 255-2180

www.beaufortcountysc.gov

County Council Agenda

County Council of Beaufort County

Monday, June 22, 2020 at 6:00 PM

Virtual

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND INVOCATION - Council Member Rodman
3. *PUBLIC NOTIFICATION OF THIS MEETING HAS BEEN PUBLISHED, POSTED, AND DISTRIBUTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SOUTH CAROLINA FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT*
4. APPROVAL OF AGENDA
5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES – May 26, 2020

CITIZEN COMMENTS

6. CITIZEN COMMENT (**Every member of the public who is recognized to speak shall limit comments to three minutes - Citizens may email sbrock@bcgov.net, or comment on our Facebook Live stream to participate in Citizen Comment**)

COMMITTEE REPORTS

7. LIAISON AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

CONSENT AGENDA

8. CONSENT AGENDA (SEE PAGE 3)

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

9. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 ARTICLE II SECTION 2-28 REGARDING COUNCIL SALARY AND COMPENSATION
10. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE BEAUFORT COUNTY ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A ROAD USE FEE
11. APPROVAL OF AN INDUCEMENT RESOLUTION REGARDING PROJECT BLUEBERRY
12. PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING BEAUFORT COUNTY'S FY 2021 OPERATING BUDGET
13. PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS FY 2021 OPERATING BUDGET

- [14.](#) RECOMMENDATION FOR FY 2021 CONTRACT RENEWALS FOR ITEMS 4-9 AS APPROVED BY COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE ON JUNE 1, 2020
- [15.](#) CONTRACT RENEWAL REQUEST FOR FY2021 WITH HILTON HEAD HUMANE ASSOCIATION FOR VETERINARY SERVICES FOR BEAUFORT COUNTY'S ANIMAL SERVICES
- [16.](#) RECOMMENDATION FOR FY 2021 CONTRACT RENEWALS RESULTING FROM THE JUNE 15, 2020 PUBLIC FACILITIES MEETING
- [17.](#) RECOMMENDATION FOR FY 2021 CONTRACT RENEWALS FOR MUNIS AND PRINTING AND MAILING SERVICES FOR THE TREASURER'S OFFICE AS APPROVED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE ON JUNE 15, 2020
- [18.](#) REQUEST TO RENEW A CONTRACT WITH OWL, INC. FOR TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR THE BEAUFORT COUNTY DISABILITIES AND SPECIAL NEEDS DEPARTMENT

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- [19.](#) APPROVAL OF WILLIAM GRANER TO SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLING

CITIZEN COMMENTS

20. CITIZEN COMMENT **(Every member of the public who is recognized to speak shall limit comments to three minutes - Citizens may email sbrock@bcgov.net, or comment on our Facebook Live stream to participate in Citizen Comment)**
21. ADJOURNMENT

CONSENT AGENDA

1. SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A NONEXCLUSIVE PARKING EASEMENT AGREEMENT WITH CSD MYRTLE PARK, LLC (*public hearing at third reading*)
2. THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE A FOUR-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH MORRISON FORESTRY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FOREST MANAGEMENT PLAN AND ACTIVITY SCHEDULE ON SELECTED PASSIVE PARK PROPERTIES
3. THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE REGARDING A TEXT AMENDMENT TO THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CODE (CDC): ARTICLE 1, SECTION 1.3.50 APPLICABILITY AND JURISDICTION – EXEMPTIONS TO ADDRESS COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE USES
4. THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING, PURSUANT TO TITLE 12, CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED, THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FEE-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND TRASK EAST SOLAR, LLC TO PROVIDE FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES INCENTIVES AND CERTAIN SPECIAL SOURCE REVENUE CREDITS; AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

END OF CONSENT AGENDA



**County Council of
Beaufort County**

**County Council Caucus
Meeting**

Chairman

Joseph F. Passiment, JR.

Vice Chairman

D. Paul Sommerville

Council Members

Michael E. Covert

Gerald Dawson

Brian E. Flewelling

York Glover, SR.

Chris Hervochon

Alice G. Howard

Mark Lawson

Lawrence P. McElynn

Stu Rodman

County Administrator

Ashley M. Jacobs

Clerk to Council

Sarah W. Brock

Administration Building

Robert Smalls Complex

100 Ribaut Road

Contact

Post Office Drawer 1228

Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

(843) 255-2180

www.beaufortcountysc.gov

County Council Caucus Minutes

Tuesday, May 26, 2020 at 5:00 PM

VIRTUAL MEETING

PRESENT

Chairman Joseph F. Passiment

Vice Chairman D. Paul Sommerville

Council Member Michael Covert

Council Member York Glover

Council Member Chris Hervochon

Council Member Stu Rodman

Council Member Alice Howard

Council Member Lawrence McElynn

Council Member Gerald Dawson

Council Member Brian Flewelling

Council Member Mark Lawson

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Passiment called the meeting to order at 5:00PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND INVOCATION

Council Member Howard led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ADMINISTRATORS REPORT

Administrator Jacobs discussed broadband recommendations from the resources subcommittee of Accelerate SC. She then spoke regarding the June 9th Primary and stated for those who are concerned about safety you can vote absentee by mail and witness signature is no longer required. Also, at the polls mask, gloves and sanitizers will be available.

Currently state of emergency is expected to last for the next 6 months due to the current crisis situation starting with the pandemic, second crisis is adjusting to this new environment of the pandemic, third crisis is that we are facing a significant loss of revenue and anticipate the need for a budget amendment come January, and finally hurricane season is upon us.

EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS

4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH SC CODE SECTION 30-4-70(A) (2) AN EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM TITLED "UPDATE DISCUSSION OF EFFORTS TO RELOCATE ST. JAMES BAPTIST CHURCH"

5. PURSUANT TO SC CODE SECTION 30-4-70(2) AN EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM TITLE "THE RECEIPT OF LEGAL ADVICE WHERE THE LEGAL ADVICE RELATES TO A PENDING CLAIM, OR OTHER MATTERS COVERED BY THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE, SETTLEMENT OF LEGAL CLAIMS, OR THE

POSITION OF THE COUNTY IN AN ADVERSARY SITUATION INVOLVING THE ASSERTION AGAINST THE COUNTY OF A CLAIM”

6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C. CODE SECTION 30-4-70(2) AN EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM TITLED "RECEIPT OF LEGAL ADVICE REGARDING DELINQUENT STORMWATER FEES"

Motion: Motion made by Council Member Rodman, Second by Vice Chair Sommerville to go into executive session to discuss the he above items.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the agenda as amended was approved.

The Meeting Adjourned and Council Regular Session Started.

Ratified on:



**County Council of
Beaufort County**

County Council Meeting

Chairman

Joseph F. Passiment, JR.

Vice Chairman

D. Paul Sommerville

Council Members

- Michael E. Covert
- Gerald Dawson
- Brian E. Flewelling
- York Glover, SR.
- Chris Hervocho
- Alice G. Howard
- Mark Lawson
- Lawrence P. McElynn
- Stu Rodman

County Administrator

Ashley M. Jacobs

Clerk to Council

Sarah W. Brock

Administration Building

Robert Smalls Complex
100 Ribaut Road

Contact

Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228
(843) 255-2180
www.beaufortcountysc.gov

County Council Agenda

County Council of Beaufort County

Tuesday, May 26, 2020 at 6:00 PM

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Passiment called the meeting to order at 6:00PM and proceeded to do a roll call vote of the names below.

PRESENT

- Chairman Joseph F. Passiment
- Vice Chairman D. Paul Sommerville
- Council Member Michael Covert
- Council Member York Glover
- Council Member Chris Hervocho
- Council Member Stu Rodman
- Council Member Alice Howard
- Council Member Mark Lawson
- Council Member Lawrence McElynn
- Council Member Gerald Dawson
- Council Member Brian Flewelling

Council Member Alice Howard led the Pledge of Allegiance and gave the Invocation.

Chairman Passiment stated public notification of this meeting had been published, posted, and distributed in compliance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

Council Member Flewelling stated he believes council can allow for approval of an item without objection but doing this requires a motion and a second then 2/3rd vote to approve the motion to suspend the normal rules.

Motion: Motion made by Council Member Flewelling, Seconded by Council Member Rodman to amend the rules regarding Roll Call votes for every item on the agenda and allow for the Chairman to use his discretion for items to be approved without objection. Voting Yea: Chairman Passiment, Vice Chairman Sommerville, Council Member Covert, Council Member Glover, Council Member Hervocho, Council Member Rodman, Council Member Howard, Council Member Lawson, Council Member McElynn, Council Member Dawson, Council Member Flewelling.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion: Motion made by Council Member Flewelling, Seconded by Council Member Howard approve the minutes from April 11, 2020 and April 27, 2020.

The Chairman then stated without objection this matter is approved. There were no objections therefore the minutes stated above were approved.

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

The Chairman stated item number 17 does not need a chronology sequence at the bottom since it is a resolution and stated it would be approved and the Clerk would remove the chronology upon executing the document.

Motion: Motion made by Council Member Flewelling, Seconded by Council Member Howard to approve the agenda as listed noting the change as discussed by the Chairman.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the agenda as amended was approved.

CITIZEN COMMENTS

Catherine Patterson, Beaufort County Resident, inquired as to when Beaufort tennis courts would be open and questioned what type of plan was going to be put in place to ensure players could participate safely.

Ellena sent an email in stating it be mandatory for all doctor's to require patients to wear masks/face coverings in their waiting rooms.

Quinn Peitz, Beaufort County Resident, wrote I know you can only comment on agenda items, however do you anticipate School Board taxes going up AGAIN this year? We pay the 6% property tax rate and our taxes have significantly been raised since 2016 from mill levy increases, new school board accounting procedures and reassessments. When will it stop? We do not rent our property.

William Smith, Beaufort County School Board Member, wrote in on Facebook asking why did Council change the charge and not want to meet with the whole school board?

Douglas H. (Bud) Boyne, Jr., Beaufort County Retiree, emailed stating today, you will receive a petition from a number of former county employees/retirees. As a county retiree, with 43 years of service, I fully support the intended goal of this petition. It would behoove Council to consider and in an equitable manner address the concerns stated therein.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Council Member Rodman gave an update regarding the meeting between the three council members and three school board members.

1. Schedule going forward for approval of budget
2. Discussion on Impact fees and looking for the School Board to make a recommendation on which option they would prefer.
3. Fiscal Autonomy
4. Digital connectivity and how it impacts our students

Council Member McElynn mentioned there will be a Community Services Meeting next Monday, June 1st with a large part of the meeting being a discussion on contract renewals.

Council Member Glover asked if Beaufort Jasper Comprehensive Health was on the Agenda for Community Services and Administrator Jacobs stated they would be as they sent in a request.

Council Member Howard stated she was not going to hold a Natural Resources Committee on June 1st as there were no items to come forward.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

8. FIRST READING BY TITLE ONLY OF AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING BEAUFORT COUNTY'S FY 2021 OPERATING BUDGET

Council Member Hervochon discussed some changes that needed to be made to the 2021 Operating Budget proposing items to remove. See chart below.

	A	B	C	D
	Item	Department	Amount	Comments
2	Administrator Recommended Budget, Revenue and Expense		130,297,236.65	Revenue is slightly more, \$130,300,431
3				
4	Less:			
5	Security Cameras/Key Fobs (Drew Property, Forensics Lab, Headquarters, BIV Evidence)	Sherriff	200,000.00	Per April 10, 2019 Finance Meeting
6	3 New Traffic Management Cameras	Sherriff	195,000.00	Per April 10, 2019 Finance Meeting
7	5 Flashing Beacons	Sherriff	160,000.00	Per April 10, 2019 Finance Meeting
8	2 Highway Advisory Radios	Sherriff	114,000.00	Per April 10, 2019 Finance Meeting
9	Resurface Shooting Range Asphalt	Sherriff	30,000.00	Per April 10, 2019 Finance Meeting
10	Spillman (CAD Software) Allocation	Sherriff	243,093.00	Per April 10, 2019 Finance Meeting
11	Repairs to Equipment	Sherriff	7,600.00	
12	Administrative Division Renovations	Sherriff	137,000.00	
13	Special Operations Division Data Equipment	Sherriff	30,000.00	
14	Enforcement Division Vehicle Purchase	Sherriff	24,000.00	
15	Traffic Management Division Vehicle Purchase	Sherriff	44,000.00	
16	Reduction to Auditor's Budget, Self-Identified Savings	Auditor	5,000.00	
17	Reduction to Treasurer's Budget, Bank Fees Previously Included \$50K Personnel Expense	Treasurer	50,000.00	
18	Reduction in HHI Park Maintenance For Parks Owned by HHI	Parks & Rec	141,415.00	
19	HHI Roads Annual Maintenance	Transportation	55,000.00	
20	2021 HHI Resurfacing	Transportation	92,000.00	
21	6 Months HHI Convenience Center - Transfer to HHI or Close	Solid Waste	375,000.00	
22				
23	Total Reductions		1,903,108.00	
24				
25	Add:			
26	County Employee Paid Parental Leave	Administration	450,000.00	Full year is \$900K, only half year needed, per Ashley.
27	Fully Fund Public Defender	Public Defender	700,091.00	
28	County Council Compensation Net Increase	County Council	60,000.00	
29				
30	Total Additions		1,210,091.00	
31				
32	Total Budget		129,604,219.65	
33				
34	Projected Budget Surplus/(Shortfall)		696,211.35	Current projected surplus is \$3,194.35

Motion: Motion made by Council Member Flewelling, Seconded by Council Member Hervochon to include the changes discussed by Council Member Hervochon regarding the 2021 FY Budget totaling \$129,640,219.65, a difference of \$700,000. Voting Yea: Chairman Passiment, Vice Chairman Sommerville, Council Member Covert, Council Member Glover, Council Member Hervochon, Council Member Rodman, Council Member Howard, Council Member Lawson, Council Member McElynn, Council Member Dawson, Council Member Flewelling.

9. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS FY 2021 OPERATING BUDGET

Tonya Crosby, Chief Financial Officer for the Beaufort County School District, spoke in detail regarding the school districts 2021 Budget request and emphasized what the district planned on spending due to COVID-19 .

Motion: Motion made by Council Member Flewelling, Seconded by Council Member Rodman to approve the school board budget as presented today. Voting Yea: Chairman Passiment, Vice Chairman Sommerville, Council Member Covert, Council Member Glover, Council Member Hervochon, Council Member Rodman, Council Member Howard,

Council Member Lawson, Council Member McElynn, Council Member Dawson, Council Member Flewelling.

10. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE A FOUR-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH MORRISON FORESTRY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FOREST MANAGEMENT PLAN AND ACTIVITY SCHEDULE ON SELECTED PASSIVE PARK PROPERTIES

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOWARD, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GLOVER TO APPROVE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE A FOUR-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH MORRISON FORESTRY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FOREST MANAGEMENT PLAN AND ACTIVITY SCHEDULE ON SELECTED PASSIVE PARK PROPERTIES.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

11. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE REGARDING A TEXT AMENDMENT TO THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CODE (CDC): ARTICLE 1, SECTION 1.3.50 APPLICABILITY AND JURISDICTION – EXEMPTIONS TO ADDRESS COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE USES

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOWARD, SECONDED BY VICE CHAIRMAN SOMMERVILLE TO APPROVE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE REGARDING A TEXT AMENDMENT TO THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CODE (CDC): ARTICLE 1, SECTION 1.3.50 APPLICABILITY AND JURISDICTION – EXEMPTIONS TO ADDRESS COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE USES. VOTING YEA: CHAIRMAN PASSIMENT, VICE CHAIRMAN SOMMERVILLE, COUNCIL MEMBER COVERT, COUNCIL MEMBER GLOVER, COUNCIL MEMBER RODMAN, COUNCIL MEMBER HOWARD, COUNCIL MEMBER LAWSON, COUNCIL MEMBER MCELYNN, COUNCIL MEMBER DAWSON, COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING. VOTING NAY: COUNCIL MEMBER HERVOCHON. MOTION PASSES 10:1.

12. FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING, PURSUANT TO TITLE 12, CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED, THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FEE-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND TRASK EAST SOLAR, LLC TO PROVIDE FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES INCENTIVES AND CERTAIN SPECIAL SOURCE REVENUE CREDITS; AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAWSON, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING TO APPROVE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING, PURSUANT TO TITLE 12, CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED, THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FEE-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND TRASK EAST SOLAR, LLC TO PROVIDE FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES INCENTIVES AND CERTAIN SPECIAL SOURCE REVENUE CREDITS; AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

13. PUBLIC HEARING AND SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND BEAUFORT COUNTY ORDINANCE 2019/32, FY 2019-2020 BEAUFORT COUNTY BUDGET, TO APPROPRIATE \$695,000.00 FROM THE GENERAL FUND TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO SETTLE LITIGATION CAPTIONED 2019-CP-07-01642.

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER COVERT, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GLOVER PUBLIC HEARING AND SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND BEAUFORT COUNTY ORDINANCE 2019/32, FY 2019-2020 BEAUFORT COUNTY BUDGET, TO APPROPRIATE \$695,000.00 FROM THE GENERAL FUND TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO SETTLE LITIGATION CAPTIONED 2019-CP-07-01642.

The Chairman opened the floor for Public Hearing. There were no comments therefore the Chairman closed Public Hearing.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

14. PUBLIC HEARING AND SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH AN ENTERPRISE FUND FOR SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PLANNING, DESIGNING, CONSTRUCTING, FUNDING AND MAINTAINING SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLING PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, FACILITIES AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

Discussion: Mr. Inglese stated the record needed to reflect a text change putting the effective date of this ordinance would be later time after a study had been completed.

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RODMAN PUBLIC HEARING AND SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH AN ENTERPRISE FUND FOR SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PLANNING, DESIGNING, CONSTRUCTING, FUNDING AND MAINTAINING SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLING PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, FACILITIES AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

The Chairman opened the floor for Public Hearing. There were no comments therefore the Chairman closed Public Hearing.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

15. PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE CURRENT TENANTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY ACQUIRED DUE TO THE EXPANSION PROJECT AT THE HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER RODMAN, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE CURRENT TENANTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY ACQUIRED DUE TO THE EXPANSION PROJECT AT THE HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT.

The Chairman opened the floor for Public Hearing. There were no comments therefore the Chairman closed Public Hearing.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

16. PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING OF A STORMWATER ORDINANCE THAT WOULD INCLUDE THE EXEMPTION OF PRIVATE ROADWAYS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN AS A SEPARATE PARCEL OF LAND BUT ARE USED BY MORE THAN ONE PROPERTY OWNER TO ACCESS THEIR PROPERTY AND UPDATE THE ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE CLARIFICATION AND REFLECT ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GLOVER PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING OF A STORMWATER ORDINANCE THAT WOULD INCLUDE THE EXEMPTION OF PRIVATE ROADWAYS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN AS A SEPARATE PARCEL OF LAND BUT ARE USED BY MORE THAN ONE PROPERTY OWNER TO ACCESS THEIR PROPERTY AND UPDATE THE ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE CLARIFICATION AND REFLECT ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES.

The Chairman opened the floor for Public Hearing. There were no comments therefore the Chairman closed Public Hearing.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

17. APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE AN MOU WITH MAY RIVER APARTMENTS (AFFORDABLE HOUSING IMPACT FEE WAIVER)

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOWARD, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAWSON APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE AN MOU WITH MAY RIVER APARTMENTS (AFFORDABLE HOUSING IMPACT FEE WAIVER).

The Chairman opened the floor for Public Hearing. There were no comments therefore the Chairman closed Public Hearing.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter.

Discussion: Council Member Flewelling stated he did not have an objection but a question and asked since this money wasn't going to be used for quite a long time is a part of the money already approved, allocated now then the fund balance reinstated? How does that work? Administrator Jacobs stated she did not know the answer and would get back to him.

There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

MOTION TO EXTEND PAST 8:00PM

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOERVOCHIN, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOWARD TO EXTEND THE MEETING PAST THE 8 O'CLOCK HOUR.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

18. APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE CITY OF BEAUFORT RELATING TO THE MOSSY OAKS DRAINAGE PROJECT.

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOWARD, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE CITY OF BEAUFORT RELATING TO THE MOSSY OAKS DRAINAGE PROJECT.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

19 2020 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) POTENTIAL PRIORITY PROJECT NEED AREAS CONSISTING OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE AND IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS, E.G., WATER AND SEWER IMPROVEMENTS AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS; NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS, E.G., SIDEWALKS AND STORM DRAINS; AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES, E.G., CURBS, GUTTERS, STREETLIGHTS, NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES.

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAWSON 2020 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) POTENTIAL PRIORITY PROJECT NEED AREAS CONSISTING OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE AND IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS, E.G., WATER AND SEWER IMPROVEMENTS AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS; NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS, E.G., SIDEWALKS AND STORM DRAINS; AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES, E.G., CURBS, GUTTERS, STREETLIGHTS, NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

20. APPROVAL OF AN ACCESS AND PARKING AGREEMENT FOR MYRTLE BUSINESS PARK

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER COVERT, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING APPROVAL OF AN ACCESS AND PARKING AGREEMENT FOR MYRTLE BUSINESS PARK.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

21. RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD TO MAJ ENTERPRISES, INC. FOR IFB #041420E FT. FREMONT PRESERVE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS in the amount of \$178,390 which Includes a 10% contingency

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER GLOVER, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD TO MAJ ENTERPRISES, INC. FOR IFB #041420E FT. FREMONT PRESERVE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$178,390 WHICH INCLUDES A 10% CONTINGENCY

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

22. RECOMMENDATION TO GIVE THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE A CONTRACT AWARD FOR RFQ 071019 FACILITIES MASTER PLAN CONSULTING SERVICES

Discussion: Council Member Flewelling questioned why the County couldn't hire someone to do this in house and save funds. Administrator Jacobs her recommendation is to move forward as planned.

Motion: MOTION MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER FLEWELLING, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GLOVER RECOMMENDATION TO GIVE THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE A CONTRACT AWARD FOR RFQ 071019 FACILITIES MASTER PLAN CONSULTING SERVICES.

The Chairman asked if there were any objections to this matter. There were no objections therefore the item was approved.

CITIZEN COMMENT

Anne Grogan, Island West Resident, wrote in regards to the proposed in Island West. She believes the county needs to slow down developers.

Council Member Glover requested the Chairman schedule an executive session to discuss the retirees that have emailed in since the settlement to discuss how to respond.

ADJOURNMENT



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

First Reading of An Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 Article II Section 2-28 Regarding Council Salary and Compensation

Council Committee:

County Council

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Kurt Taylor, County Attorney & Brittany Ward Deputy County Attorney

Issues for Consideration:

An Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 Article II Section 28 of the Code of Ordinances of Beaufort County by Deleting and Replacing a Portion of the Current Text

Points to Consider:

Base Annual Salary, mileage reimbursement, method of payments, required documentation, expense reimbursements

Funding & Liability Factors:

Council Options:

Approve, modify, or reject

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve the Ordinance

ORDINANCE 2020/____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 ARTICLE II SECTION 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF BEAUFORT COUNTY BY DELETING AND REPLACING A PORTION OF THE CURRENT TEXT

WHEREAS, Beaufort County Council desires to amend the current Beaufort County Code pertaining to salary and reimbursement;

WHEREAS, this Ordinance shall be made effective immediately; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. §4-9-100, the amended text relating to salary shall not be effective until the date of commencement of terms of at least two members of council elected at the next general election following the enactment of this Ordinance at which time the amended salary rates will become effective for all members.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by Beaufort County Council to amend Beaufort County Code Chapter 2 Article II Section 28 text by replacing the stricken through portions of the text and adding the text underlined as follows:

Sec. 2-28. - Salary and reimbursement.

- (a) *Base annual pay.* The members of council shall receive base annual pay for each fiscal year as follows:
- (1) *Councilmember.* Each member of council, with the exception of the ~~chairman~~ and vice chair, shall receive ~~\$11,038.00~~ \$26,988.00; and
 - (2) *Council chairman.* The ~~chairman~~ of council shall receive ~~\$14,349.00~~ \$28,990.00; and
 - (3) *Council vice-chair.* The Vice-Chair of council shall receive \$28,002.00. ~~Cost of living. Each member of council shall receive the county's annual cost of living adjustment.~~
- (b) ~~Council stipend.~~ ~~In addition to the base annual pay received for service on council, members and/or the chairman may be paid a stipend of \$40.00 per meeting for his/her attendance at 144 meetings for the fiscal year of any council committee meetings and other council related business meetings.~~
- (c) ~~Maximum amount of payment.~~ ~~Payment for the council stipend shall be allowed up to the maximum amount authorized per fiscal year, as follows:~~
- (1) ~~Councilmember.~~ ~~Payment of base annual pay in the fiscal year plus stipend (144 meetings x \$40.00 per meeting) for the fiscal year shall not exceed \$16,798.00 per fiscal year; and~~
 - (2) ~~Council chairman.~~ ~~Payment of base annual pay in the fiscal year plus stipend (144 meetings x \$40.00 per meeting) for the fiscal year shall not exceed \$20,109.00 per fiscal year; and~~
 - (3) ~~A specially called (unscheduled) meeting of the county council of Beaufort County; and~~
 - (4) ~~A specially called (unscheduled) work session of the county council of Beaufort County; and~~
 - (5) ~~Any other business meeting at which the councilmember is in attendance in his/her official capacity as a member of council, i.e., an official meeting with an industrial prospect, an official meeting with another governmental entity, a meeting with a county committee, board, district, agency, authority, or commission, i.e., the Beaufort Memorial Hospital Board, the Solid Waste Advisory Council, the Beaufort Jasper Water and Sewer Authority, any fire district, etc., or an organized meeting held within his/her district that he/she is attending in his/her official capacity as a member of council. These meetings are limited to 24 district meetings per year. This would~~

~~not include attendance at parades, ribbon cutting ceremonies, or any other nonrequired functions; and~~

- (~~f~~) (b) *Mileage reimbursement.* Each member of council shall be reimbursed mileage to and from their residences for all scheduled meetings, i.e., regular meetings, work sessions, public hearings, and other official travel, at the rate as published annually by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service; and
- (~~e~~) (c) *Method of payment.* Base annual pay shall be divided into 26 equal payments and made biweekly through the normal payroll cycle. Payment of the ~~stipend~~ mileage will be made on the second scheduled pay date of each month following the month in which the ~~stipend~~ mileage was claimed; i.e., for meetings attended in January, payment would be made on the second payroll check paid in the month of February, etc.; and
- (~~f~~) (d) *Required documentation.* An affidavit ~~of attendance~~ form must be completed and signed by the councilmember, and submitted to the finance department in order for payment of the ~~stipend~~ mileage to be made. The affidavit ~~provides~~ shall provide for the recording of the date, ~~time spent~~, location, total mileage to and from, and the purpose of the meeting, ~~i.e., LCOG mileage, etc.;~~ and
- (~~g~~) *Dual payment.* ~~No member of council shall receive a stipend for attendance at any unscheduled meeting if any form of payment for attendance at said meeting is received by the member from another source; and~~
- (~~h~~) (e) *Expenses.* Members of council may also be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the conduct of their official duties, ~~S.C. Code 1982, § 4-9-100.~~ including reasonable costs for overnight travel, lodging, meals, and incidental expenses where such travel is necessary and appropriate. Airfare shall be at the lowest available coach fare. Destination travel shall be by local bus, shuttle, ride share, taxi or lowest available car rental cost.

ADOPTED IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED this ____ day of _____ 2020.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By: _____

Joseph Passiment, Chairman

ATTEST:

Sarah W. Brock, Clerk to Council

Third and Final Reading:

Public Hearing:

Second Reading:

First Reading:



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Ordinance to Amend the Beaufort County Ordinance Establishing a Road Use Fee

Council Committee:

Public Facilities Committee

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Brittany Ward, Beaufort County Deputy Attorney

Issues for Consideration:

Amendment to Ordinance 2015/8 to adjust the road use fee with a value as established in Beaufort County Ordinance Section 2-437 (b) Assessments which currently states, "The auditor is directed to add a uniform charge per vehicle of \$16.50 per annum to all motorized licenses vehicles subject to the tax in the county beginning with tax notices which become due and each month thereafter."

Points to Consider:

In Mary 2015, Ordinance 2015/8 increased the road maintenance fee on all vehicles from \$10.00 to \$16.50. The amendment provided from South Carolina Revenue and Fiscal Affairs office. The fee shall be evaluated yearly and the value shall be established in the annual County Operation Budget Ordinance.

Funding & Liability Factors:

N/A

Council Options:

Approve Ordinance to Amend the Beaufort County Ordinance Establishing a Road Use Fee; or Disapprove Ordinance to Amend the Beaufort County Ordinance Establishing a Road Use Fee.

Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance to Amend the Beaufort County Ordinance Establishing a Road Use Fee.

2020/_____

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE BEAUFORT COUNTY ORDINANCE
ESTABLISHING A ROAD USE FEE**

WHEREAS, in 1993 Beaufort County Council (“Council”) adopted Ordinance 93/20 establishing the road use fee on all vehicles which are domiciled and garaged in Beaufort County (“County”) and thereby use the roadways and bridges owned and maintained by the County and the State; and

WHEREAS, the County owns and maintains hundreds of miles of roadways and bridges for the safety and welfare of its citizens and for access and egress to residential and business activities and for emergency evacuation all which serve the best interest, welfare, and safety of the citizens of the County; and

WHEREAS, all citizens who own and operate motor vehicles principally housed and garaged in the County enjoy the benefits provided by the ownership and maintenance of such roads by the County; and

WHEREAS, such ownership and maintenance of roadways is a tremendous expense to the citizens of the County and such expense should be borne principally by the owners and operators of motor vehicles in the County; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed appropriate by Council to amend the terms establishing and assessing the road use fee; and

WHEREAS, terms that are underscored shall be added text and terms that are stricken through shall be deleted; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County Council has determined based on the aforementioned reasons that it is in the best interest of its citizens to acknowledge the amendments in road use fees as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by Beaufort County Council to amend the road use fee and does hereby amend the Beaufort County Ordinance (Ordinance 2015/8) as follows:

Sec. 2-437. - Road use fee.

(a) *Established*. There is established a road use fee on all motorized licensed vehicles required by the state to be licensed, which are carried on the tax records of the county. Any person owning such vehicle shall be subject to and shall pay, in addition to any other licensing fees and taxes, a ~~the sum of \$16.50~~ per vehicle per annum ~~or such adjusted value to reflect the one year percentage increase if any, in~~

~~the Consumer Price Index~~ road use fee with a value as established in Beaufort County Ordinance Section 2-437(b).

(b) *Assessments.* The auditor ~~is directed to~~ shall add a uniform charge per vehicle of ~~\$16.50 per annum~~ to all motorized licensed vehicles subject to the taxes in the county beginning with tax notices which become due and each month thereafter. The charge of ~~\$16.50 so added~~ shall become due and payable at the time other personal property taxes become due and payable. The fee shall be evaluated yearly and the value shall be ~~adjusted to reflect the one-year percentage increase, if any, as established in the Consumer Price Index~~ established in the annual County Operation Budget Ordinance.

DONE this ____ day of _____, 2020.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By: _____
Joseph Passiment, Chairman

ATTEST:

Sarah W. Brock, Clerk to Council
First Reading:
Second Reading:
Public Hearing:
Third and Final Reading:



 BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary
Item Title:

 Project Blueberry, FILOT Agreement

Committee:

 Finance Committee

Meeting Date:

 June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

 John O'Toole, Executive Director of Beaufort County Economic Development Corporation

Issues for Consideration:

We have been in contact (since 4/17/2018) with a Charleston based firm that is considering investing \$19.5 million into a solar project in Beaufort County. They have identified a tract of land adjacent to the Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS)- Beaufort for this development. This project has been reviewed and approved by the Department of Defense with the caveat that it will be able to spot check equipment on site at any time for National Security purposes.

Points to Consider:

While the BCEDC's position on solar projects has been consistently opposed to these developments. Putting aside the renewable nature of solar- environmental and societal gain, the BCEDC feels these projects consume precious land and don't create significant ongoing jobs per acre. However, this project might be the exception. Due to the MCAS limitations on what can be constructed in the area. It is recommended that Beaufort County offer this project the same consideration that was provided to the Adger Solar project in July 2018.

Funding & Liability Factors:

Limited as this land is virtually undevelopable due to ACIUZ restrictions. This project will deliver \$49,194 annually for 30 years. As agricultural land this property would generate less than \$2,000 annually.

Council Options:

County Council could reject this request for FILOT/SSRC benefits. The benefits offered for this project are on par with those offered to Adger (July of 2018) to this company.

Recommendation:

The BCEDC recommends moving forward with the FILOT/SSRC and maintaining a level payment of \$49,194 in revenues. Legal counsel recommends a bond to be in place to make the County whole if the project is abandoned at any point.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT) RESOLUTION

INDUCING AND IDENTIFYING A PROPOSED INVESTMENT BY TRASK EAST SOLAR, LLC AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO

WHEREAS, Beaufort County, South Carolina, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "*County*"), acting by and through its County Council (the "*County Council*"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "*Act*") (i) to enter into agreements with qualifying industry to encourage investment and projects constituting economic development property to which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted by inducing new and existing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of the State; and (ii) to covenant with such industry to accept certain payments in lieu of *ad valorem* taxes ("*FILOT*") with respect to such investment; and

WHEREAS, a limited liability company (the "*Sponsor*"), Trask East Solar, LLC, is considering making an investment (the "*Project*"), on its own or together with one or more Sponsor Affiliates (as the Act defines such term) (each, a "*Sponsor Affiliate*") in order to produce and supply to the public electricity by conversion of solar energy at a site in Beaufort County, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Project consists of an investment of not less than \$19,500,000; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires that the County induce and identify the Project in order for the Project to qualify for benefits under the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. It is the intention of the County Council that this Resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County Council relating to the identification of the Project.

Section 2. The County Council hereby authorizes the County Administrator, County Attorney, and any designees and agents whom they deem necessary and proper to pursue negotiation of (i) FILOT benefits with the Sponsor and any Sponsor Affiliate, including the following parameters: a minimum investment level in the Project as detailed above in economic development property as defined in the Act within the Investment Period (as the Act defines such term), with an assessment ratio of 6% for the new investment and a fixed millage rate for the Project for the term of thirty (30) years, the terms of which shall be further set forth a fee-in-lieu of *ad valorem* taxes agreement between the County and the Sponsor (the "*Fee Agreement*") for the Project, and (ii) Special Source Revenue Credits in the amounts set forth in the Fee Agreement to be applied against those FILOT payments made by the Sponsor or applicable Sponsor Affiliate.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Done in meeting duly assembled this ____ day of _____, 2020

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Joe Passiment, Chairman
Beaufort County Council

(SEAL)
ATTEST:

Sarah W. Brock, Clerk to Council
Beaufort County Council

2020 / ____

FY 2020-2021 BEAUFORT COUNTY BUDGET

To provide for the levy of tax for corporate Beaufort County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2021, to make appropriations for said purposes, and to provide for budgetary control of the County's fiscal affairs.

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County hereby appropriates the funds as detailed in the attached "Exhibit A" and the below Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of this Ordinance. Further, that the County Council of Beaufort County hereby establishes the millage rates as detailed in Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance. However, the County Council of Beaufort County reserves the right to modify these millage rates as may be deemed necessary and appropriate.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 a tax of 65.22 mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County, in accordance with the laws of South Carolina. These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

County Operations	50.0
Higher Education	2.3
Purchase of Real Property Program	4.8
Indigent Care BJHCHS	0.4
Indigent Care BMH	0.4
Economic Development	0.2
County Capital	0.6
County Debt Service	5.5

SECTION 3. SPECIAL DISTRICT TAX LEVY

The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy, and the County Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to collect and distribute the mills so levied, as provided by law, for the operations of the following special tax districts:

	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Millage Rate</u>
Bluffton Fire District Operations	\$15,964,382	\$15,973,426	24.1
Bluffton Fire District Debt Service	\$ 991,000	\$ 991,000	1.6
Burton Fire District Operations	\$ 5,194,996	\$ 5,296,558	70.3
Burton Fire District Debt Service	\$ 385,268	\$ 385,268	5.1
Daufuskie Island Fire District Operations	\$ 1,211,046	\$ 1,247,134	62.0
Daufuskie Island Debt Service	\$ 0	\$ 0	0.0

Lady’s Island/St. Helena Is. Fire District Operation	\$ 6,499,820	\$ 6,480,400	40.1
Lady’s Island/St. Helena Is. Fire District Debt Service	\$ 310,337	\$ 310,337	2.0
Sheldon Fire District Operations	\$ 1,499,683	\$ 1,499,683	38.8
Sheldon Fire District Debt Service	\$ 142,778	\$ 142,778	3.7

Note: Any difference between revenue and expenditures will constitute a use of fund balance.

SECTION 4. COUNTY OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$44,683,094.00 is appropriated to the Beaufort County General Fund to fund County Administration Operations, Elected Officials, and State Appropriations as provided on the attached “Exhibit A”:

Management of Elected Officials and State Appropriations’ individual accounts shall be the responsibility of the duly elected official for each office. At no time shall the elected official exceed the budget appropriation identified above without first receiving an approved supplemental appropriation by County Council.

The detailed Fiscal Year 2021 Beaufort County Operations budget provided in the attached “Exhibit A” containing line-item accounts by department and/or agency is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. COUNTY OPERATIONS REVENUES

The appropriation for County Operations will be funded from the following revenue sources:

- A. \$ 99,872,000 to be derived from tax collections;
- A.1 \$ 6,345,968 Ad Valorem Tax Collections (separately stated millage)
- B. \$ 8,882,160 to be derived from charges for services;
- C. \$ 9,058,838 to be derived from intergovernmental revenue sources;
- D. \$ 3,244,160 to be derived from fees for licenses and permits;
- E. \$ 1,545,000 to be derived from inter-fund transfers;
- F. \$ 729,500 to be derived from fines and forfeitures' collections;
- G. \$ 180,000 to be derived from miscellaneous revenue sources;
- H. \$ 442,805 to be derived from interest on investments;

Additional operations of various County departments are funded by Special Revenue sources. The detail of line-item accounts for these funds as shown on “Exhibit A” is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. PURCHASE OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS AND REAL PROPERTY PROGRAM

The revenue generated by a 4.8 mill levy is appropriated for the County’s Purchase of Development Rights and Real Property Program.

SECTION 7. COUNTY DEBT SERVICE APPROPRIATION

The revenue generated by a 5.5 mill levy is appropriated to defray the principal and interest payments on all County bonds and on the lease-purchase agreement authorized to cover other Capital expenditures.

SECTION 8. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The foregoing County Operations appropriations have been detailed by the County Council into line-item accounts for each department and is attached as "Exhibit A." The Fire Districts, as described in Section 3 of this Ordinance, line-item budgets are attached hereto as Exhibit B, and are also part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State or Federal law, is hereby transferred to the Unreserved Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 10. AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS

In the following Section where reference is made to "County Administrator", it is explicit that this refers to those funds under the particular auspices of the County Administrator requiring his or her approval shown on the attached "Exhibit A" as "County Administration Operation."

Transfers of monies/budgets among operating accounts, capital accounts, funds, and programs must be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee, upon the written request of the Department Head. Any transfer in excess of \$50,000 for individual or cumulative expenditures during any current fiscal year is to be authorized by the County Council, or its designee.

Transfer of monies/budgets within operating accounts, capital accounts, funds, and programs must be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee, upon written request of the Department Head. The County Administrator, or his designee, may also transfer funds from any departmental account to their respective Contingency Accounts. All transfers among and within accounts in excess of \$50,000 for individual or cumulative expenditures during any current fiscal year are to be reported to County Council through the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis.

SECTION 11. ALLOCATION OF FUNDS

The County Administrator is responsible for controlling the rate of expenditure of budgeted funds in order to assure that expenditures do not exceed funds on hand. To carry out this responsibility, the County Administrator is authorized to allocate budgeted funds.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS ABOVE-ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Revenues other than, and/or in excess of, those addressed in Sections 4, 5, 6 and 7 of this Ordinance, received by Beaufort County, and all other County agencies fiscally responsible to

Beaufort County, which are in excess of anticipated revenue as approved in the current budget, may be expended as directed by the revenue source, or for the express purposes for which the funds were generated without further approval of County Council. All such expenditures, in excess of \$10,000, shall be reported, in written form, to the County Council of Beaufort County on a quarterly basis. Such funds include sales of products, services, rents, contributions, donations, special events, insurance and similar recoveries.

SECTION 14. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2021, are hereby approved.

SECTION 15. AIRPORTS BUDGET (ENTERPRISE FUND)

The Hilton Head and Lady’s Island airports operate as an enterprise fund (appropriations from the Beaufort County General Fund being unnecessary for the operations of the Airports). Beaufort County Code of Ordinance Chapter 6 establishes the Beaufort County Airports Board (BCAB), a purpose of which includes advising County Council on financial matters including the establishment of an annual budget. The BCAB met on June 18, 2020 and reviewed the proposed annual budget as proposed by the Airports Director, and recommended the following to County Council. An amount of \$631,740.00 for the operations of the Lady's Island Airport and an amount of \$4,061,469.00 for the operations of the Hilton Head Island Airport, as shown on the attached Exhibit B “Hilton Head Airport” and “Lady’s Island Airport” is hereby approved.

SECTION 16. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY BUDGET (ENTERPRISE FUND)

Beaufort County Code of Ordinance Chapter 99 establishes the Beaufort County Stormwater Management Utility and specifically Sec. 99-116 establishes the Beaufort County Stormwater Management Utility Board (SWMUB). The SWMUB purpose includes advising and recommending to County Council appropriate funding levels for the provision of stormwater management services. The SWMUB met on March 11, 2020, reviewed the proposed annual budget, and recommended approval of the 2020-21 operations budget attached hereto for Storm water Utility Management services and programs. An amount of \$7,126,994.00 for the operations of the Stormwater Management Utility services and programs as shown on the attached Exhibit C "Stormwater Management Utility Operations Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-21" is hereby approved.

SECTION 17. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2020. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this ___ day of June, 2020.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY: _____
Joseph Passiment, Chairman

Sarah W. Brock, Clerk to Council

First Reading, By Title Only:

Second Reading:

Public Hearings:

Third and Final Reading:

Chronology

- Third and final reading approval occurred
- Public hearing two of two occurred
- Second reading approval occurred
- Public hearing one of two held
- Finance Committee discussion to occurred
- Finance Committee discussion occurred
- First reading, by title only, occurred
- Finance Committee discussion occurred
- Finance Committee discussion occurred
- Strategic Planning Session discussion occurred

**FISCAL YEAR 2021 BEAUFORT COUNTY PROPOSED BUDGET
EXHIBIT A**

	Revised FY 2020 Appropriation	Proposed FY 2021 Changes	FY 2021 Proposed Appropriation
I. <u>Elected Officials and State Appropriations</u>			
A Sheriff	\$ 33,378,832	\$ (1,519,583)	\$ 31,859,249
B Magistrate	2,214,212	26,395	2,240,607
C Solicitor*	1,887,500	-	1,887,500
D Clerk of Court	1,275,322	64,060	1,339,382
E Treasurer	1,615,917	113,507	1,729,424
F Auditor	922,925	89,324	1,012,249
G Public Defender	899,809	748,322	1,648,131
H Probate Court	816,467	47,758	864,225
I County Council	834,377	34,482	868,859
J Coroner	619,019	77,555	696,574
K Master-in-Equity	329,369	63,866	393,235
L Social Services	87,349	(10,682)	76,667
M Legislative Delegation	65,760	1,232	66,992
Total Elected Officials and State Appropriations	\$ 44,946,858	\$ (263,764)	\$ 44,683,094
 <u>County Administration Operations:</u>			
II. A Public Works			
Director of Public Services	\$ 141,962	381,115	\$ 523,077
Public Works General Support & Management	1,199,825	(600,936)	598,889
Facilities Management	3,635,571	(749,097)	2,886,474
Buildings Maintenance	1,276,352	114,475	1,390,827
Grounds Maintenance	1,069,904	(120,493)	949,411
Roads/ Drainage	1,572,887	(266,786)	1,306,101
Engineering	294,246	10,019	304,265
Solid Waste & Recycling	8,217,455	722,618	8,940,073
B Administration			
County Administrator	659,711	33,631	693,342
Communications & Accountability	586,190	(306,453)	279,737
Broadcast Services	330,801	70,611	401,412
County Attorney/ Legal	468,500	54,976	523,476
Finance Department	1,039,334	229,354	1,268,688
Risk Management	232,169	(911)	231,258
Purchasing	205,966	5,604	211,570
Business Licenses	79,600	23,005	102,605
Community Services	-	311,025	311,025
Information Technology	3,565,829	(673,693)	2,892,136
Mapping & Applications	1,262,081	385,536	1,647,617
Records Management	633,215	(14,220)	618,995
C Emergency Medical Services	7,485,074	917,652	8,402,726
D Detention Center	6,233,978	1,177,625	7,411,603
E Community Services			
Veterans Affairs	218,172	15,422	233,594
Public Welfare Subsidies (Together for Beaufort)	398,000	-	398,000
Disabilities & Special Needs	3,160,600	(3,160,600)	-
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	626,605	(626,605)	-
COSY	186,003	-	186,003
Daufuskie Ferry	180,000	-	180,000
F Library	4,275,196	168,842	4,444,038
G Parks & Leisure Services	4,261,753	(95,137)	4,166,616
Hilton Head Recreation Association	275,000	(140,000)	135,000
H Assessor	2,464,743	40,549	2,505,292
I Mosquito Control	1,839,727	(87,997)	1,751,730
J Building Codes & Enforcement			
Building Codes	1,026,656	51,572	1,078,228
Codes Enforcement	366,344	14,034	380,378
K Public Health			
Ronald McDonald House	81,000	-	81,000
L Animal Services	1,167,285	76,940	1,244,225
M Employee Services	860,108	22,436	882,544

**FISCAL YEAR 2021 BEAUFORT COUNTY PROPOSED BUDGET
EXHIBIT A**

	Revised FY 2020 Appropriation	Proposed FY 2021 Changes	FY 2021 Proposed Appropriation
N Voter Registration	758,407	202,774	961,181
O Community Development	1,020,528	223,743	1,244,271
P General Government Subsidies		-	
Economic Development	495,000	-	495,000
LRTA/ Palmetto Breeze	348,857	8,195	357,052
Military Enhancement Committee	62,000	-	62,000
Beaufort Soil & Water Conservation District	25,000	-	25,000
LCOG - Per Capita	121,675	-	121,675
LCOG - HOME Consortium	56,000	-	56,000
LCOG - Metro Planning Org	21,542	3,458	25,000
Small Business Development	35,000	-	35,000
Q Traffic Engineering	605,116	(28,465)	576,651
R Register of Deeds	585,699	(16,949)	568,750
S Employer Provided Benefits	16,172,366	(2,245,413)	13,926,953
Total County Administration Operations	\$ 81,885,032	\$ (3,868,544)	\$ 78,016,488
Higher Education Allocation			
The Technical College of the Lowcountry	\$ 2,318,016	-	\$ 2,318,016
University of South Carolina - Beaufort	2,318,016	-	2,318,016
III Total Higher Education Allocation	\$ 4,636,032	\$ -	\$ 4,636,032
Separately Identified Appropriations and Millage rates			
Economic Development	\$ 508,594	-	\$ 508,594
Beaufort Memorial Hospital (Indigent Car)	978,066	-	978,066
IV Beaufort Jasper Hampton Comprehensive Health Services (Indigent Care)	919,382	-	919,382
Total separately Identified Appropriations and Millage rates	\$ 2,406,042	\$ -	\$ 2,406,042
Grand Total of Expenditures	\$ 133,873,964	\$ (4,132,308)	\$ 129,741,656
County Operations Revenues			
A Ad Valorem Tax Collections	\$ 99,175,894	696,106	\$ 99,872,000
A.1 Ad Valorem Tax Collections (separately stated millage)	7,042,074	(696,106)	6,345,968
V B Charges for Services	12,661,700	(3,779,540)	8,882,160
C Intergovernmental Revenues Sources	9,249,610	(190,772)	9,058,838
D Licenses and Permits	4,055,200	(811,040)	3,244,160
E Interfund Transfers	1,568,750	(23,750)	1,545,000
F Fines & Forfeitures' collections	676,500	53,000	729,500
G Interest on Investments	442,805	-	442,805
H Miscellaneous revenue sources	290,165	(110,165)	180,000
Total County Operations Revenues	\$ 135,162,698	\$ (4,862,267)	\$ 130,300,431
Surplus/ (deficit) of Revenues less Expenditures	\$ 1,288,734		\$ 558,775
Capital one time requests	(1,288,734)		(558,775)
	\$ -		\$ -

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT B

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
Group : [5100]	LADY'S ISLAND AIRPORT					
Subgroup : [01]	REVENUES					
Fund : 5100	LADY'S ISLAND AIRPORT					
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44785	PROCESSING FEE	(40.00)	-	(40.00)	-	-
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44800	FUEL SALES TO OTHERS	(15,660.37)	(45,000.00)	(36,526.90)	(45,000.00)	(45,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44801	FUEL AVGAS	(168,952.67)	(156,000.00)	(94,023.62)	(156,000.00)	(135,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44802	FUEL JET	(226,703.89)	(248,500.00)	(104,923.40)	(248,500.00)	(235,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44803	FUEL JET - NON-TAXABLE	-	(1,000.00)	(3,250.80)	(1,000.00)	(1,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44810	OIL SALES TO OTHERS	(2,280.38)	(2,500.00)	(1,038.27)	(2,500.00)	(2,500.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44840	RAMP FEES	(5,938.00)	(7,100.00)	(4,204.00)	(8,500.00)	(8,500.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44870	TIE DOWN FEES	(6,525.00)	(8,100.00)	(5,760.00)	(8,100.00)	(8,100.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-44881	MERCHANDISE SALES	(3,041.66)	(3,000.00)	(1,839.34)	(3,000.00)	(3,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-45610	LATE FEES	(57.19)	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0001-000-00000-45620	RETURNED CHECK FEES	(13.85)	-	-	-	-
	CARES GRANT REVENUE	-	-	-	-	(30,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-47012	MISC REVENUE - NONTAXABLE	(50.00)	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0001-000-00000-47100	FLIGHT TRAINING COMMISSIONS	(2,187.18)	(3,000.00)	(1,709.36)	(3,000.00)	(3,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-47132	RENTAL CARS - COMMISSION	(849.24)	(800.00)	(93.78)	(800.00)	(800.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-47200	RENTAL COUNTY PROP - LIAP	(35,000.00)	(28,000.00)	(21,210.00)	(28,840.00)	(28,840.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-47210	HANGAR RENTALS	(131,864.00)	(131,000.00)	(83,830.05)	(131,000.00)	(131,000.00)
5100-90-0001-000-00000-47220	RENTAL OFFICE	(12,489.82)	(2,000.00)	(11,918.85)	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5100	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(611,653.25)	(636,000.00)	(370,368.37)	(636,240.00)	(631,740.00)
Fund : 5102	LADY'S ISLAND AIRPORT CAPITAL					
5102-90-0001-000-00000-43730	FAA GRANT REVENUES	(286,353.00)	(958,768.00)	(612,031.00)	-	-
5102-90-0001-000-00000-43740	SCAC GRANT REVENUES	(21,290.41)	(53,265.00)	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5102	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(307,643.41)	(1,012,033.00)	(612,031.00)	-	-
Subtotal All Funds Presented	Subtotal [01] REVENUES	(919,296.66)	(1,648,033.00)	(982,399.37)	(636,240.00)	(631,740.00)
Subgroup : [11]	EXPENDITURES					
Fund : 5100	LADY'S ISLAND AIRPORT					
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50020	SALARIES AND WAGES	115,951.18	112,000.00	85,308.26	117,600.00	172,100.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50060	OVERTIME	12.99	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50100	EMPLOYER FICA	7,190.45	6,944.00	5,232.33	7,300.00	10,679.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50110	EMPLOYER MEDICARE	1,681.73	1,624.00	1,223.60	1,710.00	2,500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50120	EMPLOYER SC RETIREMENT	16,771.52	17,427.00	12,807.12	18,300.00	22,631.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50140	EMPLOYER GROUP INSURANCE	6,317.45	6,500.00	-	6,825.00	6,825.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50150	EMPLOYER WORK COMP INS	13,323.91	4,805.00	-	5,100.00	5,100.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50160	EMPLOYER TORT LIAB INS	718.91	700.00	763.00	800.00	800.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50170	EMPLOYER UNEMPLOYMENT INS	-	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-50198	EMPLOYER PENSION EXP GASB 68	(4,084.00)	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51000	ADVERTISING	80.00	-	82.00	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51030	POSTAGE/OTHER CARRIERS	169.65	480.00	270.95	480.00	480.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT B

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51040	LICENSES/PERMITS	4,575.00	4,500.00	3,900.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51050	TELEPHONE	2,789.91	2,500.00	2,219.15	2,500.00	2,500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51060	ELECTRICITY/NAT'L GAS	15,546.29	15,000.00	11,490.08	15,000.00	15,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51070	WATER/SEWER/GARBAGE	212.13	500.00	72.12	500.00	500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51110	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	36,903.75	20,000.00	4,865.32	20,000.00	20,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51120	REPAIRS TO EQUIPMENT	113.56	500.00	155.97	500.00	500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51140	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	19,537.92	19,260.00	14,714.22	20,000.00	20,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,097.26	-	4,400.00	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51210	CLEANING SERVICES	4,692.00	4,660.00	3,519.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51300	GARAGE REPAIRS & MAINT	419.25	600.00	1,123.23	600.00	600.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51301	INSURANCE REIMB (CR)	(1,622.85)	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51310	BOOKS,SUBS,MEMBERSHIPS	2,335.94	2,000.00	1,653.21	2,000.00	2,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51320	TRAINING AND CONFERENCES	1,319.65	1,000.00	135.14	1,000.00	1,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51510	BLDG/CONTENTS INSURANCE	10,138.44	10,000.00	1,598.10	10,000.00	10,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51540	INSURANCE - OTHER	9,009.71	9,000.00	9,065.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51545	INSURANCE - PREPAID	1,966.88	-	6,423.97	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51990	UNCLASSIFIED OPER (SWU FEES)	28,929.29	30,000.00	-	30,000.00	30,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-51999	CREDIT CARD FEES	13,556.15	6,000.00	7,589.73	6,000.00	6,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52010	SUPPLIES-OFFICE/PHOTO/ETC	209.89	710.00	413.59	710.00	710.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52020	DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	208.17	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52030	CLEAN'G/SANI SUPPLIES	40.86	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52050	UNIFORMS	2,044.12	1,456.00	1,262.45	1,500.00	1,500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52240	SMALL TOOLS, ETC.	201.69	-	-	-	-
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52330	FACILITY MAINT SUPPLIES	828.45	5,083.00	2,019.80	5,000.00	5,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52410	GROUPS MAINT SUPPLIES	1,547.55	1,946.00	884.48	2,500.00	2,500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52500	FUELS/LUBRICANTS	1,982.62	1,505.00	1,244.09	1,500.00	1,500.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-52700	HANGAR MAINTENANCE	4,977.24	4,300.00	799.50	2,000.00	2,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-58000	PURCHASES-FUELS/LUBES	259,155.54	323,000.00	183,451.44	300,000.00	240,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-58030	PURCHASES-CONCESSIONS	1,783.22	3,000.00	1,709.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
5100-90-0011-000-00000-58500	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	54,005.63	55,000.00	40,504.22	55,000.00	55,000.00
Subtotal Fund : 5100	Subgroup : [11] EXPENDITURES	637,639.05	672,000.00	410,900.07	655,925.00	658,925.00
Fund : 5102	LADY'S ISLAND AIRPORT CAPITAL					
5102-90-0011-000-00000-54113	TREE REMOVAL	(6,176.00)	-	-	-	-
5102-90-0011-000-00000-54131	RWY 07 TREE - CONSTRUCTION	77,816.11	-	1,006.25	-	-
5102-90-0011-000-00000-54132	TAXIWAY EXT, APR EXP, HELIPAD	80,506.84	-	6,696.76	-	-
5102-90-0011-000-00000-54140	GRNT14 RWY 7/25 LTNG/REHAB TAX	159,847.44	-	672,331.63	-	-
5102-90-0011-000-00000-54980	CAPITAL PROJECTS-POTENTIALGRNT	455,022.82	1,065,298.00	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5102	Subgroup : [11] EXPENDITURES	767,017.21	1,065,298.00	680,034.64	-	-
Subtotal All Funds Presented	Subtotal [11] EXPENDITURES	1,404,656.26	1,737,298.00	1,090,934.71	655,925.00	658,925.00
All Funds Presented	Group Total [5100] LADY'S ISLAND AIRPORT	485,359.60	89,265.00	108,535.34	19,685.00	27,185.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT B

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
Group : [5400]	HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT					
Subgroup : [01]	REVENUES					
Fund : 5400	HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT					
5400-90-0001-000-00000-43680	TOWN OF HHI REVENUES (ATAX)	-	-	(176,701.11)	(135,000.00)	(135,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-43780	TSA REIMBURSEMENTS	(47,260.00)	(64,820.00)	(23,710.00)	(64,820.00)	(64,820.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44840	LANDING FEES	(138,028.94)	(210,000.00)	(155,253.00)	(300,000.00)	(180,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44850	PARKING FEES	(37,431.74)	(87,500.00)	(214,049.55)	(175,000.00)	(75,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44860	TAXI/LIMO FEES	(3,800.00)	(37,500.00)	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44845	PASSENGER FACILITIES CHARGES	-	-	-	-	(300,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44890	FIREFIGHTING FEES-OTHERS	(346,995.18)	(400,000.00)	(307,953.75)	(625,000.00)	(265,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44895	SECURITY FEES (AIRLINES)	(36,158.76)	(285,000.00)	(174,917.73)	(350,000.00)	(150,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-44896	SECURITY REVENUE (BADGES)	(4,340.00)	(4,500.00)	(6,000.00)	(4,500.00)	(4,500.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-46010	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47010	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	(74,155.30)	(45,000.00)	(90,762.15)	(45,000.00)	(45,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47100	FBO - GROUND LEASE	(65,247.72)	(68,000.00)	(49,479.53)	(71,400.00)	(71,400.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47105	FBO - CONCESSIONS	(4,708.81)	(5,000.00)	(4,218.82)	(5,000.00)	(2,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47110	FBO - FUEL FLOW	(365,610.81)	(300,000.00)	(237,414.84)	(300,000.00)	(225,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47120	RENT -AIRLINE /COMMON	(77,397.60)	(400,000.00)	(330,947.63)	(775,000.00)	(285,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47121	RENT -AIRLINE / ASSIGNED SPACE	(45,420.36)	(175,000.00)	(140,879.99)	(185,000.00)	(185,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47130	RENTAL CARS - COUNTER	(18,751.40)	(22,000.00)	(14,069.70)	(22,000.00)	(22,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47131	RENTAL CARS -READY SPACES	(26,981.38)	(32,000.00)	(19,440.00)	(32,000.00)	(32,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47132	RENTAL CARS - COMMISSION	(519,265.07)	(800,000.00)	(462,658.59)	(800,000.00)	(500,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47140	RENT -SNACK BAR/GIFT SHOP	(4,754.61)	(12,000.00)	(8,491.35)	(12,000.00)	(12,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47150	RENT -ADVERTISING SPACE	(9,845.82)	(50,000.00)	(20,876.77)	(50,000.00)	(50,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47190	OPERATING AGREEMENTS (3%)	(11,874.82)	(30,000.00)	(11,054.21)	(30,000.00)	(20,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47210	RENTAL TSA	(18,320.04)	(18,000.00)	(13,740.03)	(18,000.00)	(18,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47220	HANGAR RENTAL	(104,293.65)	(116,000.00)	(91,918.07)	(116,000.00)	(116,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47225	RENTAL CO PROPERTY - AIRPORT	350.00	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47230	HANGAR RENTAL - 60 X 52	(44,822.88)	(50,000.00)	(39,033.69)	(50,000.00)	(50,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47240	HANGAR RENTAL - 80 X 80	(31,530.72)	(34,000.00)	(21,940.14)	(34,000.00)	(34,000.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47250	RENTAL - HANGAR TAXES	6,054.05	-	(0.25)	-	-
5400-90-0001-000-00000-47400	SALE OF COUNTY PROPERTY	(1,023.00)	-	-	-	-
	CARES GRANT REVENUE	-	-	-	-	(1,214,749.00)
5400-90-0001-000-00000-49CAP	XFER FM CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS	(200,000.00)	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5400	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(2,231,614.56)	(3,246,320.00)	(2,620,510.90)	(4,204,720.00)	(4,061,469.00)
Fund : 5401	HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT PFC					
5401-90-0001-000-00000-44845	PASSENGER FACILITIES CHARGES	(286,463.77)	(580,000.00)	(364,212.44)	-	-
5401-90-0001-000-00000-48910	CONT FROM PR YR FUND BAL	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5401	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(286,463.77)	(580,000.00)	(364,212.44)	-	-
Fund : 5402	HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT CAPITAL					
5402-90-0001-000-00000-43730	FAA GRANT REVENUES	(6,032,531.00)	(1,800,000.00)	(952,353.00)	-	-
5402-90-0001-000-00000-43740	SCAC GRANT REVENUES	(774,981.28)	(200,000.00)	-	-	-

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT B

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
5402-90-0001-000-00000-48910	CONT FROM PR YR FUND BAL	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5402	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(6,807,512.28)	(2,000,000.00)	(952,353.00)	-	-
Subtotal All Funds Presented	Subtotal [01] REVENUES	(9,325,590.61)	(5,826,320.00)	(3,937,076.34)	(4,204,720.00)	(4,061,469.00)
Subgroup : [11]	EXPENDITURES					
Fund : 5400	HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT					
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50020	SALARIES AND WAGES	580,509.67	605,000.00	467,491.84	630,000.00	828,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50060	OVERTIME	94,230.00	90,000.00	59,058.69	90,000.00	90,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50100	EMPLOYER FICA	40,852.65	43,090.00	31,821.49	45,245.00	57,521.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50110	EMPLOYER MEDICARE	9,554.16	10,078.00	7,442.24	10,582.00	13,453.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50120	EMPLOYER SC RETIREMENT	39,390.06	43,257.00	34,288.03	45,420.00	65,273.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50130	EMPLOYER PO RETIREMENT	69,582.28	76,061.00	53,660.42	79,865.00	79,865.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50140	EMPLOYER GROUP INSURANCE	96,176.83	95,000.00	-	99,750.00	99,750.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50150	EMPLOYER WORK COMP INS	7,955.41	10,000.00	-	10,500.00	10,500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50160	EMPLOYER TORT LIAB INS	1,901.82	2,514.00	1,060.00	2,640.00	2,640.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50170	EMPLOYER UNEMPLOYMENT INS	-	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0011-000-00000-50198	EMPLOYER PENSION EXP GASB 38	152,627.00	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51000	ADVERTISING	112,056.94	100,000.00	59,909.69	100,000.00	100,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51010	PRINTING	442.60	300.00	221.29	300.00	300.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51030	POSTAGE/OTHER CARRIERS	122.48	500.00	189.70	500.00	500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51040	LICENSES/PERMITS	75.00	2,000.00	75.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51045	PERMITS - MITIGATION CREDITS	-	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	5,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51050	TELEPHONE	10,683.43	10,000.00	7,698.72	11,000.00	11,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51060	ELECTRICITY/NAT'L GAS	121,091.14	110,000.00	82,476.89	135,000.00	135,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51070	WATER/SEWER/GARBAGE	6,522.31	7,000.00	4,621.56	8,000.00	8,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51090	GARBAGE SERVICES	3,891.18	3,600.00	3,253.12	4,000.00	4,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51100	HEATING FUELS	1,110.00	3,000.00	-	3,000.00	3,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51110	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	171,116.60	120,000.00	178,788.13	150,000.00	150,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51120	REPAIRS TO EQUIPMENT	410.18	8,000.00	-	8,000.00	8,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51130	REPAIRS TO BUILDINGS	-	3,000.00	-	5,000.00	5,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51140	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	6,116.16	2,000.00	246.21	3,500.00	3,500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	39,167.97	105,000.00	5,431.58	50,000.00	50,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51170	NON-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	120,000.00	119,000.00	120,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51185	AIRPORT SECURITY	188,079.18	10,000.00	3,649.50	150,000.00	150,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51210	CLEANING SERVICES	31,500.00	90,000.00	41,542.50	90,000.00	90,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51300	GARAGE REPAIRS & MAINT	6,284.75	15,000.00	21,472.87	20,000.00	20,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51301	INSURANCE REIMB (CR)	(5,193.12)	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51310	BOOKS,SUBS,MEMBERSHIPS	2,190.00	2,000.00	1,927.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51320	TRAINING AND CONFERENCES	13,336.85	13,000.00	5,616.19	13,000.00	13,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51340	AIRPORT DIRECTOR BIZ DEVELOP	3,218.62	5,000.00	11,751.67	5,000.00	5,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51370	AIR SERVICE DEVELOPMENT	54,754.38	29,000.00	22,500.00	29,000.00	29,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51500	VEHICLE INSURANCE	4,679.04	10,000.00	-	10,000.00	10,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51510	BLDG/CONTENTS INSURANCE	36,689.55	60,000.00	-	60,000.00	60,000.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT B

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51540	INSURANCE - OTHER	19,447.33	67,600.00	15,200.00	67,600.00	67,600.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51545	INSURANCE - PREPAID	275.22	-	28,304.03	-	-
5400-90-0011-000-00000-51990	UNCLASSIFIED OPER (SWU FEES)	47,924.26	50,000.00	1,200.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52010	SUPPLIES-OFFICE/PHOTO/ETC	2,620.37	8,000.00	2,513.31	8,000.00	8,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52020	DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	384.81	500.00	863.46	500.00	500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52030	CLEAN'G/SANI SUPPLIES	72.85	500.00	-	500.00	500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52050	UNIFORMS	128.24	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	2,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52240	SMALL TOOLS, ETC.	436.20	2,000.00	899.49	5,000.00	5,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52330	FACILITY MAINT SUPPLIES	9,317.09	10,000.00	13,677.51	15,000.00	15,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52340	SIGNS (EACH UNDER 500)	1,056.19	1,000.00	699.85	1,000.00	1,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52390	ARFF SUPPLIES	13,024.37	20,000.00	7,957.56	20,000.00	20,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52400	OTHER SUPPLIES	116.48	2,000.00	38.94	2,000.00	2,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52410	GROUND MAINT SUPPLIES	4,522.95	5,000.00	10,634.34	5,000.00	5,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52500	FUELS/LUBRICANTS	8,155.69	10,000.00	3,863.16	10,000.00	10,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52600	MINOR OFF FURN/EQP (NON-CAP)	-	1,500.00	181.88	1,500.00	1,500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52610	TECHNOLOGY EQUIP (NON-CAP)	1,249.70	1,500.00	420.43	1,500.00	1,500.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52700	HANGAR MAINTENANCE	2,138.13	10,000.00	6,678.24	4,000.00	4,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-52990	SECURITY SUPPLIES	3,140.30	3,000.00	1,997.66	3,000.00	3,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-53110	INTEREST	79,621.92	80,000.00	75,346.03	80,000.00	80,000.00
5400-90-0011-000-00000-54630	CONSULTANTS/PROF SERVICES	350.00	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0011-000-00000-54XXX	CAPITAL ASSET CLEARING ACCOUNT	(165,936.72)	-	-	-	-
5400-90-0011-000-00000-58500	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	569,055.32	550,000.00	426,791.25	550,000.00	550,000.00
Subtotal Fund : 5400	Subgroup : [11] EXPENDITURES	2,618,225.82	2,632,000.00	1,823,461.47	2,884,902.00	3,117,902.00
Fund : 5402	HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT CAPITAL					
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54271	LAND ACQUISITION / EXECAIR	(2,681.00)	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54274	TREE OBSTRUCTION - SOUTH END	(5,320.09)	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54301	TREE OBSTRUCTION REMOVAL	(2,955.80)	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54371	FAA HXD GRANT 37 - ARBORIST	2,544.36	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54372	FAA HXD GRANT 37 - AIRPORT DEV	429,121.88	-	1,971.43	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54390	FAA HXD GRANT 39	3,232,912.28	-	1,062,280.77	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54400	FAA HXD AIP 40 EMAS - RWY3 EXT	835,998.51	-	(6,313.14)	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54410	FAA HXD GRANT 41	-	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54420	FAA HXD AIP GRANT 42	2,201,907.46	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54430	FAA HXD AIP GRNT43 (ENVASSESS)	-	-	230.90	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54921	LAND ACQUISITION RWY 21	(80,988.76)	-	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54980	CAPITAL PROJECTS-POTENTIALGRNT	(2,161,156.69)	3,950,000.00	-	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54981	CAPITAL PROJECTS - TERMINAL	503,098.04	-	549,722.73	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54983	CAPITAL PROJECTS - HUNTER RD	10,125.46	-	92,111.46	-	-
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54984	CAPITAL PROJECTS - ST. JAMES	7,728.41	-	30,034.26	-	1,017,100.00
5402-90-0011-000-00000-54985	CAPITAL PROJECTS -PROPERTY ACQ	-	-	3,141,432.18	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5402	Subgroup : [11] EXPENDITURES	4,970,334.06	3,950,000.00	4,871,470.59	-	1,017,100.00
Subtotal All Funds Presented	Subtotal [11] EXPENDITURES	7,588,559.88	6,582,000.00	6,694,932.06	2,884,902.00	4,135,002.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT B

Account	Description	ACTUAL FY 2019	BUDGET FY 2020	YEAR TO DATE FY 2020	REQUESTED BUDGET FY 2021	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET FY 2021
All Funds Presented	Group Total [5400] HILTON HEAD ISLAND AIRPORT	<u>(1,737,030.73)</u>	<u>755,680.00</u>	<u>2,757,855.72</u>	<u>(1,319,818.00)</u>	<u>73,533.00</u>

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT C

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
Group : [5025]	STORMWATER UTILITY					
Subgroup : [01]	REVENUES					
Fund : 5025	STORMWATER UTILITY					
5025-90-0001-000-00000-44240	STORMWATER UTILITY FEE	(5,011,061.59)	(6,036,745.00)	(5,708,434.96)	(6,177,216.00)	(6,177,216.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-44430	PROJECT INCOME - MUNICIPALITY	(35,823.02)	(21,269.00)	(14,954.60)	-	-
5025-90-0001-000-00000-44436	CWI- CITY OF BEAUFORT	(54,386.58)	(83,959.00)	(56,197.62)	(94,052.00)	(94,052.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-44437	CWI- TOWN OF PORT ROYAL	(16,910.33)	(30,756.00)	(18,204.86)	(34,454.00)	(34,454.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-44438	CWI- TOWN OF BLUFFTON	(320,224.62)	(393,914.00)	(370,192.96)	(441,272.00)	(441,272.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-44439	CWI- TOWN OF HILTON HEAD	(201,384.79)	(228,816.00)	(220,126.48)	(256,325.00)	(256,325.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-46010	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	(272,185.12)	(125,000.00)	-	(112,500.00)	(112,500.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-47010	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	(13,496.00)	-	(7,500.00)	(11,175.00)	(11,175.00)
5025-90-0001-000-00000-47400	SALE OF COUNTY PROPERTY	(75,934.50)	-	(2,325.00)	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5025	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(6,001,406.55)	(6,920,459.00)	(6,397,936.48)	(7,126,994.00)	(7,126,994.00)
Fund : 5026	STORMWATER CAPITAL					
5026-90-0001-000-00000-43780	FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS	(175,009.78)	-	-	-	-
5026-90-0001-000-00000-48910	CONT FROM PR YR FUND BAL	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5026	Subgroup : [01] REVENUES	(175,009.78)	-	-	-	-
Subtotal All Funds Presented	Subtotal [01] REVENUES	(6,176,416.33)	(6,920,459.00)	(6,397,936.48)	(7,126,994.00)	(7,126,994.00)
Subgroup : [11]	EXPENDITURES					
Fund : 5025	STORMWATER UTILITY					
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50020	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,113,023.26	1,590,256.00	876,118.43	1,699,761.00	1,699,761.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50060	OVERTIME	61,209.28	125,388.00	41,981.84	100,000.00	100,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50100	EMPLOYER FICA	69,088.48	103,482.00	55,230.87	110,290.00	110,290.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50110	EMPLOYER MEDICARE	16,157.76	28,052.00	12,916.89	29,923.00	29,923.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50120	EMPLOYER SC RETIREMENT	162,419.85	186,555.00	136,511.52	198,864.00	198,864.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50130	EMPLOYER PO RETIREMENT	5,007.02	3,327.00	4,149.84	3,427.00	3,427.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50140	EMPLOYER GROUP INSURANCE	224,355.23	427,295.00	-	430,100.00	430,100.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50150	EMPLOYER WORK COMP INS	14,479.39	210,953.00	-	224,655.00	224,655.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50160	EMPLOYER TORT LIAB INS	8,990.28	16,784.00	8,950.00	17,402.00	17,402.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50170	EMPLOYER UNEMPLOYMENT INS	-	7,285.00	-	7,765.00	7,765.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-50198	EMPLOYER PENSION EXP GASB 68	22,481.00	-	-	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51000	ADVERTISING	2,576.44	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	2,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51010	PRINTING	672.04	1,000.00	48.02	1,000.00	1,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51030	POSTAGE/OTHER CARRIERS	506.92	1,200.00	469.06	1,200.00	1,200.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51050	TELEPHONE	8,351.21	10,575.00	13,523.04	15,956.00	15,956.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51110	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	-	2,525.00	-	938.00	938.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51120	REPAIRS TO EQUIPMENT	1,706.42	3,500.00	6,473.82	4,000.00	4,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51140	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	9,520.57	26,000.00	2,971.67	26,000.00	26,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	154,108.40	75,000.00	31,554.75	90,000.00	90,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51166	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL	8,586.90	15,000.00	25,121.92	15,000.00	15,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51170	NON-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	32,609.87	100,000.00	36,749.06	370,000.00	370,000.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT C

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51230	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	-	1,500.00	-	1,500.00	1,500.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51250	AERIAL PHOTOS	-	-	45,000.00	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51295	OTHER VEHICLE OPER COSTS	5,998.46	3,880.00	2,149.18	6,940.00	6,940.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51300	GARAGE REPAIRS & MAINT	163,682.35	200,751.00	84,904.78	200,752.00	200,752.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51301	INSURANCE REIMB (CR)	(49,802.49)	-	(2,844.70)	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51310	BOOKS,SUBS,MEMBERSHIPS	1,010.35	2,859.00	1,206.77	2,100.00	2,100.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51320	TRAINING AND CONFERENCES	10,765.69	25,822.00	5,592.26	18,285.00	18,285.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51500	VEHICLE INSURANCE	25,188.73	21,590.00	-	27,157.00	27,157.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51540	INSURANCE - OTHER	22,465.99	18,862.00	865.26	23,322.00	23,322.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51545	INSURANCE - PREPAID	(9,117.11)	-	34,797.19	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-51990	UNCLASSIFIED OPERATING	-	10,400.00	-	2,000.00	2,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52010	SUPPLIES-OFFICE/PHOTO/ETC	2,888.54	3,200.00	1,930.51	3,200.00	3,200.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52020	DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	23.07	2,200.00	-	1,000.00	1,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52050	UNIFORMS	24,667.75	31,860.00	21,861.70	31,860.00	31,860.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52240	SMALL TOOLS, ETC.	8,939.20	6,500.00	3,629.96	6,500.00	6,500.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52340	SIGNS (EACH UNDER 500)	1,318.96	3,000.00	2,665.43	2,800.00	2,800.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52370	PIPE SUPPLIES	14,444.11	90,000.00	34,122.52	90,000.00	90,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52400	OTHER SUPPLIES	39,936.94	50,000.00	30,652.25	50,000.00	50,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52450	ROCK SUPPLIES	57,570.94	75,000.00	65,137.10	75,000.00	75,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52500	FUELS/LUBRICANTS	102,790.69	100,000.00	74,242.05	125,000.00	125,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52600	MINOR OFF FURN/EQP (NON-CAP)	14,543.00	11,572.00	16,580.66	15,000.00	15,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52610	TECHNOLOGY EQUIP (NON-CAP)	6,623.45	10,320.00	3,492.95	500.00	500.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-52612	MINOR EQUIPMENT (NON-CAP)	-	-	-	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-53110	INTEREST EXPENSE	188,193.08	188,268.00	188,193.08	188,268.00	188,268.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-54000	VEHICLE PURCHASES	86,617.29	491,250.00	-	302,750.00	302,750.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-54110	DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	10,519.00	10,519.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-54140	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-54200	SPECIALIZED CAPITAL EQUIP	515,162.51	134,190.00	10,352.25	-	-
5025-90-0011-000-00000-54400	LAND ACQUISITION	46,821.29	50,000.00	15,154.98	50,000.00	50,000.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-58500	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	362,832.93	440,106.00	-	523,419.00	523,419.00
5025-90-0011-000-00000-59526	INTRA XFER TO SW CAPITAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50020	SALARIES AND WAGES	233,411.86	282,715.00	147,974.24	276,779.00	276,779.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50060	OVERTIME	2,936.01	5,000.00	1,607.93	5,000.00	5,000.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50100	EMPLOYER FICA	13,539.85	16,963.00	9,137.96	16,916.00	16,916.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50110	EMPLOYER MEDICARE	3,166.63	4,665.00	2,137.01	4,652.00	4,652.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50120	EMPLOYER SC RETIREMENT	32,133.84	30,675.00	22,963.72	30,589.00	30,589.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50140	EMPLOYER GROUP INSURANCE	39,791.53	36,596.00	-	35,530.00	35,530.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50150	EMPLOYER WORK COMP INS	2,640.59	2,855.00	-	4,370.00	4,370.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50160	EMPLOYER TORT LIAB INS	519.01	602.00	480.00	602.00	602.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-50170	EMPLOYER UNEMPLOYMENT INS	-	1,202.00	-	1,198.00	1,198.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51000	ADVERTISING	325.00	250.00	-	250.00	250.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51010	PRINTING	94.34	3,750.00	47.08	750.00	750.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51030	POSTAGE/OTHER CARRIERS	-	50.00	-	50.00	50.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51050	TELEPHONE	2,169.50	1,580.00	1,162.49	1,480.00	1,480.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT C

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51110	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	-	313.00	-	469.00	469.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51120	REPAIRS TO EQUIPMENT	-	400.00	-	200.00	200.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51140	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	1,747.54	960.00	961.05	960.00	960.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	5,000.00	47,074.40	155,000.00	155,000.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51250	AERIAL PHOTOS	-	12,500.00	-	12,500.00	12,500.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51295	OTHER VEHICLE OPER COSTS	32.00	100.00	-	100.00	100.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51300	GARAGE REPAIRS & MAINT	722.20	2,500.00	279.44	2,500.00	2,500.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51310	BOOKS,SUBS,MEMBERSHIPS	2,718.35	3,941.00	999.99	2,411.00	2,411.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51320	TRAINING AND CONFERENCES	10,287.27	21,301.00	2,533.24	11,750.00	11,750.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51500	VEHICLE INSURANCE	1,358.85	1,600.00	-	1,600.00	1,600.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-51545	INSURANCE - PREPAID	(95.75)	-	1,019.14	-	-
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52010	SUPPLIES-OFFICE/PHOTO/ETC	865.12	1,000.00	450.85	1,000.00	1,000.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52020	DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	-	500.00	26.69	500.00	500.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52050	UNIFORMS	665.12	875.00	327.60	1,395.00	1,395.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52400	OTHER SUPPLIES	48.23	200.00	57.73	200.00	200.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52500	FUELS/LUBRICANTS	557.88	1,000.00	59.35	1,000.00	1,000.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52600	MINOR OFF FURN/EQP (NON-CAP)	100.69	300.00	306.23	500.00	500.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-52610	TECHNOLOGY EQUIP (NON-CAP)	2,340.73	1,000.00	-	1,400.00	1,400.00
5025-90-0012-000-00000-54XXX	CAPITAL ASSET CLEARING ACCOUNT	(612,580.84)	-	-	-	-
5025-90-0012-000-00000-58500	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	3,898.72	3,899.00	-	3,899.00	3,899.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50020	SALARIES AND WAGES	254,187.11	378,026.00	182,741.37	349,137.00	349,137.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50060	OVERTIME	727.54	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	4,000.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50100	EMPLOYER FICA	15,310.85	22,929.00	11,144.51	21,195.00	21,195.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50110	EMPLOYER MEDICARE	3,580.75	6,305.00	2,606.38	5,829.00	5,829.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50120	EMPLOYER SC RETIREMENT	36,516.35	39,746.00	28,434.55	38,328.00	38,328.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50140	EMPLOYER GROUP INSURANCE	40,019.35	65,450.00	-	56,100.00	56,100.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50150	EMPLOYER WORK COMP INS	2,977.15	36,820.00	-	35,049.00	35,049.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50160	EMPLOYER TORT LIAB INS	1,287.37	1,919.00	1,203.00	1,596.00	1,596.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-50170	EMPLOYER UNEMPLOYMENT INS	-	1,557.00	-	1,501.00	1,501.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51000	ADVERTISING	-	250.00	-	250.00	250.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51010	PRINTING	-	150.00	-	150.00	150.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51030	POSTAGE/OTHER CARRIERS	21.70	400.00	8.75	400.00	400.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51050	TELEPHONE	7,038.60	7,532.00	3,154.24	8,231.00	8,231.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51110	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	-	26,781.00	1,130.40	30,293.00	30,293.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51120	REPAIRS TO EQUIPMENT	1,523.96	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	2,000.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51140	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	1,095.76	1,100.00	644.21	1,100.00	1,100.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	335,492.20	382,050.00	209,963.56	455,000.00	455,000.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51170	NON-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	300.00	10,000.00	150.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51295	OTHER VEHICLE OPER COSTS	204.59	500.00	96.70	500.00	500.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51300	GARAGE REPAIRS & MAINT	3,860.86	3,250.00	1,240.64	3,950.00	3,950.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51301	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT (CR)	-	-	(250.00)	-	-
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51310	BOOKS,SUBS,MEMBERSHIPS	700.00	1,650.00	794.00	875.00	875.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51320	TRAINING AND CONFERENCES	10,329.09	29,475.00	9,613.52	14,600.00	14,600.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51500	VEHICLE INSURANCE	4,471.02	4,089.00	-	3,449.00	3,449.00

Beaufort County Proprietary Funds EXHIBIT C

Account	Description	ACTUAL	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	REQUESTED BUDGET	CA RECOMMENDED BUDGET
		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2021
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51540	INSURANCE - OTHER	407.65	714.00	-	977.00	977.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-51545	INSURANCE - PREPAID	(801.14)	-	3,582.24	-	-
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52010	SUPPLIES-OFFICE/PHOTO/ETC	507.37	1,500.00	151.68	1,500.00	1,500.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52020	DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	233.38	200.00	-	1,200.00	1,200.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52050	UNIFORMS	2,782.76	2,400.00	1,066.88	2,325.00	2,325.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52240	SMALL TOOLS, ETC.	131.48	500.00	155.09	700.00	700.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52340	SIGNS (EACH UNDER 500)	1,096.43	200.00	75.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52400	OTHER SUPPLIES	360.08	1,500.00	65.17	2,200.00	2,200.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52500	FUELS/LUBRICANTS	9,002.36	7,250.00	5,124.35	10,000.00	10,000.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52600	MINOR OFF FURN/EQP (NON-CAP)	8,708.52	500.00	-	500.00	500.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-52610	TECHNOLOGY EQUIP (NON-CAP)	-	3,100.00	-	1,900.00	1,900.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-54000	VEHICLE PURCHASES	30,739.00	32,500.00	-	-	-
5025-90-0013-000-00000-54110	DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT	-	31,000.00	-	10,519.00	10,519.00
5025-90-0013-000-00000-54200	SPECIALIZED CAPITAL EQUIP	-	20,000.00	-	-	-
5025-90-0013-000-00000-58500	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	28,435.86	30,998.00	-	28,354.00	28,354.00
Subtotal Fund : 5025	Subgroup : [11] EXPENDITURES	4,104,058.31	6,511,940.00	2,594,959.29	6,780,011.00	6,780,011.00
Fund : 5026	STORMWATER CAPITAL					
5026-90-0011-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	342,000.00	342,000.00
5026-90-0011-S10-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	58,087.11	248,496.00	36,098.06	248,496.00	248,496.00
5026-90-0011-S11-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	63,254.56	341,820.00	68,737.22	341,820.00	341,820.00
5026-90-0011-S13-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,800.00	-	-	-	-
5026-90-0011-S14-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	34,673.24	-	28,936.75	840,000.00	840,000.00
5026-90-0011-S14-00000-51170	NON-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
5026-90-0011-S15-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,000.00	317,322.00	15,404.00	205,000.00	205,000.00
5026-90-0011-S16-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	500,000.00	500,000.00
5026-90-0011-S17-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	43,052.00	43,052.00
5026-90-0011-SW1-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	205,000.00	-	-	-
5026-90-0011-SW4-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	113,021.94	-	-	-	-
5026-90-0011-SW7-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	55,121.30	462,000.00	6,820.09	600,000.00	600,000.00
5026-90-0011-SW7-00000-51170	NON-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	2,600.00	-	-
5026-90-0011-SW8-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,469.60	-	-	327.00	327.00
5026-90-0011-SW9-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	20,550.00	20,550.00
5026-90-0012-000-00000-51160	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	342,000.00	-	-	-
Subtotal Fund : 5026	Subgroup : [11] EXPENDITURES	338,427.75	1,916,638.00	158,596.12	3,141,245.00	3,141,245.00
Subtotal All Funds Presented	Subtotal [11] EXPENDITURES	4,442,486.06	8,428,578.00	2,753,555.41	9,921,256.00	9,921,256.00
All Funds Presented	Group Total [5025] STORMWATER UTILITY	(1,733,930.27)	1,508,119.00	(3,644,381.07)	2,794,262.00	2,794,262.00

ORDINANCE NO. 2020/___

FY 2020-2021 BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE LEVY OF TAX FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES FOR BEAUFORT COUNTY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING **JULY 1, 2020 AND ENDING **JUNE 30, 2021**, AND TO MAKE APPROPRIATIONS FOR SAID PURPOSES.**

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County hereby appropriates the funds as detailed in Sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance and establishes the millage rates as detailed in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

In Fiscal Year **2020-2021** and in accordance with the laws of South Carolina, the County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy a tax on the following mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County.

School Operations	114.0
School Bond Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	36.6

The values listed above, in accordance with Section 6-1-320(A)(2) of the *Code of Laws of South Carolina*, 1976, as amended.

	Prior Year Millage	% Average CPI	% Population Growth	Allowable Annual % Increase of Millage Rate	Allowable Increase Of Millage Rate	Millage Rate Used	Millage Bank Balance
2018	113.5	2.13%	1.82%	3.95%	4.5	0.0	6.0
2019	104.6	2.44%	1.56%	4.20%	3.8	9.4	0.4
2020	114.0	1.81%	1.72%	3.53%	4.0	0	4.4

These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations as may be hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

SECTION 3. SCHOOL OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$254,297,442 is hereby appropriated to the Beaufort County Board of Education to fund school operations. This appropriation is to be spent in accordance with the school budget approved by the County Council of Beaufort County, and will be funded from the following revenue sources:

- A. \$149,733,105 to be derived from tax collections;
- B. \$ 93,347,306 to be derived from State revenues;
- C. \$ 690,000 to be derived from Federal revenues;
- D. \$ 1,918,500 to be derived from other local sources;
- E. \$ 7,535,948 to be derived from inter-fund transfers; and
- F. \$ 1,072,583 to be derived from fund balance.

The Beaufort County Board of Education is responsible for ensuring that the school expenditures do not exceed those amounts herein appropriated without first receiving the approval of a supplemental appropriation from County Council.

SECTION 4. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The line-item budgets submitted by the Beaufort County Board of Education under separate cover for FY 2020-2021 are incorporated herein by reference and shall be part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State or Federal law, is hereby transferred to the appropriate category of Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 6. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2021 are hereby approved.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2020. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this ___th day of June, 2020.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY: _____
Joseph Passiment, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Thomas J. Keaveny, II, County Attorney

ATTEST:

Sarah Brock, Clerk to Council

First Reading, by Title Only: May ____, 2020
Second Reading:
Public Hearings:
Third and Final Reading:

DRAFT



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary**Item Title:**

Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals

Council Committee:

County Council Meeting

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

Issues for Consideration:

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts a summary sheet (see the attached excel sheet) is provided for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, requesting department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available for questions during the committee meeting.

Points to Consider:

1. Cost increases due to COVID-19 and CPI adjustments.
2. Contracts items 1-3 have been approved by the Community Services Committee on June 1, 2020.
3. The Community Services Committee has approved contract items 1-9 and request approval by County Council for items 4-9 since they are over \$100K each.

Funding & Liability Factors:

See the attached Excel Summary Sheet covering contracts 1-9.

Council Options:

Approve or disapprove the contract renewals.

Recommendation:

The Community Services Committee approved the contract items 1-9 and recommends to County Council, approval of the contract renewals (Items 4-9) as required and stated in the attached summary.

Community Services Committee - June 1, 2020
Contract Renewals

	Vendor	Purpose	Department	Account	FY 20 Cost	FY21 Cost	Term (Beg/End)
1	Physio-Control (now part of Stryker)	EMS Cardiac Monitor/Lucas CPR Unit Maintenance Contract	EMS Contract 1121817	Maintenance Contract 10001230-51110	\$14,535.00	\$14,535.00	08/01/2018 Thru 07/31/2021
	Physio-Control (now part of Stryker)	EMS Cardiac Monitor/Lucas CPR Unit Maintenance Contract	EMS Contract 1121819	Maintenance Contract 10001230-51110	\$15,595.20	\$15,595.20	08/01/2018 Thru 07/31/2021
	Physio-Control (now part of Stryker)	EMS Cardiac Monitor/Lucas CPR Unit Maintenance Contract	EMS Contract 1121818	Maintenance Contract 10001230-51110	\$20,430.60	\$20,430.61	08/01/2017 Thru 07/31/2021
				Total	\$50,560.80	\$50,560.81	
2	Pictometry International Corporation Rochester, New York	License Image Software/Aerial Photos	GIS	Aerial Photos 10001152-51250	\$90,409.26	\$86,161.75	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
3	Thinkguard	Offsite disaster recovery and backup of critical county servers and data This system backs up all the County Servers and Data.	IT	10001150-51110	\$93,528.00	\$95,076.00	07/01/2020 Thru 06/30/2021
4	NWN (Cisco Smartnet)	Phone System and Partial network Gear	IT	10001150-51110	\$144,038.33	\$158,429.00	07/01/2020 Thru 06/30/2021
5	SHI	Microsoft Renewal for Servers and Desktop Operating Systems	IT	Maintenance Contracts 10001150-51110	\$230,447	\$487,568.83	07/01/2020 Thru 06/30/2021
		Microsoft renewal at \$202,191.41 plus \$285,377.42 adding Microsoft 365 licenses to assist with disaster recovery plans and remote work.					
6	EMS Management and Consultants Lewisville, north Carolina	Billing Services for BC EMS	EMS	10000001-44220	\$168,714.82	\$213,375.00	07/01/2020 Thru 06/30/2021
		for FY21 estimated they will bring in 3.4 mil We pay them 6.25 management fee					
7	Clarke Mosquito Control Products, Inc. St. Charles, Illinois	Public Health Insecticide for Mosquito Control	Mosquito Control	Public Health Products 10001400-52320	\$206,236.60	\$222,196.66	8/1/2020 thru 7/31/2021
8	Summit Food Service (formerly ABL Management) Atlanta, Georgia	Food Service Program for the BC Detention Center	Detention Center	10001250-51200	\$307,800	\$320,000	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
		Increase of Cost due to increased food costs (CPI)					
9	Mediko, Inc.	Healthcare Services for County Detention Center Inmates	Detention Center	Medical/Dental Services 10001250-51190	\$757,374.00	\$1,458,000.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
		Change from Southern Health Partners under Emergency Procurement as a result of a new RFP Cost increased due to economic issues and finding qualified nursing staff					



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg. 2, Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

David L Thomas, Purchasing Director
dthomas@bcgov.net 843.255.2353

TO: Councilman Lawrence McElynn, Chairman, Community Services Committee

FROM: David L Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: Contract Renewal
Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals

DATE: 06/01/2020

BACKGROUND:

In order to improve our process for renewing annual contracts, I have provided a summary sheet (see the attached excel sheet) for your Committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The department head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available for questions during the Committee meeting.

VENDOR INFORMATION:

Please see the attached

COST:

Please see the attached

Insert Addition Vendor Info.

FUNDING:

Please see the attached

Funding approved: Yes By: raymond.williams Date: 05/28/2020

FOR ACTION: Community Services Committee meeting occurring on June 1, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Purchasing Department recommends that the Community Services Committee approve and recommend to County Council, approval of the contract renewals (Item 1-9) as stated in the attached summary.

Attachment: UndatedCommunityServicesPacketwithbackupDave052720.pdf 3.08 MB

Click here to attach a file

cc: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator

Approved: Yes Date: 05/28/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by:

Override Date:

Raymond Williams, Finance Director

Approved: Yes Date: 05/28/2020

Item 14.

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Approved: Date:
 Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

CC others

Approved by Committee:

Approved by Council:

After Initial Submission, Use the Save and Close Buttons



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

106 Industrial Village Road
 Post Office Drawer 1228
 Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

TO: Councilman Lawrence P. McElynn, Chairman, Community Services Committee

FROM: Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: **Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals**

DATE: June 1, 2020

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts, please see the attached summary sheet for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available during the committee meeting to answer questions during.

FOR ACTION: Community Services Committee meeting occurring June 1, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: The Purchasing Department recommends that the Community Services Committee approve and recommend to County Council, approval of the contract renewal (Item 1-9) as stated in the attached summary.

CC: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator
 Christopher Inglese, Deputy County Administrator
 Phil Foot, Assistant County Administrator, Public Safety
 Monica Spells, Assistant County Administrator, Civic Engagement and Outreach
 Quandara Grant, Detention Center Director
 Patrick Hill, IT Systems Management Director
 Gregg Hunt, Mosquito Control Director
 Daniel Morgan, Mapping and Applications Director
 Donna Ownby, EMS Director
 Raymond Williams, Finance Director

Att: Contract Renewal Summary List

Community
Services ①

Item 14.

Moyer, Victoria

From: Youmans, Howell
Sent: Thursday, May 21, 2020 8:58 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: FW: Beaufort County EMS
Attachments: Beaufort County.xlsx

Victoria,

Here is the information for the EMS Cardiac Monitor/Lucas CPR Unit maintenance contract cost.

Howell

1121818 - \$20430.61
1121819 - \$14535.00
1121817 - \$15595.20

From: Arnold, Bart <bart.l.arnold@stryker.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 20, 2020 3:34 PM
To: Youmans, Howell <howelly@bcgov.net>
Subject: FW: Beaufort County EMS

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] Please report any suspicious attachments, links, or requests for sensitive information to the Beaufort County IT Division at helpdesk@bcgov.net or to 843-255-7000.

Howell,

Here is the invoice totals for the three service plans.

Thanks,

Bart Arnold

Senior Field Service Representative
South Carolina and Western N. Carolina

Physio-Control, now a part of **Stryker**

C: 803-331-7081 | W: <http://www.strykeremergencycare.com/>
D: 800-442-1142 Option 4

From: Sheppard, Damesha <damesha.sheppard@stryker.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 19, 2020 8:47 AM
To: Arnold, Bart <bart.l.arnold@stryker.com>
Subject: RE: Beaufort County EMS

Good Morning Bart,

Howell Yemans
EMS

Item 14.

Name Beaufort County EMS
PIP Date January
Contract Type On Site Comprehensive
Address 2727 DEPOT RD
Mail Address BEAUFORT, SC 29902
Contact Donna Ownby / Karen Morris / Howell EMS 2555630
Phone 1 843-255-5361 EMS 2555360
Shipping # 02063002
Billing # 02063002
Contract # 1121818 **Contract #** 1121817
Contract Start 8/1/2017 **Contract Start** 8/1/2018

		Battery					2019 2020	
Contract End		2019	2020	Pins	Contract End		2019	2020
EMS 3	LP-15 44854790	X	X	2020	EMS 27	Lucas 30113525	X	X
EMS 6	LP-15 44854842	X			EMS 2	Lucas 30124823	X	X
EMS 7	LP-15 44854858	X	X	2020	EMS 28	Lucas 30137449	X	X
EMS 9	LP-15 44855237	X			EMS 5	Lucas 30137535	X	X
EMS 10	LP-15 44855367	X	X	2020	EMS 2	Lucas 30137542	X	X
EMS 11	LP-15 44855369	X	X	2020	EMS 3	Lucas 30137543	X	X
EMS 5	LP-15 44855415	X	X	2020	EMS 4	Lucas 30137544	X	
EMS 4	LP-15 44855497	X	X	2020	EMS 6	Lucas 30137545	X	
EMS 1	LP-15 44855588	X	X	2020	EMS 7	Lucas 30137547	X	X
EMS 2	LP-15 44861713	X	X	2020	EMS 8	Lucas 30137548	X	X
EMS 000	LP-15 46603819	X	X	2020	EMS 9	Lucas 30137549	X	
	Lucas 35175537	X	X	NA	EMS 26	Lucas 30137551	X	X
EMS 2	Lucas 35185799	NA	X	NA				
	Lucas 35185800	NA	X	NA				
	Lucas 35185801	NA		NA				

Contract # 1121819
Contract Start 8/1/2018
Contract End 7/31/2021

RMAT 4 EMS 1	LP-15 40456254	X	X	2020
EMS 102	LP-15 41221006	X	X	2020
EMS 8	LP-15 42480064	X	X	2020
EMS 26	LP-15 43281512	X	X	2020
EMS 24	LP-15 43281843	X	X	2020
EMS 28	LP-15 43739649	X		
EMS 25	LP-15 43739809	X	X	2020
EMS 27	LP-15 43739932	X	X	2020
	LP-1000 43347835	X	X	NA
	LP-1000 43368014	X	X	NA
	LP-1000 43368015	X	x	NA

Contract # 1121820
Contract Start 1/22/2020
Contract End 1/21/2021

RMAT 2019	LP-15 47912123	X	X	2020
-----------	----------------	---	---	------

Community Services 2

Moyer, Victoria

From: Morgan, Daniel
Sent: Tuesday, May 5, 2020 4:59 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal
Attachments: SC Beaufort County_Amendment to Agreement.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Victoria,
Attached is the quote that has been provided by Pictometry for flight #4. The cost will be over two years so FY21 amount will be estimated \$86,161.75.

If you have any questions please let me know.

Best regards,
Dan

From: Moyer, Victoria
Sent: Tuesday, May 05, 2020 4:53 PM
To: Morgan, Daniel
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

mapping
a Applications
Pictometry

That will be sufficient until you get the revised quote.

Thank you

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, May 5, 2020 4:53 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

Victoria,
I have not received the updated quote. I am inclined to send you the original quote they sent us just as a place holder and then you can replace it when a new one is produced. Will that be sufficient?

Thank you in advance.

Best regards,
Dan

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT DATED AUGUST 28, 2014 BETWEEN PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORP. ("PICTOMETRY") AND BEAUFORT COUNTY, SC ("CUSTOMER")

- 1. This Amendment, including all Sections and Appendices referenced herein (collectively, this "Amendment") is entered into by and between Pictometry and Customer and supplements and modifies the terms of the Agreement dated August 28, 2014 as, to the extent applicable, previously modified by addenda or amendments thereto (collectively, the "Agreement").

Section A: Product Descriptions, Prices and Payment Terms Fourth Project Map

- 2. MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT: An additional two-year term is being added to the Term of the Agreement. Accordingly, an additional project is being added to the Agreement identified as the "Fourth Project" as follows:
a. The products, pricing, product parameters and payment schedule set forth in Section A to this Amendment shall supplement the Agreement as the "Fourth Project"; and
b. The Fourth Project Map set forth in this Amendment shall supplement the Map(s) set forth in the Agreement.
3. All other terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement not expressly modified herein shall remain in full force and effect
4. All notices under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent to the following respective addresses:

Table with 2 columns: CUSTOMER NOTICE ADDRESS and PICTOMETRY NOTICE ADDRESS. Includes contact information for Mapping & Applications Department and General Counsel.

Either party may change their respective notice address by giving written notice of such change to the other party at the other party's then-current notice address. Notices shall be given by any of the following methods: personal delivery; reputable express courier providing written receipt; or postage-paid certified or registered United States mail, return receipt requested.

This Amendment shall become effective upon execution by duly authorized officers of Customer and Pictometry and receipt by Pictometry of such fully executed document.

PARTIES:

Table for signature and execution details with columns for CUSTOMER and PICTOMETRY. Fields include NAME, TITLE, DATE, and DATE OF RECEIPT (EFFECTIVE DATE).

SECTION A PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS, PRICES AND PAYMENT TERMS

Pictometry International Corp.
 25 Methodist Hill Drive
 Rochester, NY 14623

ORDER #
C152368

BILL TO
Beaufort County, SC
Dan Morgan, Director
Mapping & Applications Department
104 Industrial Village Road, Building #3
Beaufort, SC 29902
(843) 255-2535
danielm@bcgov.net

SHIP TO
Beaufort County, SC
Dan Morgan, Director
Mapping & Applications Department
104 Industrial Village Road, Building #3
Beaufort, SC 29902
(843) 255-2535
danielm@bcgov.net

CUSTOMER ID	SALES REP	FREQUENCY OF PROJECT
A119835	jwilson	Biennial

FOURTH PROJECT					
QTY	PRODUCT NAME	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	DISCOUNT PRICE (%)	AMOUNT
280	IMAGERY - NEIGHBORHOOD - 4-way (NS) (3in) Per Sector	Product includes: 3-inch GSD oblique frame images (4-way), 3-inch GSD orthogonal frame images, 1-meter GSD ortho mosaic sector tiles and one area-wide 1-meter GSD mosaic (ECW format). Orthogonal GSD: 0.25 feet/pixel; Nominal Oblique GSD (all values +/-10%): Front Line: 0.24 feet/pixel, Middle Line: 0.28 feet/pixel, Back Line: 0.34 feet/pixel. Applicable Terms and Conditions: Delivered Content Terms and Conditions of Use	\$450.00	\$427.50 (5% - Long Term Incentive Discount)	\$119,700.00
555	IMAGERY - COMMUNITY - 4-way (CS) (9in) - Per Sector	Product includes 9-inch GSD oblique frame images (4-way), 9-inch GSD orthogonal frame images, 1-meter GSD ortho mosaic sector tiles and one area-wide 1-meter GSD mosaic (ECW format). Orthogonal GSD: 0.75 feet/pixel; Nominal Oblique GSD (all values +/-10%): Front Line: 0.74 feet/pixel, Middle Line: 0.85 feet/pixel, Back Line: 1.00 feet/pixel. Applicable Terms and Conditions: Delivered Content Terms and Conditions of Use	\$75.00	\$71.25 (5% - Long Term Incentive Discount)	\$39,543.75
2	Pictometry Connect - CA - 100	Pictometry Connect - CA - 100 (Custom Access) provides up to 100 concurrent authorized users the ability to login and access the Pictometry-hosted custom imagery libraries specified elsewhere in this Agreement via a web-based, server-based or desktop integration. The default deployment is through web-based Pictometry Connect. Term commences on date of activation. The quantity represents the number of years in the Connect term. Applicable Terms and Conditions: Online Services General Terms and Conditions; Software License Agreement	\$3,300.00	\$2,475.00 (25%)	\$4,950.00
280	Tiles - Standard (3in GSD; TIFF format) Per Sector	Available with corresponding 3" GSD imagery purchase. 3-inch GSD Mosaic Tiles in TIFF Format. Tiles are provided "as is." Refer to Product Parameters for additional details. Applicable Terms and Conditions: Delivered Content Terms and Conditions of Use	\$20.00	\$10.10 (49.5%)	\$2,828.00
555	Tiles - Standard (9in GSD; TIFF format) Per Sector	Available with corresponding 9" GSD imagery purchase. 9-inch GSD Mosaic Tiles in TIFF Format. Tiles are provided "as is." Refer to Product Parameters for additional details. Applicable Terms and Conditions: Delivered Content Terms and Conditions of Use	\$10.00	\$5.05 (49.5%)	\$2,802.75
1	FutureView Adv Training	Full conference registration to advanced training designed to maximize deployment. Includes hotel room for up to three nights, event registration, and round-trip airfare up to \$500. Customer will be provided with discount code to complete FutureView registration. (Air Travel Restrictions - 30 day advance purchase for airfare, per person round trip airfare at standard coach class rates through Pictometry's travel provider only.) Must be redeemed within three years of agreement execution date. Applicable Terms and Conditions: Order Form	\$2,499.00		\$2,499.00

Product: IMAGERY - COMMUNITY - 4-way (C5) (9in) - Per Sector
Leaf: Leaf Off: Less than 10% leaf cover

CONNECT

Product: Pictometry Connect - CA - 100
Admin User Name: Dan Morgan
Admin User Email: danielm@bcgov.net
Geofence: SC Beaufort (Primary Geofence)

CONNECT-SERVER INTEGRATION

Product: Pictometry for Esri Web AppBuilder
Server Integration: Web AppBuilder (Both Visualization and Analytics)
Technical Contact:
Company Name:
Phone Number:
Email Address:

Product: Integrated Pictometry Application
Server Integration: IPA (Both Visualization & Analytics)
Technical Contact:
Company Name:
Phone Number:
Email Address:

STANDARD ORTHO MOSAIC PRODUCTS

Pictometry standard ortho mosaic products are produced through automated mosaicking processes that incorporate digital elevation data with individual Pictometry ortho frames to create large-area mosaics on an extremely cost-effective basis. Because these products are produced through automated processes, rather than more expensive manual review and hand-touched corrective processes, there may be inherent artifacts in some of the resulting mosaics. While Pictometry works to minimize such artifacts, the Pictometry standard ortho mosaic products are provided on an 'AS IS' basis with respect to visible outlines along mosaic seams resulting from the following types of artifacts:

- i. Disconnects in non-elevated surfaces generally caused by inaccurate elevation data;
- ii. Disconnects in elevated surfaces (e.g., roadways, bridges, etc.) generally caused by elevated surfaces not being represented in the elevation data;
- iii. Building intersect and clipping generally caused by buildings not being represented in the elevation data;
- iv. Seasonal variations caused by images taken at different times during a season, or during different seasons;
- v. Ground illumination variations caused by images taken under different illumination (e.g., sunny, high overcast, morning light, afternoon light, etc.) within one flight day or during different flight days;
- vi. Single GSD color variations caused by illumination differences or multiple-aircraft/camera captures;
- vii. Mixed GSD color variations caused by adjacent areas being flown at different ground sample distances (GSDs); and
- viii. Water body color variations caused by multiple individual frames being used to create a mosaic across a body of water (e.g., lakes, ponds, rivers, etc.).

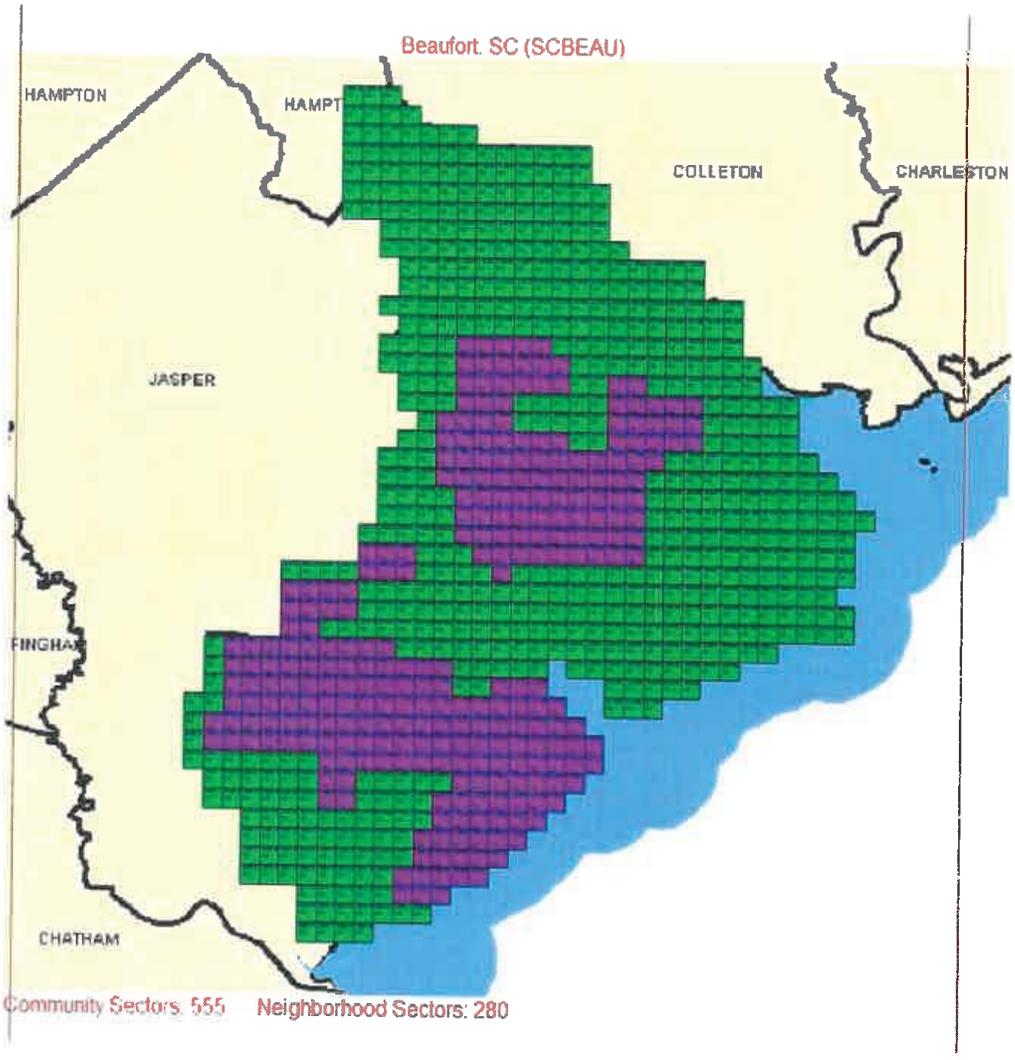
Other Pictometry products may be available that are less prone to such artifacts than the Pictometry standard ortho mosaic products.

RapidAccess—Disaster Response Program (“DRP”)

Customer is eligible for DRP described below from the Effective Date through the second anniversary of the initial Project delivery. Following payment to Pictometry of amounts due with respect to each subsequent Project, Customer will be eligible for the then-current DRP for a period of two years from delivery of such subsequent Project. Customer must be in good-standing with Pictometry to maintain eligibility for DRP.

- A. **Disaster Coverage Imagery at No Additional Charge** – Pictometry will, upon request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by Pictometry) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for DRP:
- Hurricane:** areas affected by hurricanes of Category 2 and higher.
 - Tornado:** areas affected by tornados rated EF4 and higher.
 - Terrorist:** areas affected by damage from terrorist attack.
 - Earthquake:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale.
 - Tsunami:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsuamamis.
- B. **Discounted Rate** – Coverage for areas affected by the events set forth above exceeding 200 square miles will be, subject to Pictometry resource availability, offered to Customer at the then current DRP rates. Also, coverage for areas affected by hurricanes below Category II, tomados below EF4 or earthquakes rated below 6.0 on the Richter scale will be, subject to Pictometry resource availability, offered to Customer at the then current DRP rates.
- C. **Online Services** – Use of Pictometry Connect Explorer™ – Pictometry’s DRP includes the use of Connect Explorer for a term of ninety days from the date of delivery of the DRP imagery. Customer shall have access to the DRP imagery for as long as they maintain an active Connect account.

MAP(S)



From: Morgan, Daniel
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2020 1:42 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: FW: Annual Contract Renewal
Attachments: SC Beaufort County_Amendment to Agreement.pdf

Victoria,
I have reached out to the vendor again and this amendment is what they are using for our quote moving forward. If you have any other questions please let me know.

Best regards,
Dan

From: Morgan, Daniel
Sent: Tuesday, May 05, 2020 4:58 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

Victoria,
Attached is the quote that has been provided by Pictometry for flight #4. The cost will be over two years so FY21 amount will be estimated \$86,161.75.

If you have any questions please let me know.

Best regards,
Dan

From: Moyer, Victoria
Sent: Tuesday, May 05, 2020 4:53 PM
To: Morgan, Daniel
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

That will be sufficient until you get the revised quote.

Thank you

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, May 5, 2020 4:53 PM

To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

Victoria,
I have not received the updated quote. I am inclined to send you the original quote they sent us just as a place holder and then you can replace it when a new one is produced. Will that be sufficient?

Thank you in advance.

Best regards,
Dan

From: Moyer, Victoria
Sent: Tuesday, May 05, 2020 9:28 AM
To: Morgan, Daniel
Cc: Thomas, Dave
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

Good Morning

I am following up to see if you happened to have received the quote from Pictometry International yet.

Thank you

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Moyer, Victoria
Sent: Thursday, April 30, 2020 3:51 PM
To: Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>
Cc: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

Thank you

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>
Sent: Thursday, April 30, 2020 3:44 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>

3,4,5

Moyer, Victoria

From: Hill, Patrick
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2020 8:56 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria; Thomas, Dave
Cc: Polite, Shakeeya
Subject: Annual Contract Renewals
Attachments: renewals.xlsx; SHI Quote-18854658.pdf; SHI Quote-18865455.pdf; ThinkGard - Beaufort County - Annual Quote - July 2020 - June 2021.pdf

Hi Victoria,
 Please see the annual contract renewal adjustments for IT below. Please let me know if you have any questions or need any additional information.

Department	Vendor	FY20 Cost	FY21 Cost	Contract Term	Notes
Information Technology Systems	NWN	\$144,038.00	\$158,429.00	1 year	Cisco Smartnet renewal for phone system and partial network gear. The increase is due to new phone server operating system.
Information Technology Systems	SHI	\$230,447.00	\$202,191.41	1 year	Microsoft renewal for servers and desktop operating systems
Information Technology Systems	SHI	0	\$285,377.00	1 year	Microsoft Office 365: for user base includes email, one drive, teams, office, etc
Information Technology Systems	ThinkGard	\$93,528.00	\$95,076.00	1 year	offsite disaster recovery and backup of critical county servers and data

Thanks,
Patrick Hill
 IT Systems Director
 IT Systems Management
 Beaufort County Government
 843-255-7044





Pricing Proposal
 Quotation #: 18865455
 Reference #: EA# 84375170
 Created On: May-11-2020
 Valid Until: May-29-2020

Item 14.

County of Beaufort

Patrick Hill
 Phone: 843-592-4422
 Fax:
 Email: phill@bcgov.net

Inside Account Manager

James Tsipas
 290 Davidson Ave
 Somerset, NJ 08873
 Phone: 800-211-0831
 Fax: 800-211-7954
 Email: James_Tsipas@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 O365GCCCE5 ShrdSvr ALNG SU MVL O365GCCCE3 PerUsr Microsoft - Part#: T2N-00005 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-30-2021 Note: Year 3	5	\$161.18	\$805.90
2 M365 E3 GCC Unified ShrdSvr ALNG SubsVL MVL PerUsr Microsoft - Part#: aad-34704 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-30-2021 Note: Year 3	1168	\$243.64	\$284,571.52
Total			\$285,377.42

Additional Comments

Thank you for choosing SHI International Corp! The pricing offered on this quote proposal is valid through the expiration date listed above. To ensure the best level of service, please provide End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address and applicable Contract Number when submitting a Purchase Order. For any additional information including Hardware, Software and Services Contracts, please contact an SHI Inside Sales Representative at (888) 744-4084. SHI International Corp. is 100% Minority Owned, Woman Owned Business. TAX ID# 22-3009648; DUNS# 61-1429481; CCR# 61-243957G; CAGE 1HTF0

Hardware items on this quote may be updated to reflect changes due to industry wide constraints and fluctuations.

The products offered under this proposal are resold in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract referenced under that applicable line item.

Hello,

Here is a renewal quote for any items that will be expiring soon. Please send all purchase orders directly to SoutheastTeam@shi.com.

Item 14.

Thanks!
James Tsipas



Pricing Proposal

Quotation #: 18854658
Description: Microsoft EA Annual Payment
Reference #: EA# 84375170
Created On: May-07-2020
Valid Until: Jun-30-2020

County of Beaufort

Inside Account Manager

Patrick Hill
Phone: 843-592-4422
Fax:
Email: phill@bcgov.net

James Tsipas
290 Davidson Ave
Somerset, NJ 08873
Phone: 800-211-0831
Fax: 800-211-7954
Email: James_Tsipas@shi.com

[Click here](#) to order this quote

All Prices are in US Dollar(USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 SQLSvrStd ALNG SA MVL Microsoft - Part#: 228-04433 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	1	\$144.14	\$144.14
2 ExchgSvrStd ALNG SA MVL Microsoft - Part#: 312-02257 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	1	\$113.84	\$113.84
3 ExchgSvrEnt ALNG SA MVL Microsoft - Part#: 395-02504 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	3	\$651.10	\$1,953.30
4 WINVDAPerDvc ALNG SubsVL MVL PerDvc Microsoft - Part#: 4ZF-00019 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	50	\$82.56	\$4,128.00
5 SfBSvr ALNG SA MVL Microsoft - Part#: 5HU-00216 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021	1	\$586.40	\$586.40

Note: Year 3 of 3

6	WinRmtDsktpSrvcsCAL ALNG SA MVL UsrCAL Microsoft - Part#: 6VC-01254 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	10	\$21.29	\$212.90
7	EntCAL ALNG SA MVL UsrCAL wSrvcs Microsoft - Part#: 76A-00034 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	1168	\$106.47	\$124,356.96
8	SQLSvrEntCore ALNG SA MVL 2Lic CoreLic Microsoft - Part#: 7JQ-00343 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	8	\$2,209.66	\$17,677.28
9	WinSvrDCCore ALNG SA MVL 2Lic CoreLic Microsoft - Part#: 9EA-00278 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	248	\$124.49	\$30,873.52
10	SharePointSvr ALNG SA MVL Microsoft - Part#: H04-00268 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	4	\$1,092.55	\$4,370.20
11	VSEntSubMSDN ALNG SA MVL Microsoft - Part#: MX3-00117 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	1	\$1,054.05	\$1,054.05
12	SQLSvrStdCore ALNG SA MVL 2Lic CoreLic Microsoft - Part#: 7NQ-00292 Contract Name: Microsoft Reseller Contract #: 4400017751 Coverage Term: Jul-01-2020 – Jun-23-2021 Note: Year 3 of 3	29	\$576.58	\$16,720.82
			Total	\$202,191.41

Additional Comments

Hardware items on this quote may be updated to reflect changes due to industry wide constraints and fluctuations.

Thank you for choosing SHI International Corp! The pricing offered on this quote proposal is valid through the expiration date listed above. To ensure the best level of service, please provide End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address and applicable Contract Number when submitting a Purchase Order. For any additional information including Hardware, Software and Services Contracts, please contact an SHI Inside Sales Representative at (888) 744-4084. SHI International Corp. is 100% Minority Owned, Woman Owned Business. TAX ID# 22-3009648; DUNS# 61-1429481; CCR# 61-243957G; CAGE 1HTF0

The products offered under this proposal are resold in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract referenced under that applicable line item.



We have prepared a quote for you

Datagard Proposal

Quote # KF000543
Version 1

Prepared for:

Beaufort County SC

Patrick Hill
phill@bcgov.net



DataGard

Description	Price	Qty	Ext. Price
DataGard TBR - E18 Annual Service Agreement: Services Included in Annual Rate* 1 Year Time Based Retention (TBR)* Local Backups - (1 hour - 24 hours)* Backup replication - 2 bicoastal sites * Support to keep backups running * Assist in file and ser Enterprise DataGard - 18TB Monthly Services Services Included in Monthly Rate * 1 Year Time Based Retention (TBR) * Local Backups - (1 hour - 24 hours) * Backup replication - 2 bicoastal sites * Support to keep backups running * Assist in file and server recovery * On Call Troubling Shooting Service * Full technical DR documentation * Annual cloud test * 30 days of off-site virtualization after which a fee of \$200.00 per 24 hours will apply.	\$31,176.00	3	\$93,528.00
DarkWeb ID - Annual Service DarkWeb ID Annual Scanning Services DarkWeb ID Annual Scanning Services	\$1,548.00	1	\$1,548.00
Subtotal:			\$95,076.00



Datagard Proposal

Prepared by:

ThinkGard LLC
Kevin Fuller
(205) 564-2734
kevin@thinkgard.com

Prepared for:

Beaufort County SC
100 Ribaut Rd
PO Drawer 1228
Beaufort, SC 29901
Patrick Hill
(843) 255-7044
phill@bcgov.net

Quote Information:

Quote #: KF000543
Version:
Delivery Date:
Expiration Date:

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
DataGard	\$95,076.00
Total: \$95,076.00	

Taxes, shipping, handling and other fees may apply. We reserve the right to cancel orders arising from pricing or other errors. See Terms and Conditions Section. (.pdf file attached to electronic orders)

ThinkGard LLC

Beaufort County SC

Signature: _____
 Name: Kevin Fuller
 Title: CTO
 Date: 05/11/2020

Signature: _____
 Name: Patrick Hill
 Date: _____

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
Product Number	Product Name	Part Description	Contract Level	Contract Number	Contract Date	Begin Date	End Date	Install Site ID	Install Site Name	Site City	State	ZIP	Customer Name	
1	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
2	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
3	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
4	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
5	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
6	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
7	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
8	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
9	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
10	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
11	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
12	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
13	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
14	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
15	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
16	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
17	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
18	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
19	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
20	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
21	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
22	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
23	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
24	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
25	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
26	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
27	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
28	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
29	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
30	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
31	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
32	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
33	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
34	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
35	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
36	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
37	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
38	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
39	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
40	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
41	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
42	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
43	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
44	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
45	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
46	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
47	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
48	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
49	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
50	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
51	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
52	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
53	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
54	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
55	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
56	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
57	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
58	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
59	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
60	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
61	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
62	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												
63	3280	Wholesale Park Dr #250												

Signature: _____
 Printed: _____
 Date: _____
 POC: _____

Smartnet Summary	Customer Price
Smartnet Renewal	\$38,722.84
DNA Subscriptions	\$24,713.50
BWSR Renewal	\$34,993.78
Total	\$158,429.74

SC Cisco 4400016104

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
Quantity	Product Description	Product Description	Support	Contract Level	Contract Number	Revised Date	Exp. Date	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Customer Price
64	FOC21012485	Cisco Catalyst 3850 48 Port 10G Ether Switch IP Base		SNT	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	1033568373	BEAUFORT COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFIC	2004 DUKE ST	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$1,744.99
65	FOC2101239H	Cisco Catalyst 3850 48 Port 10G Ether Switch IP Base		SNT	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	1033568373	BEAUFORT COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFIC	2004 DUKE ST	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$1,744.99
66	FOC205018CZ	Cisco 1921 11 Bundle incl. HWIC-18S1-T1,2&6575120, SEC Lic.		SNT	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	2001237199	BEAUFORT COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFIC	2004 DUKE ST	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$56.06
68	Quota #:	331577841												
69	Quote Name:	SWISS Renewal												
70	Quote Date:	5/8/2020 rev. 12:41pm												
71	Price Projection Ends:	8-June-20												
72														
73														
74	Quantity	Product Description	Support	Contract Level	Contract Number	Revised Date	Exp. Date	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Instal. Site	Customer Price
75	2	COX-12.0-EMH-Start-Up-LICENSE ONLY		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$399.00
76	37	COX-12.0-A-F-LIC		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$6,826.50
77	1500	EMERGENCY RSPDR/USR LIC 1 PHN FOR NEW 12X SYSTEM		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$2,480.00
78	100	LIC-CLCM-12X-ENH		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$3,034.00
79	51	LIC-CLCM-12X-ESS		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$572.34
80	288	LIC-CLCM-12X-ESS		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$1,653.12
81	4	LIC-TP-12X-ROOM		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$383.76
82	4	LIC-TP-12X-ROOM		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$383.76
83	2006.1544	UNITYQM12STD-USR		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	200556152	BEAUFORT COUNTY GOVERNMENT	100 RIBAULT ROAD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$74,696.70
84	1	UNITYQM12STD-USR		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	200556152	BEAUFORT COUNTY GOVERNMENT	100 RIBAULT ROAD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$12.30
85	107	LIC-CLCM-12X-ENHP		ECMU	201800015	7/2/2020	7/1/2021	419721543	BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL	104 RIBAULT RD	BEAUFORT	SC	29902	\$4,650.22
86														
87	Notes:													
88	1	Quota valid for 30 days unless revoked.												
89	1	Please review for accuracy and notify WNW of any changes, moves, adds, or deletes.												
90	1	SWISS License for not included.												
91	1	PO required before contract activation.												
92	1	WNW will invoice upon shipment of product from OEM.												
93	1	Payment term is Net 30 days.												
94														
95		Cisco Software Support Services (ECMU - aka SWISS) - Major upgrades and minor updates.												
96		maintenance, and access to online resources, including TAC, from a single contract (formerly ESM, UCSB).												
97		SMARTnet Standard 8x5xNBD (SMT) - Next-business-day delivery of advance replacement parts, provided the												
98		request is received prior to 3pm local time.												
99		Cisco Software Application Support (SAS) - includes 24-hour technical assistance from the Cisco Technical												
100		Assistance Center (TAC) via telephone and the Web, online tools, plus bug fixes, maintenance, and minor releases												
101		for the software application.												
102		SSST-SBPT SW SUPPORT (SUBSCRIPTION-CONTENT)												

Item 14.

Moyer, Victoria

From: Taylor, Marci
Sent: Thursday, May 14, 2020 4:56 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria; Ownby, Donna
CC: Thomas, Dave
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Review
Attachments: Beaufort County EMS FY21 Projections Letter.pdf

Good afternoon Victoria,
This is what we came up with. I also attached the letter I received from EMSMC.
Have a great evening!
Marci

Vendor	Purpose	Department	Account	FY 20 Cost	FY21 Cost
EMS Management and Consultants Lewisville, North Carolina	Billing Services for BC EMS	EMS	10000001-44220	\$168,714.82	\$213,375.00

EMS

From: Taylor, Marci
Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2020 1:45 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>; Ownby, Donna <downby@bcgov.net>
Cc: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Review

Good afternoon Victoria,

I have a conference call with EMSMC tomorrow with projections for FY21. I will get this information to you as soon as I possibly can. I want to be as accurate as possible.

Thank you for your patience.

May 14, 2020

Beaufort County EMS
2727 Depot Road
Attn: Marci Taylor
Beaufort, SC 29902

Dear Marci,

Per your request, we have put together projections and estimate net collections of \$3,414,000 for fiscal year 2021 which at a management fee of 6.25% will result in an overall cost of \$213,375.

We genuinely appreciate our long-term partnership and the trust you have placed in us as your revenue cycle management vendor.

As always, please let me know if you have any questions or if I can assist in any way.

Best regards,



Allan Logie
Chief Performance Officer
EMS Management & Consultants, Inc.

Via: email

RESULTS | SERVICE | COMMUNITY

From: Taylor, Marci
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2020 10:43 AM
To: Thomas, Dave; Moyer, Victoria; Ownby, Donna
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Review

Good morning Dave,
The amount paid to EMS Management and Consultants (EMSMC) is based on the amount they recover for Beaufort County Emergency Medical Services. For the past 4 fiscal years EMSMC has outperformed their projections by 3 to 12%. As a result of this high performance their commission has risen accordingly.

Projections for FY21 indicate a possible amount of recovered funds at \$3,414,000. Their commission rate is 6.25% making their possible commission \$213,375.

Regards,
Marci

From: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2020 8:44 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>; Taylor, Marci <marcit@bcgov.net>; Ownby, Donna <downby@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Review

All,
Just remember any cost increase we will need to put a sentence or two on why the cost increase for the new FY.
Thank you all,
Dave

David (Dave) L. Thomas, CPPB, CPPO
Purchasing Director, Beaufort County
P.O. Drawer 1228
106 Industrial Village Road, Bld#2
Beaufort, SC 29901
Office: 843-255-2304
Mobile: 843-812-8217
dthomas@bcgov.net

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Thursday, May 14, 2020 4:58 PM
To: Taylor, Marci <marcit@bcgov.net>; Ownby, Donna <downby@bcgov.net>
Cc: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Review

Thank you ma'am. I appreciate your help

Have a good evening

Moyer, Victoria

From: Hunt, Gregg
Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2020 4:02 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: FW: FY21 Contracts
Attachments: Copy of FY20 contract renewal list (Mosquito Control),04-27-20.xlsx; Clarke FY21 contract (Mosquito Control),04-29-20.pdf; Clarke FY20 contract (Mosquito Control),04-29-20.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

I was confused because I sent the requested info on April 29 (see below).

From: Hunt, Gregg
Sent: Wednesday, April 29, 2020 8:31 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Cc: Foot, Philip <philipf@bcgov.net>
Subject: FY21 Contracts



(7)

The proposed cost increase is \$13,963.39 for the identical quantity.

Department	Vendor	FY20 Cost	FY21 Cost	Contract Term	Notes
Mosquito Control	Clarke Mosquito Control Products	\$208,500.27	\$222,196.66	July 1 to June 30	Cost increase attributed to inflation

200713

Item 14.



Page: 1(1)

675 Skidwell Ct
St Charles, IL 60174
U S A
www.clarke.com
TOLL-FREE 800-323-5727

PH: 630-894-2000
FAX: 630-443-3070
EMAIL: customerservice@clarke.com

QUOTATION

B Beaufort County M.C.D. (B11310)
I Elizabeth Hager
L 84 Shanklin Rd
L
T Beaufort, SC 29906-8427
O 843-255-5800
843-846-1633

S Beaufort County M.C.D.
H Elizabeth Hager
I 39 Airport Circle
P
T Beaufort, SC 29907-1523
O 843-255-5800

Address ID: 000000

Quotation #	Quote Date	Salesperson	Written by	Valid to
0002022621	07/26/19	Joe Strickhouser	Jamie Dunn - Customer Care	12/31/19

Delivery Method	Terms
Best Way	Net 30 Days

Item #	Item Description	Qty Ordered	Unit Price	Extended Price
11734	DUET HD MINI TOTE	4 tot	48,326.8500/tot	193,307.40

Freight Charge	1,661.36
Tax:	13,531.51
Order total	208,500.27
Total	208,500.27

* For your convenience we also accept Visa and MasterCard

Clarke will charge applicable sales taxes unless a valid exemption certificate is Emailed to accountsreceivable@clarke.com or faxed to 630-872-7439

* A 15% restocking fee plus freight costs may be assessed to any returned items. Items must be returned within 120 days of shipment and in an acceptable condition.

Helping make communities around the world more livable, safe and comfortable



675 Sidwell Ct
St Charles, IL 60174
U.S.A
www.clarke.com
TOLL-FREE: 800-323-6727

PH: 630-894-2000
FAX: 630-443-3070
EMAIL: customerservice@clarke.com

QUOTATION

B Beaufort County M.C.D. (B11310)
I Debbie Spencer
L 84 Shanklin Rd
L
T Beaufort, SC 29906-8427
843-255-5800
O 843-846-1633

S Beaufort County M.C.D.
H Elizabeth Hager
I 84 Shanklin Rd
P
T Beaufort, SC 29906-8427
843-846-3913
O 843-846-1633

Address ID: #00001

Quotation #	Quote Date	Salesperson	Written by	Valid to
0002023965	04/28/20	Sydney Brogden	Gabriela - Sales Associate	05/31/20

Delivery Method	Terms
Best Way	Net 30 Days

Item #	Item Description	Qty Ordered	Unit Price	Extended Price
11734	DUET HD MINI TOTE	4 tot	51,511.9100/tot	206,047.64

Freight Charge	<u>1,725.68</u>
Tax:	<u>14,423.34</u>
Order total	<u>222,196.66</u>
Total	<u>222,196.66</u>

* For your convenience we also accept Visa and MasterCard

Clarke will charge applicable sales taxes unless a valid exemption certificate is Emailed to: accountsreceivable@clarke.com or faxed to: 630-872-7439

* A 15% restocking fee plus freight costs may be assessed to any returned items.
Items must be returned within 120 days of shipment and in an acceptable condition.

Helping make communities around the world more livable, safe and comfortable.



675 Sidwell Court
St. Charles, IL 60174
630 894 2000 P
630 443 3070 F
www.clarke.com

January 1, 2019

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter serves as confirmation the Clarke Mosquito Control is the exclusive registrant and manufacturer for **Duet® HD adulticide, EPA Registration 8329-105.**

The formulation, developed by and proprietary to Clarke, uses the active ingredients Sumithrin and Prallethrin, supplied by MGK. Clarke has exclusive rights to both of the active ingredients for public health applications.

Should you need further details, please let us know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "David McLaughlin".

David McLaughlin
Vice President, Marketing



1751 County Road B West, Suite 300
Roseville, MN 55113
Office: 651.631.0940
www.summitfoodservice.com

Item 14.

January 30, 2020

Col. Quandara Grant
Beaufort County Detention Center
106 Ribaut Rd
Beaufort SC 29901

Dear Col. Grant

Summit Food Service, LLC wishes to exercise the option to renew the Contractual Agreement for Inmate food service at the Beaufort County Detention Center as of, July 1, 2020.

Summit respectfully requests that the current rates for meals be adjusted to reflect the increase of the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers, Food Away from Home Index, from December 2019 is 3.3 %, the increase will be effective July 1, 2020, if the increase is agreed upon by both parties. Attached is the Actual CPI scale for the Food away from Home Percentage.

Pricing per meal Current Pricing:

Regular Inmate Portions	1.1320
Double Inmate Portions	1.2179
Regular Staff Portions	1.6177
Staff Double Portions	1.8438

New Pricing

Regular Inmate Portions	1.1694
Double Inmate Portions	1.2581
Regular Staff Portions	1.6711
Staff Double Inmate Portions	1.9046

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns. Thank you for your continued support and partnership!

Approval Signature _____

Approval Date _____



U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Search BLS.gov

Economic News Release

CPI PRINT

Consumer Price Index Summary

Transmission of material in this release is embargoed until 8:30 a.m. (EDT) May 12, 2020 USDL-20-0918

Technical information: (202) 691-7000 • cpi_info@bls.gov • www.bls.gov/cpi
Media Contact: (202) 691-5902 • PressOffice@bls.gov

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX - APRIL 2020

The Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) declined 0.8 percent in April on a seasonally adjusted basis, the largest monthly decline since December 2008, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reported today. Over the last 12 months, the all items index increased 0.3 percent before seasonal adjustment.

A 20.6-percent decline in the gasoline index was the largest contributor to the monthly decrease in the seasonally adjusted all items index, but the indexes for apparel, motor vehicle insurance, airline fares, and lodging away from home all fell sharply as well. In contrast, food indexes rose in April, with the index for food at home posting its largest monthly increase since February 1974. The energy index declined mostly due to the decrease in the gasoline index, though some energy component indexes rose.

The index for all items less food and energy fell 0.4 percent in April, the largest monthly decline in the history of the series, which dates to 1957. Along with the indexes mentioned above, the indexes for used cars and trucks and recreation also declined. The indexes for rent, owners' equivalent rent, medical care, and household furnishings and operations all increased in April.

The all items index increased 0.3 percent for the 12 months ending April, the smallest 12-month increase since October 2015. The index for all items less food and energy increased 1.4 percent over the last 12 months, its smallest increase since April 2011. The energy index fell 17.7 percent over the last year. In contrast, the food index rose 3.5 percent over the last 12 months, its largest 12-month increase since February 2012.

Table A. Percent changes in CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. city average

	Seasonally adjusted changes from preceding month							Un-adjusted 12-mos. ended Apr. 2020
	Oct. 2019	Nov. 2019	Dec. 2019	Jan. 2020	Feb. 2020	Mar. 2020	Apr. 2020	
All items.....	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1	-.4	-.8	.3
Food.....	.2	.1	.2	.2	.4	.3	1.5	3.5
Food at home.....	.2	.1	.0	.1	.5	.5	2.6	4.1
Food away from home (1).....	.2	.2	.3	.4	.2	.2	.2	2.8
Energy.....	1.7	.8	1.6	-.7	-2.0	-5.8	-10.1	-17.7
Energy commodities.....	2.6	1.2	3.0	-1.6	-3.5	-10.4	-20.0	-31.4
Gasoline (all types).....	2.7	1.2	3.1	-1.6	-3.4	-10.5	-20.6	-32.0
Fuel oil.....	1.1	1.0	1.1	-.4	-8.5	-13.7	-15.6	-33.2
Energy services.....	.7	.2	-.2	.6	-.3	-.5	.1	-.2
Electricity.....	.6	.2	-.2	.4	-.1	-.2	.1	.2
Utility (piped) gas service.....	1.2	.5	-.5	1.0	-.9	-1.4	.2	-1.9
All items less food and energy.....	.1	.2	.1	.2	.2	-.1	-.4	1.4
Commodities less food and energy commodities.....	-.4	-.1	.0	.0	.2	-.3	-.7	-.9
New vehicles.....	-.1	-.1	.1	.0	.1	-.4	.0	-.6
Used cars and trucks.....	-1.2	-.7	-.4	-1.2	.4	.8	-.4	-.7
Apparel.....	-1.7	.6	.1	.7	.4	-2.0	-4.7	-5.7
Medical care commodities	1.0	.0	1.0	-.6	-.6	.0	-.1	.7
Services less energy services.....	.3	.3	.2	.3	.2	.0	-.4	2.2
Shelter.....	.1	.3	.2	.4	.3	.0	.0	2.6



**COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**
106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg 2—Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

TO: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator
Christopher S. Inglese, Deputy County Administrator
Alicia Holland, Assistant County Administrator, Finance
Philip A. Foot, Assistant County Administrator for Public Safety

FROM: Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: Approval of Emergency Procurement for Inmate Health Service with MEDIKO

DATE: October 23, 2019

On October 21, 2019, Philip Foot, Assistant County Administrator for Public Safety requested approval for an emergency procurement to cover our Inmate Health Services until the end of Fiscal year 2020. This was due to an early termination letter that we received on August 21, 2019 from our current contractor Southern Health Partners. The Notice of Termination letter stated their last day for providing the service would be October 31, 2019.

In accordance to both State and Federal guidelines, Beaufort County Detention Center is required to provide a healthcare program that can properly serve our inmate population. In accordance with our procurement code, the Detention Center staff contacted several Inmate Healthcare providers for quotes and to assist us during our transition to contract with a new vendor. We received one quote from MEDIKO, who are located in Richmond, Virginia. They provided a fair and reasonable monthly price of \$63,155 (Southern Health Partners current monthly price \$68,335). The contract term will cover an eight-month period and will begin November 1, 2019 and end June 30, 2020. The total contract price for the eight-month period will be \$505,240.

This procurement action is in accordance with our County Code for Procurement, Section 2-519, which states the following:

Notwithstanding any other section of this division, the purchasing director may make or authorize others to make emergency procurements of supplies, services, or construction items when there exists a threat to the functioning of county government: for the preservation or protection of property; or for the health, welfare or safety of any person, provided that such emergency procurements shall be made with such competition as is practicable under the circumstances. A written determination of the basis for the emergency and for the selection of the particular contractor shall be included in the contract file. As soon as practicable, a record of each emergency procurement shall be made and shall set forth the contractor's name, the amount and type of the contract, a listing of the items procured under the contract, and the identification number of the contract file.

As a matter of record, this procurement is approved in accordance with our County Code for Procurement, Section 2-519, Emergency procurements. A new Request for Proposal is already advertised to the public with the intent of awarding a new contract for Fiscal Year 2021.

Respectfully,

David L. Thomas, Procurement Director
Beaufort County, South Carolina

Cc: Marlene Myers, Contract Manager.

Grant, Quandara

From: Foot, Philip
Sent: Monday, May 11, 2020 4:35 PM
To: Grant, Quandara
Subject: FW: Beaufort County and MEDIKO 2020-2021

I guess this is the corrected one.

From: Megan King <Mking@medikopc.com>
Sent: Monday, May 11, 2020 4:34 PM
To: Foot, Philip <philipf@bcgov.net>
Subject: Beaufort County and MEDIKO 2020-2021

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] Please report any suspicious attachments, links, or requests for sensitive information to the Beaufort County IT Division at helpdesk@bcgov.net or to 843-255-7000.

Please disregard the previous e-mail and accept this corrected e-mail with corrected totals in the chart.
 Thank you!

Hi Philip,

We are working on finalizing the new contract for 2020-2021 with renewals. In the meantime, below is the breakdown of costs and the current payout schedule for sign-on bonuses, which will be billed to the county for payment. Of course, these are subject to change should employees resign, move to part time status etc. and there is still an ongoing negotiation for one position so I recommend building in a buffer to cover additional bonuses. I am happy to say that all positions have been hired for and things seem to be going great! Please let me know if there is anything that I am able to help with.

Annual Contract Cost: \$1,403,046
 Monthly Cost: \$116,920.50

Sign-on Bonus payout schedule, as of now:

2020	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
	1,076.50	538.25	3,902.31	4,575.13		3,364.06	2,018.44	3,094.94

2021	January	February	March	April	May	June	July
	1,076.50	1,076.50		2,691.25	12,110.63		

2020 Total Through July 1: \$1,614.75
 July 1 2020-June 30 2021 Currently Scheduled Payout Total: \$33,909.76
 Recommended Additional Budget for Bonuses: \$35,000

Total July 1, 2020-June 2021 Recommended Budget: \$1,471,955.76

I will have an updated contract to you as soon as I receive it.
 Thank you!

Megan King



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Request Contract Renewal approval for FY2021 with Hilton Head Humane Association for Veterinary Services for Beaufort County's Animal Services

Council Committee:

County Council Meeting

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Dave Thomas, CPPO, CPPB, Tallulah Trice, Director Animal Services

Issues for Consideration:

The Partnership was awarded by the RFP process for Veterinary Services back in 2013. Hilton Head Humane Association (Non-Profit) was the only organization willing to contract with the County. Since moving into the new campus their services has expanded to include supplies for Beaufort County's Animal Services, discounted pharmaceutical supplies, support staff, spay and neuter free vouchers, free feral cat program, crematory services and general medical care of shelter animals. The additional funds will be redirected from other accounts with no increased budget request. This partnership will improve customer services and public support for Beaufort County.

Points to Consider:

CONTRACTOR:	Annual Cost
1. Hilton Head Humane Association, HHI, SC	\$320,000*
2. Additional services through June 30, 2021	\$185,000
Total cost of contract with change order: \$505,000	
*Previous contract was \$320,000	

Funding & Liability Factors:

- 1. Account 10001270-51160 Professional services \$300,000
- 2. Account 10001270-52030 Cleaning Supplies \$10,000
- 3. Account 10001270-52040 Food Supplies \$20,000
- 4. Account 10001270-51165 Animal Shelter Spay/Neuter Services \$100,000
- 5. Account 10001270-52300 Medical/Pharmaceuticals \$75,000

Redirecting funds from Account 10001270-50020 Salaries and Wages
Total requested new contract amount within Hilton Head Humane Association's contract: \$185,000 + \$320,000* = \$505,000

Council Options:

Approve or disapprove the contract renewal.

Recommendation:

The Community Services Committee approved the new contract amount of \$505,000 on June 1, 2020 and recommends to County Council the contract award for the Hilton Head Human Association to provide the FY 2021 aforementioned services for Beaufort County's Animal Services.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg. 2, Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

David L Thomas, Purchasing Director
dthomas@bcgov.net 843.255.2353

TO: Councilman Lawrence McElynn, Chairman, Community Services Committee

FROM: David L Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: Contract Renewal
Request Contract Renewal Approval for FY 2021 with Hilton Head Humane Association for Veterinary Services for Beaufort County Animal Services Department

DATE: 06/01/2020

BACKGROUND:

The partnership was awarded by the RFP process for veterinary services back in 2013. Hilton Head Humane Association (non-profit) was the only organization willing to contract with the County. Since moving into the new campus, their services have expanded to include supplies for Beaufort County's Animal Services, discounted pharmaceutical supplies, support staff, spay and neuter free vouchers, free feral cat program, crematory services and general medical care of shelter animals. The additional funds will be redirected from other accounts with no increased budget request. This partnership will improve customer services and public support for Beaufort County.

VENDOR INFORMATION:

VENDOR INFORMATION:	COST:
Hilton Head Humane Association, Hilton Head Island, SC	\$320,000*
Additional Services through June 30, 2021	\$185,000
Total Cost of Contract:	\$505,000
*Previous contract was \$320,000	

Insert Addition Vendor Info.

FUNDING:

Available Funds: \$505,000

- Account 10001270 -51160 Professional services \$300,000
- Account 10001270 -52030 Cleaning Supplies \$10,000
- Account 10001270- 52040 Food Supplies \$20,000
- Account 10001270-51165 Animal Shelter Spay/Neuter Services \$100,000
- Account 10001270- 52300 Medical/Pharmaceuticals \$75,000

Redirecting funds from Account 10001270-50020 Salaries and Wages
Total requested new contract amount within Hilton Head Humane Association's contract: \$185,000 + \$320,000* = \$505,000

Funding approved: Yes By: raymond.williams Date: 05/26/2020

FOR ACTION: Community Services Committee meeting occurring on June 1, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Community Services Committee approves and recommends the new contract amount of \$505,000 to County Council for the Hilton Head Human Association to provide the FY 2021 aforementioned services for Beaufort County Animal Services.

Attachment: Animal Shelter.pdf
66.52 KB

Click here to attach a file

Item 15.

cc: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator

Approved: Yes Date: 05/26/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date:

Raymond Williams, Finance Director

Approved: Yes Date: 05/26/2020

Phil Foot, Assistant County Administrator, Public Safety

Approved: Yes Date: 05/26/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

Tallulah Trice, Director, Animal Services Department

Approved: Yes Date: 05/26/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by: Override Date: ready for admin:

CC others

Approved by Committee:

Approved by Council:

After Initial Submission, Use the Save and Close Buttons

Item 15.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg 3 Post Office Drawer 1228

Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

TO: Councilman Larry McElynn, Chairman, Community Services Committee

FROM: Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: **Request Contract Renewal approval for FY2021 with Hilton Head Humane Association for Veterinary Services for Beaufort County’s Animal Services**

DATE: June 1, 2020

BACKGROUND: The Partnership was awarded by the RFP process for Veterinary Services back in 2013. Hilton Head Humane Association (Non-Profit) was the only organization willing to contract with the County. Since moving into the new campus their services has expanded to include supplies for Beaufort County’s Animal Services, discounted pharmaceutical supplies, support staff, spay and neuter free vouchers, free feral cat program, crematory services and general medical care of shelter animals. The additional funds will be redirected from other accounts with no increased budget request. This partnership will improve customer services and public support for Beaufort County.

<u>CONTRACTOR:</u>	<u>Annual Cost</u>
1. Hilton Head Humane Association, HHI, SC	\$320,000*
2. Additional services through June 30, 2021	<u>\$185,000</u>
Total cost of contract with change order:	\$505,000

*Previous contract was \$320,000

FUNDING: Available Funds: \$505,000

1. Account 10001270 -51160 Professional services \$300,000
2. Account 10001270 -52030 Cleaning Supplies \$10,000
3. Account 10001270- 52040 Food Supplies \$20,000
4. Account 10001270-51165 Animal Shelter Spay/Neuter Services \$100,000
5. Account 10001270- 52300 Medical/Pharmaceuticals \$75,000

Redirecting funds from Account 10001270-50020 Salaries and Wages

Total requested new contract amount within Hilton Head Humane Association’s contract: \$185,000 + \$320,000* = \$505,000

FOR ACTION: Community Services Committee meeting occurring on June 1, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: The Community Services Committee approves and recommends the new contract amount of \$505,000 to County Council for the Hilton Head Human Association to provide the FY 2021 aforementioned services for Beaufort County’s Animal Services.

CC: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator
Philip Foot, Assistant County Administrator, Public Safety
Raymond Williams, Director of Finance
Tallulah Trice, Director Animal Shelter

Att: HSHA New Scope of Services



Scope of Service

Perform all animal sheltering and impoundment services (related to sheltering, but not include animal control) on behalf of Beaufort County.

Provide administrative duties available to the public 6 days a week
Receive found and surrendered animals from within Beaufort County
Collect fees related to Animal Control enforcement and reclaim or surrender.

Provide crematory for the deceased animals

Conduct outreach and coordinate placement of animals.

Provide medical, food, and cleaning supplies

Provide spay/neuter services and TNR

Provide professional services to assist with animal control.

Payroll for Office and kennel staff and Professional services \$300,000

Cleaning Supplies \$10,000

Food Supplies \$20,000

Spay/Neuter \$100,000

Medical/Pharmaceuticals \$75,000

TOTAL \$505,000



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals Resulting from the June 15, 2020 Public Facilities Meeting

Council Committee:

County Council Meeting

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

Issues for Consideration:

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts a summary sheet (see the attached excel sheet) is provided for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, requesting department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available for questions during the committee meeting.

Points to Consider:

1. Cost increases due to COVID-19 and CPI adjustments.
2. Contracts approved by the Public Facilities Committee on June 15, 2020.

Funding & Liability Factors:

See the attached Excel Summary Sheet covering contracts 1-12.

Council Options:

Approve or disapprove the contract renewals.

Recommendation:

The Purchasing Department recommends County Council approve the contract renewals (Item 1-12) as stated in the attached summary.

Annual Contract Renewal for Public Facilities Committee

	Vendor	Purpose	Department	Account	FY 20 Cost	FY21 Cost	Term (Beg/End)
1	C2G	Waste tire hauling/recycling	Solid Waste	23450011-51160	\$98,400	\$108,000	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
		This is a tire grant fund. Based on estimate					
2	Powerhouse	Electronics Waste	Solid Waste	10001340-51164	\$110,000.00	\$110,000	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
3	Dolphin Shared Management	Daufuskie Transfer Solid Waste	Solid Waste	10001340-51166	\$127,000	\$132,096	09/01/18 Thru 06/30/25
		Cost Increase due to Increase in South Atlantic CPI					
4	ECOFLO	Household Hazardous Waste Services	Solid Waste	10001340-51160	\$160,000	\$183,700	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
		Care Environmental Contract was Cancelled. ECOFLOW was Awarded a New Contract as of March 2020 Term 03/25/2020 thru 06/30/2021 The FY20 amount is combined between Care Environmental and ECOFLO. FY21 Cost is for a 12 Month Contract.					
5	South Coast Resources, Inc.	Yard waste recycling services	Solid Waste	10001340-51166	\$212,000	\$234,000	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
		FY20 budget was \$212,000					
6	Oakwood Landfill Waste Management Ridgeland, South Carolina	Disposal of Class II Waste	Solid Waste	10001340-51166	\$355,000.00	\$355,000	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021

Cindy Carter

Cindy Carter

Cindy Carter

Cindy Carter

Cindy Carter

Cindy Carter

Annual Contract Renewal for Public Facilities Committee

7	A&B Cleaning Services, Inc.	Cleaning of County Facilities	Facility Management	10001310-51210	\$551,196.00	\$539,000.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021	Mark Roseneau
			Lady's Island Airport	51000011-51210	\$4,692.00	\$4,692.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021	Jon Rembold
			HHI Airport	540000-51210	\$59,092.50	\$70,200.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021	Jon Rembold
			Total		\$614,980.50	\$613,892.00		
Airport Expansion In Areas To Clean and Covid- 19								
8	Waste Management of Georgia	Hauling and Processing of recyclables at convenience centers	Solid Waste	10001340-51167	\$640,000	\$880,000	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021	Cindy Carter
Estimated Increase								
9	Republic Waste Services	Solid Waste Hauling	Solid Waste	10001340-51165	\$1,910,000.00	\$1,779,500.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021	Cindy Carter
10	Waste Management Hickory Hill Landfill	Solid Waste	Solid Waste	10001340-51166	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	07/15/15 Thru 06/30/25	Cindy Carter
11	Ceres Environmental Services Inc.	Storm Debris Removal, Debris Management Site Operations and Disposal Services for Beaufort County	Disaster Recovery	10001211-51166 – Debris Removal/Disposal	\$0.00	\$18,000,000	07/01/2020 thru 09/09/2023	Pamela Cobb
Primary Contractor For Hurricane Event. There is no cost for this contract unless services are utilized. Some costs are reimbursed by the Federal Government. The hauling prices are fixed from an RFP process								
12	Crowder Gulf Disaster Recovery & Debris Management	Storm Debris Removal, Debris Management Site Operations and Disposal Services for Beaufort County	Disaster Recovery	10001211-51166 – Debris Removal/Disposal	\$0.00	\$19,000,000	07/01/2020 thru 09/09/2023	Pamela Cobb
Secondary Contractor for Hurricane Event. There is no cost for this contract unless services are utilized. Some costs are reimbursed by the Federal Government. The hauling prices are fixed from an RFP process								

Moyer, Victoria

From: Carter, Cindy
Sent: Monday, April 27, 2020 2:04 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Cc: Wilhelm, David
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewals

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Victoria,
Here are the entries for Solid Waste and Recycling:

- ① **Republic** – only account 10001340-51165 (delete 5116A). FY21 cost \$2,000,000 (CPI adjustments and increase in population; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
Waste Management (Hilton Head Hauling) now goes by Waste Management of Georgia. FY21 cost \$880,000 (based on last two years actual costs; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
 - ② **Waste Management Oakwood Landfill** – FY21 cost \$355,000 (based on CPI adjustments and increase in population; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
 - ⑤ **South Coast Resources** – FY21 cost \$234,000 (based on CPI adjustments and increase in population; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
 - ① **C2G** – Not part of 10001340. Funds come from Department of Revenue for tires (23450011-51160). FY21 increase projected to be \$108,000
 - ④ **ECOFLO** is vendor for Household Hazardous Waste Services (replaced former CARE Environmental that was terminated in 2020) – 10001340-51160. FY21 projected \$183,000. Term is 3/25/2020 to 6/30/2020
 - ② **Powerhouse** is new vendor for Electronics waste 10001340-51164. FY21 \$110.00 – no change from FY20. Term is 11/1/2019 to 10/31/2020
- ↓
ERROR See next page
- Two other contracts are not listed, as they were both directed by Council and did not go through bid process:
- ⑩ **Waste Management Hickory Hill Landfill** – FY21 budget is \$2,919,440 based on CPI and population. Term 7/1/15 to 6/30/25
 - ③ **Dolphin Shared Management** – FY21 budget \$127,000. Term 9/1/18 to 6/30/28

Hope this helps! Let me know as you have questions.

Cindy Carter
Solid Waste and Recycling Director
Beaufort County
(843) 255-2745 (office)
(843) 812-8023 (mobile)
ccarter@bcgov.net

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Friday, April 24, 2020 11:29 AM
To: Carter, Cindy <ccarter@bcgov.net>; Foot, Philip <philipf@bcgov.net>; Grant, Quandara <qgrant@bcgov.net>; Rembold, Jon <jrembold@bcgov.net>; Dunn, Michael <mdunn@bcgov.net>; Walls, Maria <mwalls@bcgov.net>; Polite, Shakeeya <spolite@bcgov.net>; Greenway, Eric <egreenway@bcgov.net>; Taylor, Marci <marcit@bcgov.net>; Ownby,

From: Carter, Cindy
Sent: Monday, April 27, 2020 3:15 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewals

\$110,000 (sorry!)

2)

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Monday, April 27, 2020 3:15 PM
To: Carter, Cindy <ccarter@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewals

Cindy,

Is the powerhouse contract \$110.00 or \$110,000.00?

Thanks!

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Carter, Cindy <ccarter@bcgov.net>
Sent: Monday, April 27, 2020 2:04 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Cc: Wilhelm, David <dwilhelm@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewals

Victoria,
Here are the entries for Solid Waste and Recycling:

Republic – only account 10001340-51165 (delete 5116A). FY21 cost \$2,000,000 (CPI adjustments and increase in population; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
Waste Management (Hilton Head Hauling) now goes by Waste Management of Georgia. FY21 cost \$880,000 (based on last two years actual costs; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
Waste Management Oakwood Landfill – FY21 cost \$355,000 (based on CPI adjustments and increase in population; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
South Coast Resources – FY21 cost \$234,000 (based on CPI adjustments and increase in population; aligns with FY21 proposed budget)
C2G – Not part of 10001340. Funds come from Department of Revenue for tires (23450011-51160). FY21 increase projected to be \$108,000

ECOFLO is vendor for Household Hazardous Waste Services (replaced former CARE Environmental that was terminated in 2020) – 10001340-51160. FY21 projected \$183,000. Term is 3/25/2020 to 6/30/2020

From: [Roseneau, Mark](#)
To: [Thomas, Dave](#)
Cc: [O'Donnell, Vanessa](#); [Moyer, Victoria](#)
Subject: RE: A & B Budget
Date: Thursday, June 4, 2020 12:30:42 PM

Disregard the email below.

Best and Final offer from A&B was \$613,609.56. The DSN locations cleaning cost is \$75,540 (Parks & Recreation). Therefore the FM A&B budget is \$538,069.56. FM FY 21 budget request is \$539,000.

Thanks,
Mark

Mark E. Roseneau, Director

Facility Management
120 Shanklin Road
Beaufort, South Carolina 29906
(843) 255-2748 Voice
(843) 255-9448 Fax



From: Roseneau, Mark
Sent: Thursday, June 4, 2020 12:06 PM
To: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Cc: O'Donnell, Vanessa <vodonnell@bcgov.net>; Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: A & B Budget

Dave,
I've been unable to locate any document to support the lesser of the two amounts. That said, I can only assume it was a typographical error on my part.
Thanks,
Mark

Mark E. Roseneau, Director

Facility Management
120 Shanklin Road
Beaufort, South Carolina 29906
(843) 255-2748 Voice
(843) 255-9448 Fax

From: Carter, Cindy
Sent: Monday, May 18, 2020 11:00 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: FW: FY2021



Re: **Dolphin Shared Management**

From: Casey Scott <williamscott123@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, May 18, 2020 10:31 AM
To: Carter, Cindy <ccarter@bcgov.net>
Subject: FY2021

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] Please report any suspicious attachments, links, or requests for sensitive information to the Beaufort County IT Division at helpdesk@bcgov.net or to 843-255-7000.

Cindy,

CPI for South Atlantic region was 4.478%, so that amounts to an increase of **\$471.79** from \$10,535.93 to **\$11,007.72**.

Link to BLS website:

https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/CUUR0350SA0?amp%253bdata_tool=XGtable&output_view=data&include_graphs=true

Thanks,

Casey Scott
843.422.8226

From: [Cobb, Pamela](#)
To: [Moyer, Victoria](#)
Cc: [Marcinkoski, Angelica](#); [Thomas, Dave](#)
Subject: RE: Ceres & Crowder Gulf Contract Renewal
Date: Wednesday, June 3, 2020 4:28:51 PM
Attachments: [Price Schedule.pdf](#)
[Preliminary Cost estimate to produce Task Orders - CERES.xlsx](#)
[Task Order 1.pdf](#)
[Task Order 2.pdf](#)
[Task Order 3.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)

Vicky,

Based on the preliminary Cost estimation tool from Tetra Tech for debris volume for CERES, I believe the county should be looking at, at least \$18 million.

Below is a cost of the projects associated for all of Hurricane Matthew and debris related projects resulted in a little over \$35 million.

I am still trying to locate a price sheet for Crowder Gulf. We have never activated them so I don't have real world numbers for them.

Projects										
Quick Search:										15 results
Proj F#	Project Title	P...	S...	Eligible Amt	F %	Exp...	Feder...	State...	Status	
178	Beaufort County First 30 Days	A	L	\$5,373,226.84	77%	99.9...	99.94%	99.94%	Closeout in Progr...	
346	Spanish Moss Trail	G	L	\$254,525.00	75%	100%	100%	100%	Closeout in Progr...	
563	Beaufort County 31-90 Days	A	L	\$8,696,624.74	77%	88.2...	88.28%	88.28%	Closeout in Progr...	
594	Beaufort County Exit 5A Slope Damage	C	S	\$43,564.91	75%	n/a	100%	100%	Open	
595	Central Drive Culvert Failure	C	L	\$1,341,619.52	75%	98.8...	98.89%	98.89%	Closeout in Progr...	
669	Ladys Island Airport	E	S	\$0.00	0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	Ineligible	
706	Beaufort County Marina's	G	S	\$11,446.18	75%	n/a	100%	100%	Open	
718	Beaufort County Public Facilities	G	S	\$47,709.00	75%	n/a	100%	100%	Open	
860	Mosquito Abatement	B	L	\$241,685.21	75%	99.9...	99.99%	99.99%	Open	
1018	Beaufort (County) PPDR 1 - 90 Days	A	L	\$7,064,599.55	75%	100%	100%	100%	Closed Oct 25, 2...	
1119	Beaufort (County) Debris January 3 -...	A	L	\$3,139,013.92	75%	94.1...	94.13%	94.13%	Open	
1123	Beaufort (County) PPDR 1/3/17 - 4/10...	A	L	\$4,293,149.34	75%	100%	100%	100%	Closed Dec 25, 2...	
1131	DAMAGED AIRCRAFT	E	S	\$0.00	0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	Pending Obligation	
1133	MARINE DEBRIS	A	L	\$6,621,919.03	75%	100%	100%	100%	Closeout in Progr...	
1147	BCRD01B	B	L	\$804,796.91	75%	0%	0%	0%	Open	
				\$37,933,880.15						

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Wednesday, June 3, 2020 3:21 PM
To: Cobb, Pamela <pcobb@bcgov.net>
Cc: Marcinkoski, Angelica <amarcinkoski@bcgov.net>; Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Subject: Ceres & Crowder Gulf Contract Renewal
Importance: High

From: [Cobb, Pamela](#)
To: [Moyer, Victoria](#)
Cc: [Marcinkoski, Angelica](#)
Subject: RE: Ceres & Crowder Gulf Contract Renewal
Date: Thursday, June 4, 2020 9:39:10 AM
Attachments: [CeresEnv_BeaufortCoSC_Project-CostForecasting_Confidential.xlsx](#)

Vicky,

Nothing was ever provided from the contractor to that affect. Angel contacted them yesterday and providing a projected estimation would have to be sent back out for RFP. I have attached a calculator based on Category of Storm to predict the cost based on amount of debris. Ceres is our primary and has only been used during an event in the past 5 years. Beaufort County would not activate Crowder Gulf unless Ceres was unavailable. As you can see by a side by side comparison for the price sheet, Crowder Gulf will be a bit higher than CERES. I believe an estimation of \$19 million would be a good start in the event Beaufort County had to activate their contract and have them mobilize. I hope this gives a bit better clarification to the cost and fingers crossed we do not need it. Also I should note that the contract upon given approval for a Notice to Proceed, will then send Task Orders for estimated price and estimation of volume of debris. This has to be approved and signed by the county administrator and during Matthew the cost was taken out of the general fund.

Pamela Cobb
Disaster Recovery Coordinator
Beaufort County
843-255-2721
www.beaufortcountysc.gov
www.beaufortcountydisasterrecovery.net

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Thursday, June 4, 2020 8:17 AM
To: Cobb, Pamela <pcobb@bcgov.net>
Cc: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Ceres & Crowder Gulf Contract Renewal

Pamela

If you could give me a budget cost for Crowder Gulf that should be good. I do have their pricing sheet. I just need to get a budget amount.

Reduction Resources Required

<i>Reduction Resources Required</i>	
Assumptions:	
Mission Length	30
Estimated CYD	318,928.35
Reduction Method	Grind
Reduction Ratio	4:1
Reduce CY/Hour	450
Work Hours/Day	12
CY Ground Per Day	5400
CY Per Day to Complete Mission	11,812.16
Grinders / Air Curtains Required	2.187437243

Variables for Reduction Resources Model

Mission Length	30
	45
	60
	75
	90

Reduction Method	Grind
	Air Curtain
	Open Burn

Reduction Ratio	4:1
	18:1
	10:1

Reduce CY/Hour	200
	250
	300
	350
	400
	450
	500
	550
	600
	650
	700
	750
	800

Client Descriptors

Population	188,715
Square Miles	923.00

USACE Debris Forecasting Model	
Population	188,715
Estimated Households	62,905
Storm Category	1
Vegetation Characteristic	Heavy
Commercial/Industrial Density	Medium
Storm Precipitation Characteristic	Heavy
Q=H(C)(V)(B)(S)	
Q=Quantity of Debris (CY)	318,928.35
H=Number of Households	62,905
C=Storm Category Factor (CY)	2
V=Vegetation Multiplier	1.5
B=Commercial/Business/Industrial Multiplier	1.3
S=Storm Precipitation Characteristic Multiplier	1.3
Total CY of Debris	318,928.35
Percentage of Total CY of Debris Removed	100%
Total CY of Debris under Contract	318,928.35

Variables for USACE Hurricane Debris Forecasting Model

Hurricane Category Multiplier	1	2
	2	8
	3	26
	4	50
	5	80
Vegetation Characteristic Multiplier	Heavy	1.5
	Medium	1.3
	Light	1.1
Commercial/Industrial Density Multiplier	Heavy	1.3
	Medium	1.2
	Light	1
Storm Precipitation Characteristic Multiplier	Heavy	1.3
	Medium	1.3
	Light	1
	None	1

Hurricane Debris Model

Hurricane Category	1
Debris Stream Combined	
After Sorting at DMS	Percentage
Vegetation	92.00%
C&D	8.00%
Metals	0.00%
Soil	0.00%
	Total Debris Quantity
	318,928.35
	Debris Estimated
	293,414
	25,514
	0
	0

Assumptions of the Debris Stream

Storm Category	Vegetation		C&D		Metals		Soil	
	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3
1	92.00%	85.00%	8.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
2	8.00%	70.00%	14.00%	1.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
3	0.00%	64.00%	28.00%	2.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
4	0.00%	58.00%	33.00%	3.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
5	0.00%	58.00%	37.00%	5.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Decription	Unit	Cost Per Unit	Est. Qtys	Subtotal
2 Eligible ROW Vegetative Debris Removal	\$ Per Cubic-Yard			
Work consists of the collection and transportation of Eligible Vegetative Debris on the ROW to a County approved DEBRIS MANAGEMENT site or County Designated Final Disposal Site.				
0 - 14.99 miles		\$8.19	205,389.86	\$ 1,682,142.93
15 - 29.99 miles		\$8.19	73,353.52	\$ 600,765.33
30 - 44.99 miles		\$8.39	14,670.70	\$ 123,087.21
45 miles or greater		\$8.39	-	\$ -
3 Eligible ROW C&D or MSW Debris Removal	\$ Per Cubic-Yard			
Work consists of the collection and transportation of Eligible C&D or MSW Debris on the ROW to a County approved DEBRIS MANAGEMENT site or County Designated Final Disposal Site.				
0 - 29.99 miles		\$8.29	15,308.56	\$ 126,907.97
30 - 59.99 miles		\$8.49	10,205.71	\$ 86,646.45
60 - 89.99 miles		\$8.99	-	\$ -
90 - 119.99 miles		\$9.39	-	\$ -
120 - 149.99 miles		\$9.79	-	\$ -
150 - 179.99 miles		\$10.19	-	\$ -
180 miles or greater		\$10.59	-	\$ -
4 Eligible Demolition, Removal, and Transport of Structures	\$ Per Cubic Yard			
Work consists of the demolition of Eligible Structures on public or private property and hauling the resulting debris to a County Designated Final Disposal Site.				
0 - 29.99 miles		\$13.72	-	\$ -
30 - 59.99 miles		\$15.16	-	\$ -
60 - 89.99 miles		\$16.23	-	\$ -
90 - 119.99 miles		\$17.52	-	\$ -
120 - 149.99 miles		\$18.82	-	\$ -
150 - 179.99 miles		\$20.43	-	\$ -
180 miles or greater		\$22.19	-	\$ -
5 DEBRIS MANAGEMENT Site Management and Reduction of Through Grinding	\$ Per Cubic-Yard			
Work consists of managing and operating DEBRIS MANAGEMENT sites and reducing Eligible disaster related debris through grinding. Contractor shall provide certified scales and/or debris site towers as requested by County.		\$3.90	293,414.08	\$ 1,144,314.92
6 DEBRIS MANAGEMENT Site Management and Reduction of Through Air Curtain Incinerators	\$ Per Cubic-Yard			
Work consists of managing and operating DEBRIS MANAGEMENT sites and reducing Eligible disaster related debris through air curtain incinerators. Contractor shall provide certified scales and/or debris site towers as requested by County.		\$2.25	-	\$ -
7 DEBRIS MANAGEMENT Site Management and Reduction of Through Controlled Open Burning	\$ Per Cubic-Yard			
Work consists of managing and operating DEBRIS MANAGEMENT sites and reducing Eligible disaster related debris through controlled open burning. Contractor shall provide certified scales and/or debris site towers as requested by County.		\$1.45	-	\$ -
8 Haul-out of Reduced Eligible Debris to a County Designated Final Disposal Site	\$ Per Cubic-Yard			
Work consists of loading and transporting reduced Eligible disaster related debris at a County approved DEBRIS MANAGEMENT site to a County Designated Final Disposal Site.				
0 - 14.99 miles		\$3.35	14,670.70	\$ 49,146.86
15 - 29.99 miles		\$4.45	14,670.70	\$ 65,284.63
30 - 44.99 miles		\$4.95	36,676.76	\$ 181,549.96
45 - 59.99 miles		\$5.45	7,335.35	\$ 39,977.67
60 miles or greater		\$6.95	-	\$ -
9 Removal of Eligible Hazardous Trees and Limbs	\$ Per Tree			
Work consists of removing Eligible hazardous trees or limbs and placing them on the safest possible location on the County ROW for collection under the terms and conditions of Scope of Services Element 2, Eligible ROW Vegetative Debris Removal.			15,946.42	
6 inch to 12.99 inch diameter		\$100.00	637.86	\$ 63,785.67
13 inch to 24.99 inch diameter		\$150.00	956.79	\$ 143,517.76
25 inch to 36.99 inch diameter		\$250.00	478.39	\$ 119,598.13

37 inch to 48.99 inch diameter		\$400.00	318.93	\$	127,571.34
49 inch and larger diameter		\$500.00	159.46	\$	79,732.09
Hanger Removal (per Tree)		\$82.00	11,959.81	\$	980,704.68
10 Removal of Eligible Hazardous Stumps Work consists of removing Eligible hazardous stumps and transporting resulting debris on the ROW to a County approved DEBRIS MANAGEMENT site or County Designated Final Disposal Site. Contractor to backfill all stump holes.	\$ Per Stump				
24 inch to 36.99 inch diameter		\$250.00	478.39	\$	119,598.13
37 inch to 48.99 inch diameter		\$350.00	159.46	\$	55,812.46
49 inch and larger diameter		\$450.00	159.46	\$	71,758.88
11 Eligible Household Hazardous Waste Removal, Transport and Disposal Work consists of the removal, transportation and disposal of Eligible Household Hazardous Waste (HHW). County to designate specific materials to be collected as part of HHW program.	\$ Per LB	\$5.99	-	\$	-
12 Eligible Abandoned Vehicle Removal Work consists of the removal of Eligible Abandoned Vehicles in areas identified and approved by the County and subsequently transported to a County approved staging area.	\$ Per Unit				
		\$200.00	-	\$	-
SCHEDULE 1 - UNIT RATE PRICE SCHEDULE CONTINUED					
13 Eligible Abandoned Vessel Removal Work consists of the removal of Eligible Abandoned Vessels in areas identified and approved by the County and subsequently transported to a County approved staging area.	\$ Per Unit				
Vessels less than 22 linear feet		\$500.00	-	\$	-
Vessels 22 linear feet and greater		\$1,500.00	-	\$	-
14 Eligible ROW White Goods Debris Removal Work consists of the removal of Eligible White Goods from the ROW to a designated County approved DEBRIS MANAGEMENT site. Contractor shall be responsible for recovering/disposing refrigerants as required by law as well as unit decontamination in a contained area.	\$ Per Unit				
Refrigerators and freezers requiring refrigerant recovery and decontamination		\$69.00	-	\$	-
Washers, dryers, stoves, ovens, AC units, and hot water heaters		\$40.00	-	\$	-
15 Eligible Ewaste Item Removal Work consists of the recovery and disposal of televisions, computers, computer monitors, and microwaves unless otherwise specified in writing by the County.	\$ Per Unit	\$22.00	-	\$	-
16 Eligible Dead Animal Carcasses Work consists of the recovery and disposal of dead animal carcasses.	\$ Per Unit	\$0.98	-	\$	-
17 Disposal of Eligible Vegetative Debris Work consists of the sanitary disposal of Eligible Vegetative Debris in a licensed, permitted disposal facility in accordance with local, state, and federal law. All final disposal facilities shall be approved by the County Debris Manager.	\$ Per Cubic-Yard	\$3.95	73,353.52	\$	289,746.41
18 Disposal of Eligible Construction and Demolition Debris Work consists of the sanitary disposal of Eligible Construction and Demolition Debris in a licensed, permitted disposal facility in accordance with local, state, and federal law. All final disposal facilities shall be approved by the County Debris Manager	\$ Per Cubic-Yard	\$6.42	25,514.27	\$	163,801.60
19 Disposal of Eligible Municipal Solid Waste	\$ Per Cubic-Yard	\$8.38	-	\$	-
20 Cradle to Grave: ROW Vegetative Debris Work consists of ROW collection, transportation, reduction via grinding, DEBRIS MANAGEMENT operations, haul-out, and final disposal into a licensed, permitted disposal facility in accordance with local, state, and federal law. All final disposal facilities shall be approved by the County Debris Manager.	\$ Per Cubic-Yard	\$13.33	-	\$	-

<p>21 Cradle to Grave: ROW C&D Debris Work consists of ROW collection, compaction, transportation, DEBRIS MANAGEMENT operations (if required), haul-out (if required), and final disposal into a licensed, permitted disposal facility in accordance with local, state, and federal law. All final disposal facilities shall be approved by the County Debris Manager.</p>	<p>\$ Per Cubic-Yard</p>	<p>\$14.57</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>\$ -</p>
<p>22 Cradle to Grave: ROW MSW Debris Work consists of ROW collection, compaction, transportation, DEBRIS MANAGEMENT operations (if required), haul-out (if required), and final disposal into a licensed, permitted disposal facility in accordance with local, state, and federal law. All final disposal facilities shall be approved by the County Debris Manager.</p>	<p>\$ Per Cubic-Yard</p>	<p>\$14.57</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>\$ -</p>

\$ 3,909,455.61
1

Truck Resources Required

<i>Truck Resources Required</i>	
Assumptions:	
Mission Length	75
Estimated CYD	318,928.35
Haul Distance	15
Truck CY Capacity	50
Work Hours/Day	12
Truck Turnaround Time (Load, Deliver to Landfill, Dump, Return)	2
Truck Loads Per Day	5.5
CY Per Truck Per Day	275
CY Per Day to Complete Mission	4,429.56
Trucks Required	16.11

Variables for Truck Resources Model

Turnaround Times	0.5
	1
	1.5
	2
	2.5
	3

Haul Distance	10
	15
	20
	25
	30
	45
	60

Truck CY Capacity	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
	80

Mission Length	30
	45
	60
	75
	90



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg. 2, Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

David L Thomas, Purchasing Director
dthomas@bcgov.net 843.255.2353

TO: Councilman Brian Flewelling, Chairman, Public Facilities Committee
FROM: David L Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director
SUBJ: Contract Renewal
Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals
DATE: 06/15/2020

BACKGROUND:

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts, please see the attached summary sheet for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available during the committee meeting to answer questions.

VENDOR INFORMATION:

See attached.

COST:

See attached.

Insert Addition Vendor Info.

FUNDING:

See attached.

Funding approved: Yes By: raymond.williams Date: 06/09/2020

FOR ACTION:

Public Facilities Committee meeting occurring on June 15, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Purchasing Department recommends that the Public Facilities Committee approve and recommend to County Council, approval of the contract renewals (Items 1-12) as stated in the attached summary.

Attachment: PFCRenewals.pdf 2.28 MB Click here to attach a file

cc: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator

Approved: Yes Date: 06/09/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by:

Override Date:

Raymond Williams, Finance Director

Approved: Yes Date: 06/09/2020

Item 16.

David Wilhelm, Assistant County Administrator, Public W	Approved: Select...	Date:	
Check to override approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: dthomas	Override Date: 06/09/2020	ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Mark Roseneau, Director, Facility Management Departm	Approved: Select...	Date:	
Check to override approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: dthomas	Override Date: 06/09/2020	ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Jon Rembold, Director, Airports Department	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/09/2020	
Check to override approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Overridden by:	Override Date:	ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Nilesh Desai, Director, Public Works Department	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/09/2020	
Check to override approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Overridden by:	Override Date:	ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

CC others

Approved by Committee:

Approved by Council:

After Initial Submission, Use the Save and Close Buttons

Item 16.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

106 Industrial Village Road
 Post Office Drawer 1228
 Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

TO: Councilman Brian E. Flewelling, Chairman, Community Services Committee

FROM: Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: **Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals**

DATE: June 15, 2020

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts, please see the attached summary sheet for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available during the committee meeting to answer questions during.

FOR ACTION: Public Facilities Committee meeting occurring June 15, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: The Purchasing Department recommends that the Public Facilities Committee approve and recommend to County Council, approval of the contract renewal (Item 1-12) as stated in the attached summary.

CC: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator
 David Wilhelm, Assistant County Administrator
 Raymond Williams, Finance Director
 Neil J. Desai, Public Works Director
 Mark Roseneau, Director of Facilities Management
 Jon Rembold, Director of Airports

Att: Contract Renewal Summary List



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals Approved by the Finance Committee on June 15, 2020

Council Committee:

County Council Meeting

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

Issues for Consideration:

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts a summary sheet (see the attached excel sheet) is provided for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, requesting department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available for questions during the committee meeting.

Points to Consider:

1. Cost increases due to iCloud cost for item 7 on the contract list sheet.
2. All contracts are within FY21 Budget.
3. Finance Committee approve contracts 1-6 under \$100,000.
4. Request County Council approve contracts 7-8.

Funding & Liability Factors:

See the attached Excel Summary Sheet covering contracts 1-8.

Council Options:

Approve or disapprove the contract renewals.

Recommendation:

The Purchasing Department recommends that County Council approve the contract renewals for (Items 7-8) as stated in the attached summary.

Annual Contract Renewal for Finance Committee

Vendor	Purpose	Department	Account	FY 20 Cost	FY21 Cost	Term (Beg/End)
1	New Vision Systems New Canaan, Connecticut	Register of Deeds	Maintenance Contracts 10001122-51110	\$52,048.00	\$52,048.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
	Records Management Software					
2	South Carolina Judicial Department	Clerk of Court Magistrate	Maintenance Contracts 10001030-51110 10001081-51110	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
	Serves the Operational Needs of the Courts					
3	Manatron (Aumentum)(Thomson Reuters) (Now Harris) Chicago, Illinois	Assessor Auditor Treasurer	Maintenance Contracts 10001152-51110	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
	Property Assessment and Tax Software and Support for the Assessor, Auditor and Treasurer's Offices					
4	Maudin & Jenkins	Finance	10001100-51160 10001111-51160	\$78,000	\$65,500	07/01/2020 Thru 06/30/2021
	Provides FY21 Auditing Services as well as CAFR Assistance					
	This will cover the FY21 audit, airport PFC auditing services, and CAFR					
5	Andrews Technology NOVATIME	Employee Services	10001160-51160	\$63,948.00	\$65,850.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
	NOVATIME Annual Maintenance and Hosting					
	Employee Time Keeping System					
6	USI Insurance Services (formerly Wells Fargo)	Employee Services	10001160-51160	\$66,950.00	\$66,950.00	7/1/2020 thru 6/30/2021
	Benefit Consulting Services					
	Consulting Service for Employee Benefits					
7	Tyler Technologies (MUNIS) Dallas Texas	Finance Purchasing Business License Employee Services Building Codes Local Accomm. Tax Hospitality Tax Admission Fees	Maintenance Contracts 10001111-51110 10001116-51110 10001134 51110 10001160-51110 10001260-51110 20010011- 51110 20020011-51110 20100011-51110	\$147,878.72	\$218,099.00	07/01/2020 Thru 06/30/2021
	Annual Support and License Agreement for MUNIS					
	Price increase due to moving the software to iCloud Capability.					

Annual Contract Renewal for Finance Committee

8	South Data Mount Airy, North Carolina	Printing and Mailing Services for the Treasurer's Office (property tax bills)	Assessor Treasurer	10001340-51167	\$300,000	\$300,000	9/1/2020 thru 8/31/2021	Maria Walls
Approximately \$420 Million was collected last fiscal year								

Moyer, Victoria

From: Butts, Dale
Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2020 11:38 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Cc: Thomas, Dave; Inglese, Christopher
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewal

Looks good Victoria! Remember, the cost will remain the same for FY21 & FY22. Next increase will come in FY23, as we are renewing for a 5-year term this time.

Thanks!

Dale Butts
Register of Deeds
P.O. Drawer 1197
Beaufort, SC 29901
843-255-2555



From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2020 11:27 AM
To: Butts, Dale <dbutts@bcgov.net>
Cc: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>; Inglese, Christopher <cinglese@bcgov.net>
Subject: Annual Contract Renewal

Hello

I am updating the spreadsheet and going through backup documents. I have attached the list of your department's contracts on the spreadsheet. Please verify all of the information listed, fill in the any blanks, send me backup for the contracts if noted, and if any will not be renewed and need removed let me know.

We are on the home stretch and I really appreciate your time and attention getting through this.

Sincerely,

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

2

Moyer, Victoria

From: O'Shields, Brenda
Sent: Thursday, May 14, 2020 9:17 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Cc: Roseneau, Jerri
Subject: CMS SCJD FY21
Attachments: CMS contract.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Hi Ms. Moyer: Attached for your records is copy of CMS Contract along with an email response (below) from Mr. Haley we received May 13, 2020.

Brenda S. O'Shields

Office of Beaufort County Clerk of Court
Post Office Drawer 1128
Beaufort, SC 29901
Desk: 843-255-5052
Fax: 843-255-9412
boshields@bcgov.net
<http://bcgov.net/clerk-of-court>

From: Haley, Christopher R. <chaley@sccourts.org>
Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2020 4:57 PM
To: O'Shields, Brenda <boshields@bcgov.net>
Cc: Roseneau, Jerri <jroseneau@bcgov.net>; Perez, Ieshia <iperez@sccourts.org>
Subject: RE: CMS SCJD FY21

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] Please report any suspicious attachments, links, or requests for sensitive information to the Beaufort County IT Division at helpdesk@bcgov.net or to 843-255-7000.

Hello Ms. O'Shields,

I appreciate you contacting me regarding Beaufort County's CMS Hosting and Support annual fees. The fees will remain unchanged for the upcoming 21 fiscal year. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Reese

Mauldin & Jenkins Partner Joel Black Named GASB Chairman



In January 2020, the Financial Accounting Foundation’s board of trustees named Joel Black, partner-in-charge of Mauldin & Jenkins audit practice, the next Chairman of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

“I am very excited to take on this new professional challenge. I have been immersed my entire adult life in the important, complex world of governmental accounting. I am eager to join my new colleagues in the mission to establish and improve accounting standards, and to engage with the remarkably diverse groups of stakeholders who care so much about public sector financial reporting.”

Joel was appointed to GASB’s Governmental Accounting Standards Advisory Council last year. Joel has also served on the American Institute of CPAs’ State and Local Government Expert Panel from 2015 to 2019, and the AICPA’s Government Audit Quality Center Executive Committee from 2012 until 2015. He received the 2017 Service Award from the Georgia Government Finance Officers Association.

“Joel Black has a longstanding and demonstrated commitment to the mission and work of the GASB and will make an excellent chair,” said Financial Accounting Foundation Chairman Kathy Casey in a statement. “He brings extensive knowledge and experience to the role and has genuine appreciation for the opportunities and challenges that our stakeholders face as accounting standards change. We are pleased to welcome him to the organization and look forward to his future leadership.”

Fee Schedule

County management has requested we provide a proposed schedule of estimated fees relative to the overall audit process of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Based on the thoughts addressed in the preceding paragraphs, and our knowledge of the County through prior year audits, we propose a fee of \$54,000 for the annual financial and compliance audit of the County for the year ended June 30, 2021, \$3,500 for the report on compliance with requirements on the Passenger Facility Charge Program, \$8,000 for the preparation of the County’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and \$4,000 for each major program required to be audited as a Single Audit.

Important Notes to be Considered:

Note (1) – Unlimited Correspondence: It is Mauldin & Jenkins’ policy to not charge for simple discussions and conversations that occur between the governmental entity and Mauldin & Jenkins that are only simple discussions (i.e., a phone call to ask certain questions that do not require additional research).

Note (2) – Free Periodic/Quarterly Continuing Education: As noted on the previous pages, we provide free quarterly continuing education classes to our clients. This could amount to approximately \$3,000 of annual savings for the County’s estimated finance department per person.

INDUSTRY EXPERTISE / PROACTIVE SERVICE / PROVEN RESULTS

Note (3) – Additional Services: If it should become necessary for the County to request Mauldin & Jenkins to provide any additional services (such as bond issuances, etc.), then such additional work shall be performed only if set forth in an addendum to the contract between the County and Mauldin & Jenkins.

Note (4) – No Hidden Fees or Costs: The pricing schedules contain all pricing information relative to performance of the audit as required by the County including all reimbursement for travel, communications, etc. So long as there are no significant changes in the operations or the number of major programs of the County and/or the scope of services requested or significant problems requiring additional time, **our quoted fees will not change.**

As a member at Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC, I am certified and authorized to represent Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC, empowered to submit the bid, and authorized to sign a contract with the County.

Beaufort County, South Carolina is a very important client to Mauldin & Jenkins and one that we would be proud to continue to serve. We will continue to provide the County a team with significant experience working with governmental entities and local governments. Thank you for allowing us to present our proposal. Please contact me at (800) 277-0050 if you have any questions or thoughts.

Very truly yours,
Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC



David Irwin, CPA
Member

Andrews Technology HMS, Inc
 Suite #126
 1213 Culbreth Dr.
 Wilmington, NC 28405



Item 17.

Date	Quote #
5/5/2020	BEAU 20-21

5

Name / Address
Beaufort County 102 Industrial Village Rd. Beaufort County, SC 29906

			Project
Description	Qty	Rate	Total
Andrews Technology Time & Attendance System			
Annual Charge: Employees (1500/month @ \$1.55/employee for 12 months)	12	2,325.00	27,900.00T
Annual Charge: Phone Entry Module (50/month @ \$1.00 per moth for 12 months)	12	50.00	600.00T
Annual Charge: Supervisors (50 additional/month @ \$5.00 per supervisor for 12 months)	12	250.00	3,000.00T
Annual Charge: Phone Line (\$100 per month)	12	100.00	1,200.00T
Annual Maintenance: Software	1	14,234.00	14,234.00T
Annual Maintenance: Hardware	1	18,916.00	18,916.00T
		Subtotal	\$65,850.00
		Sales Tax (0.0%)	\$0.00
		Total	\$65,850.00

Do you know if this was approved for the 3 years? I am attaching an email from Dave regarding this. If it has not, would it be possible to find the original contract?

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

6

From: Beere, Melissa <mbeere@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, May 5, 2020 11:58 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewals

Attached is an email from Corbin Wimberly with USI stating that our 3 year contract is to remain the same (\$66,950) through 8/1/2021. Let me know if anything further is needed on this renewal. I will have Andrews Technology to you as soon as I receive it from them. Thank you,
Melissa

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, May 5, 2020 9:35 AM
To: Carter, Cindy <ccarter@bcgov.net>; Foot, Philip <philipf@bcgov.net>; Grant, Quandara <qgrant@bcgov.net>; Rembold, Jon <jrembold@bcgov.net>; Dunn, Michael <mdunn@bcgov.net>; Walls, Maria <mwalls@bcgov.net>; Polite, Shakeeya <spolite@bcgov.net>; Greenway, Eric <egreenway@bcgov.net>; Taylor, Marci <marcit@bcgov.net>; Ownby, Donna <downtby@bcgov.net>; Spells, Monica <m spells@bcgov.net>; Loper, Shannon <sloper@bcgov.net>; Trice, Tallulah <ttrice@bcgov.net>; Williams, Raymond <raymond.williams@bcgov.net>; Beere, Melissa <mbeere@bcgov.net>; Stewart, Emily <estewart@bcgov.net>; Butts, Dale <dbutts@bcgov.net>; Roseneau, Jerri <jroseneau@bcgov.net>; Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>; Smith, Joanne <joanner@bcgov.net>
Cc: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Annual Contract Renewals

Good Morning Everyone,

I am just sending out a reminder that I will need all annual contract renewal information and backup **NO LATER** than **MAY 15, 2020**.

Please reach out if you have any questions. It is imperative that we receive this information in order to ensure your annual contracts are approved by Committee and renewed.

Thank you to the few that have already turned in their information. I appreciate your time and attention.

Have a great day

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Morgan, Daniel
Sent: Thursday, April 23, 2020 2:08 PM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: RE: Tyler Technologies MUNIS



Victoria,
I have looked up the information in Munis for the last 2 years. The budget information did not have the detailed invoices attached and I can get them from Shakeeya if you need them.
Below you will find the amounts that we paid in the last two fiscal years:

- 2019: Munis Annual Service Support - \$16,142.68
- 2019: Munis Disaster Recovery - \$16,603.88
- 2019: Munis GUI Site License Support - \$2,700.00
- 2019: Munis Sales Tax - \$4,931.73

- 2020: Munis Annual Support and Disaster Recovery - \$37,392.46.

Please let me know if you have any questions or if we need to have a phone call to discuss further.

Best regards,
Dan



Daniel R. Morgan, CGCIO, GISP

Director of Mapping and Applications
Beaufort County IT Division
(o) (843) 255-2535 | (m) (843) 597-8201

[E danielm@bcgov.net](mailto:danielm@bcgov.net)

From: Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>
Sent: Thursday, April 23, 2020 10:33 AM
To: Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Tyler Technologies MUNIS

Thank you for the information. I look forward to working with you on this.

Victoria Moyer
Contracts Specialist
Beaufort County
Purchasing Department
843-255-2295 O
937-838-7511 C

From: Thomas, Dave
Sent: Friday, April 24, 2020 7:58 AM
To: Moyer, Victoria
Subject: FW: Munis Support Invoice



Good morning.

Not to confuse you, but the email below is what Linda sent out to departments to cover the Munis software cost for each department. This is paid annually.
Dave

From: Atkinson, Charles <catkinson@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2019 10:10 AM
To: Maietta, Linda <lmaietta@bcgov.net>; Stephens, Edra <estephens@bcgov.net>; Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>; Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>; Walls, Maria <mwalls@bcgov.net>; Gregory, Suzanne <suzanneg@bcgov.net>
Subject: RE: Munis Support Invoice

Approved – Building Codes

Thank you,
Chuck



From: Maietta, Linda <lmaietta@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2019 10:04 AM
To: Stephens, Edra <estephens@bcgov.net>; Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>; Atkinson, Charles <catkinson@bcgov.net>; Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>; Walls, Maria <mwalls@bcgov.net>; Gregory, Suzanne <suzanneg@bcgov.net>
Subject: Munis Support Invoice

The Finance Department is in receipt of the FY 20 invoice for Munis access. Listed below are the amounts that will be charged to your department:

Treasurer: \$ 5,107.72
Employee Services: \$19,847.46
Purchasing: \$10,470.32
Building Codes: \$ 8,750.65
MIS: \$37,392.46
Business License: \$12,093.33

South Data

Moyer, Victoria

From: Thomas, Dave
Sent: Wednesday, May 27, 2020 8:06 AM
To: Walls, Maria
Cc: Wright, George; Moyer, Victoria
Subject: RE: Need your help in getting backup from the vendor for your contract renewals ASAP

Good morning and thank you!!
Sincerely,
Dave

David (Dave) L. Thomas, CPPB, CPPO
Purchasing Director, Beaufort County
P.O. Drawer 1228
106 Industrial Village Road, Bld#2
Beaufort, SC 29901
Office: 843-255-2304
Moble: 843-812-8217
dthomas@bcgov.net

From: Walls, Maria <mwalls@bcgov.net>
Sent: Wednesday, May 27, 2020 8:04 AM
To: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Cc: Wright, George <gtwright@bcgov.net>
Subject: Re: Need your help in getting backup from the vendor for your contract renewals ASAP

We collected approximately \$420 million last fiscal year.

Best regards,

Maria Walls, CPA
Beaufort County Treasurer
Telephone: [843-255-2586](tel:843-255-2586)
Fax: [843-255-9444](tel:843-255-9444)
www.BeaufortCountyTreasurer.com

The Beaufort County Treasurer's Office, professionals serving with innovation and enthusiasm.

On May 27, 2020, at 8:00 AM, Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net> wrote:

Maria,

What is the estimated annual tax revenue that your office brings into the County by using Southern Data mailing services? This is needed for our renewal update.

Thank you,

From: Walls, Maria <mwalls@bcgov.net>
Sent: Tuesday, May 26, 2020 12:25 PM
To: Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net>
Cc: Wright, George <gtwright@bcgov.net>; Morgan, Daniel <danielm@bcgov.net>; Polite, Shakeeya <spolite@bcgov.net>; Maietta, Linda <lmaitta@bcgov.net>; Moyer, Victoria <victoria.moyer@bcgov.net>; Spells, Monica <m Spells@bcgov.net>
Subject: Re: Need your help in getting backup from the vendor for your contract renewals ASAP

Hi Dave,

The estimated contract cost is \$300,000.

Best regards,

Maria Walls, CPA
Beaufort County Treasurer
Telephone: [843-255-2586](tel:843-255-2586)
Fax: [843-255-9444](tel:843-255-9444)
www.BeaufortCountyTreasurer.com

The Beaufort County Treasurer's Office, professionals serving with innovation and enthusiasm.

On May 26, 2020, at 10:10 AM, Thomas, Dave <dthomas@bcgov.net> wrote:

Good morning all,

We need your help in requesting the backup/pricing information for the new contract cost for FY21. We are planning on bringing the attached annual renewals forward to the Finance Committee and will not be able to bring your item forward unless we have the backup. My office will need the backup no later than June 8, 2020. The sooner the better.

Respectfully,
Dave

David (Dave) L. Thomas, CPPB, CPPO
Purchasing Director, Beaufort County
P.O. Drawer 1228
106 Industrial Village Road, Bld#2
Beaufort, SC 29901
Office: 843-255-2304
Moble: 843-812-8217
dthomas@bcgov.net

<Finance Committee Sheet.pdf>

Item 17.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg. 2, Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

David L Thomas, Purchasing Director
dthomas@bcgov.net 843.255.2353

TO: Councilman Chris Hervocho, Chairman, Finance Committee

FROM: David L Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: Contract Renewal
Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals

DATE: 06/15/2020

BACKGROUND:

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts, please see the attached summary sheet for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The department head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available during the committee meeting to answer questions.

VENDOR INFORMATION:

See attached.

COST:

See attached.

Insert Addition Vendor Info.

FUNDING:

See attached.

Funding approved: Yes By: raymond.williams Date: 06/09/2020

FOR ACTION: Finance Committee meeting occurring on June 15, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Purchasing Department recommends that the Finance Committee approve and recommend to County Council, approval of the contract renewals (Items 1-8) as stated in the attached summary.

Attachment: FinanceContractRenewals.pdf
3.34 MB

Click here to attach a file

cc: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator

Approved: Yes Date: 06/09/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by:

Override Date:

Raymond Williams, Finance Director

Approved: Yes Date: 06/09/2020

Item 17.

Monica Spells, Assistant County Administrator, Civic Eng	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/09/2020
Check to override approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: <input type="text"/> Override Date: <input type="text"/> ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Maria Walls, Beaufort County Treasurer	Approved: Select...	Date: <input type="text"/>
Check to override approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: dthomas Override Date: 06/09/2020 ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Jerri Roseneau, Clerk of Court	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/09/2020
Check to override approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: <input type="text"/> Override Date: <input type="text"/> ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Daniel Morgan, Director, Mapping and Applications Dep:	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/09/2020
Check to override approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: <input type="text"/> Override Date: <input type="text"/> ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Dale Butts, Director, Register of Deeds Department	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/09/2020
Check to override approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: <input type="text"/> Override Date: <input type="text"/> ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Amanda Kincaid, Director, Human Resources Staff	Approved: Select...	Date: <input type="text"/>
Check to override approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Overridden by: dthomas Override Date: 06/09/2020 ready for admin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CC others		
Approved by Committee:	<input type="text"/>	
Approved by Council:	<input type="text"/>	

After Initial Submission, Use the Save and Close Buttons

Item 17.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

106 Industrial Village Road
 Post Office Drawer 1228
 Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

TO: Councilman Chris Hervochon, Chairman, Finance Committee
FROM: Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director
SUBJ: **Recommendation for FY 2021 Contract Renewals**
DATE: June 15, 2020

To improve our process for renewing annual contracts, please see the attached summary sheet for your committee's review and approval. The summary sheet provides the vendor name, purpose, department, account name and number, prior and current contract cost, term, and remarks. The Department Head responsible for the contract or their representative will be available during the committee meeting to answer questions during.

FOR ACTION: Finance Committee meeting occurring June 15, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: The Purchasing Department recommends that the Finance Committee approve and recommend to County Council, approval of the contract renewal (Item 1-8) as stated in the attached summary.

CC: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator
 Monica Spells, Assistant County Administrator,
 Raymond Williams, Finance Director
 Mari Walls, Beaufort County Treasurer
 Jerri Roseneau, Clerk to Court
 Amanda Kincaid, Interim Director of Employee Services
 Dan Morgan, Director of Mapping and Applications
 Dale Butts, Director of Deeds

Att: Contract Renewal Summary List



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Request to Renew a Contract for Transportation Services Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs Department

Council Committee:

County Council Meeting

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Bill Love, DSN Executive Director and/or Beth Cody, DSN Fiscal Manager

Issues for Consideration:

To approve or disapprove a transportation services renewal contract for DSN consumers to Owl, Inc.

Points to Consider:

- The total amount requested of \$283,140 reflects daily fixed route transportation in support of the DSN Department with the understanding that additional locations may be added and listed locations may change, depending on program needs.
- The estimated number of participants is 40 adults with disabilities across four routes in Beaufort County.
- The vendor utilizes local workers as drivers.

Funding & Liability Factors:

- 24420011-51230 DSN Adult Employment Services Program - Transportation Services has a line item budgeted amount for \$285,000 for FY21.

Council Options:

Approve or disapprove the contract renewal.

Recommendation:

County Council approve the contract renewal for a total cost of \$283,140.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
106 Industrial Village Road, Bldg. 2, Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

David L Thomas, Purchasing Director
dthomas@bcgov.net 843.255.2353

TO: Councilman Chris Hervocho, Chairman, Finance Committee

FROM: David L Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director

SUBJ: Contract Renewal
Contract Renewal for Transportation Services for Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs (DSN), RFP 040419

DATE: 06/15/2020

BACKGROUND:

The Beaufort County DSN Department requests approval to renew a contract for transportation services provided by Owl, Inc. The total amount requested of \$283,140 reflects daily fixed route transportation in support of the DSN Department with the understanding that other locations may be added or change, depending on program needs. The estimated number of participants is 40 adults with disabilities across four routes in the County.

VENDOR INFORMATION:

Owl, Inc.

COST:

\$283,140

Insert Addition Vendor Info.

FUNDING:

Account 24420011-51230, DSN Adult Employment Services Program - Transportation Services. Proposed budget for 2021 \$285,000

Funding approved: Yes By: raymond.williams Date: 06/03/2020

FOR ACTION: Finance Committee meeting occurring June 15, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Finance Committee approve the contract renewal to Owl, Inc. and forward the request to County Council for approval to contract transportation services for \$283,140.

Attachment: DSN Transportation.pdf 406.33 KB

Click here to attach a file

cc: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator

Approved: Yes Date: 06/04/2020

Check to override approval: Overridden by:

Override Date:

Raymond Williams, Finance Director

Approved: Yes Date: 06/03/2020

Item 18.

Christopher S. Inglese Deputy County Administrator	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/04/2020
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check to override approval: Overridden by: dthomas	Override Date: 06/04/2020	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ready for admin:
Monica Spells, Assistant County Administrator, Civic Eng.	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/03/2020
<input type="checkbox"/> Check to override approval: Overridden by:	Override Date:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ready for admin:
William Love, Director, Disabilities and Special Needs Div	Approved: Yes	Date: 06/03/2020
<input type="checkbox"/> Check to override approval: Overridden by:	Override Date:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ready for admin:

CC others

Approved by Committee:

Approved by Council:

After Initial Submission, Use the Save and Close Buttons



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs Department
100 Clear Water Way | Beaufort, SC 29906
Telephone: 843-255-6300 | Fax: 843-255-9417

TO: Council Member Chris Hervochon, Chair, Finance Committee
VIA: Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director
FROM: Bill Love, Executive Director, Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs Department
SUBJ: **Contract Renewal for Transportation Services for Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs (RFP 040419)**
DATE: June 15, 2020

BACKGROUND: The Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs (DSN) Department requests approval to renew a contract for transportation services provided by Owl, Inc. The total amount requested of \$283,140 reflects daily fixed route transportation in support of the DSN Department with the understanding that other locations may be added or change, depending on program needs. The estimated number of participants is 40 adults with disabilities across four routes in the County.

FUNDING:
Account # 24420011-51230 DSN Adult Employment Services Program – Transportation Services

FOR ACTION: Finance Committee meeting occurring June 15, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the Finance Committee approve the contract renewal to Owl, Inc. and forward the request to County Council for approval to contract transportation services for \$283,140.

CC: Ashley Jacobs, County Administrator
Christopher Inglese, Deputy County Administrator
Monica Spells, Assistant County Administrator
Bill Love, DSN Director
Hayes Williams, Finance Director

Attachments: Owl, Inc. renewal letter dated June 1, 2020.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs Department
100 Clear Water Way | Beaufort, SC 29906
Telephone: 843-255-6300 | Fax: 843-255-9417



June 1, 2020

Owl, Inc.
c/o Dr. Laster Walker, CEO/President
87 Coles Court
Jacksonville, FL 32259
dr.walker@owlincgroup.com (VIA EMAIL)

Re: Contract Renewal for Transportation Services - Beaufort County Disabilities and Special Needs Department (RFP 040419)

Dear Mr. Walker:

It is a great pleasure to inform you that Beaufort County DSN wishes to renew the above-mentioned contract for a one-year term. Per our previous correspondence, we understand that Owl, Inc. has confirmed an annual renewal rate of \$283,140. The contract renewal period will begin on July 1, 2020 and end on June 30, 2021. This will serve as year two of a possible total of five years of this contract.

We appreciate our partnership and look forward to our continued successful collaboration during the contract period ahead. Please contact Beth Cody at 843-255-6298 or bcody@bcgov.net if you have any questions. Please sign below and return to us along with an updated Certificate of Insurance at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

Bill Love
Bill Love, Executive Director
Beaufort County DSN Department

The signature below authorizes the renewal of the contract for an additional one (1) year term pursuant to amendments, original contract, and Terms and Conditions found in the original solicitation.

Laster B. Walker
Dr. Laster B. Walker, President

6/1/2020

Authorized Name and Title to bind company

Date

cc: Wanda Mayse, Deputy Director, DSN
Beth Cody, Fiscal Operations Manager, DSN

Our Mission: Provide quality services and support to our consumers and facilitate opportunities for them to live productively and inclusively in the community.



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Solid Waste and Recycling Board

Council Committee:

Public Facilities Committee

Meeting Date:

June 22, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Enter Text Here

Issues for Consideration:

Approve William Graner for Solid Waste and Recycling Board

Points to Consider:

Enter Text Here

Funding & Liability Factors:

Enter Text Here

Council Options:

Approve, Modify , Reject

Recommendation:

Enter Text Here



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY
County Boards, Agencies, Commissions, Authorities and Committees

County Council of Beaufort County selects citizens for service on Council appointed Boards, Agencies, Commissions, Authorities and Committees from a roster of individuals who have either volunteered or have been recommended for appointment. The Clerk to Council uses this form to keep an up-to-date roster of volunteers and to provide Council basic information about each volunteer.

Top Three Priorities: Please indicate by placing a "1", "2", or "3" alongside your choices.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- Accommodations Tax (2% State)
- Airports
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse
- Assessment Appeals
- Beaufort County Transportation
- Beaufort-Jasper Economic Opportunity
- Beaufort-Jasper Water & Sewer
- Beaufort Memorial Hospital
- Bluffton Township Fire
- Burton Fire
- Coastal Zone Management Appellate (inactive)
- Construction Adjustments and Appeals
- Daufuskie Island Fire
- Design Review
- Disabilities and Special Needs
- Economic Development Corporation
- Forestry (inactive)
- Historic Preservation Review
- Keep Beaufort County Beautiful
- Lady's Island / St. Helena Island Fire
- Library
- Lowcountry Council of Governments
- Lowcountry Regional Transportation Authority
- Parks and Recreation
- Planning *
- Rural and Critical Lands Preservation
- Sheldon Fire
- Social Services (inactive)
- Solid Waste and Recycling
- Southern Beaufort County Corridor Beautification
- Stormwater Management Utility
- Zoning

DATE: 24 January 2020 NAME: William F. Graner

BEAUFORT COUNTY VOTER REGISTRATION NUMBER: [REDACTED]

OCCUPATION: Retired Professional Engineer [Civil Engineer]

TELEPHONE: (Home) [REDACTED] (Office) [REDACTED] EMAIL: [REDACTED]

HOME ADDRESS: [REDACTED] STATE: [REDACTED] ZIP CODE: [REDACTED]

MAILING ADDRESS: [REDACTED] STATE: [REDACTED] ZIP CODE: [REDACTED]

COUNTY COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

ETHNICITY: Caucasian African American Other

Are you presently serving on a Board, Agency, Commission, Authority or Committee? Yes No

If "yes", what is the name of the board and when does term expire? [REDACTED]

- Please return completed form and a **brief resume'** either Email or U.S. Mail:
 - o Email: boardsandcommissions@bcgov.net
 - o U.S. Mail: Clerk to Council, County Council of Beaufort County, P.O. Drawer 1228, Beaufort, SC 29901
- Applications without a brief resume' cannot be considered.
- Applications will be held **three (3) years** for consideration.
- All information contained on this application is subject to public disclosure.

YOU MUST BE A BEAUFORT COUNTY REGISTERED VOTER TO APPLY
YOU MUST ATTACH YOUR RESUME' WITH THIS APPLICATION TO BE CONSIDERED
An incomplete application will be returned

* Anyone submitting an application to serve on the Planning Commission must fill out the questionnaire on page 2.

Applicant's Signature: William F. Graner

Submit by Email

**Beaufort County Planning Commission
Supplemental Application Questionnaire**

This questionnaire will assist the County Council in assessing your qualifications and experience for the Planning Commission vacancy.

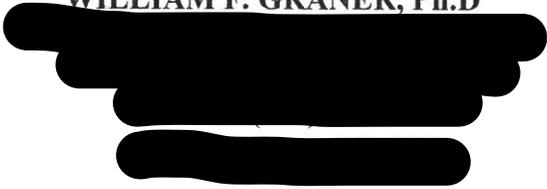
Please explain why you want to serve on the Planning Commission.

What qualifications, experience and expertise make you a good candidate for the Planning Commission?

What role do you feel the Planning Commission plays in making Beaufort County a desirable community in which to live and work?

What do you believe are the most important planning issues facing the County during the next five years?

What previous experience have you had in serving on a Planning Commission? Give some examples of the items typically handled by the Planning Commission.

WILLIAM F. GRANER, Ph.D


January 24, 2020

County Council of Beaufort County
P.O. Drawer 1228
Beaufort, SC 29901

Attn: Clerk to Council

Re: Board/Commission Application
Citizens Volunteer for Service

To Whom it may Concern:

Transmitted herewith is my Application and resume of professional and related services. If necessary I can also provide detailed Project Experience Summaries relating to the following technical areas:

- Solid Waste Management;
- Wastewater Management;
- Water Supply and Resources Management;
- Groundwater Management and Hydrogeologic Investigations; and,
- Environmental Audits, Site Investigations and Hazardous Waste Investigations and Remediation.

Consideration of this Application is appreciated. If I may be of further assistance regarding this matter, please contact me.

Very truly yours,



William F. Graner, Ph.D.

Cc: David M. Wilhelm, P.E.
Assistant County Administrator
Public Works & Sustainability

- o **Civil/Environmental Engineer:** comprehensive background and experience in the administration and management of public works and environmental programs for governmental, regulatory and operating agencies and in the consulting engineering area; technical expertise in solid waste management, environmental control, hydrogeology, wastewater treatment and water supply, and public works construction management. Responsible for the successful administration, management and engineering of over nine hundred million dollars of construction programs.
- o **Effectiveness** in planning, organizing and program management; grants administration, coordination of projects with local, state and federal agencies; working with various levels of government officials and concerned organizations; responsible for proposal development, contracts, contractor negotiations, and compliance.
- o **Teaching:** professor (full-time associate and adjunct) for 26 years teaching graduate and undergraduate environmental planning, engineering and management courses.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY:

2001 - to date WILLIAM F. GRANER, P.E., Ph.D
Civil/Environmental Engineering Consultant

1994 - 2001 RESOURCE RECOVERY AGENCY
Town of Islip
Islip, New York

Chief Engineer. Responsible for directing and managing engineering and technical services relating to the planning, design, operations and administration of an integrated municipal solid waste management system serving a population in excess of 300,000 persons. Related engineering and technical assistance for the Agency, include waste collection services, financial planning and budget preparation, intergovernmental and community relations and associated matters.

The Agency system includes the following major components: a 109 acre landfill consisting of thirty five (35) acres for construction and demolition debris landfilling and a capped and closed seventy four (74) acre municipal solid waste and ash monofill landfill segment; 120 tpd materials handling and recycling facility and transfer station; forty (40) acre yard waste composting facility; and, 520 tpd waste-to-energy facility under separate contract to a private vendor for operations.

The Agency is also responsible for implementing an NPL superfund groundwater remediation program including the design, construction and post-closure operations of a capped and closed MSW and ash monofill landfills, 0.50 mgd groundwater remediation treatment facility, and system of groundwater extraction and injection/recharge wells. The Agency must also undertake closure investigations, designs and construction of several other inactive hazardous waste sites within the Town.

1986 - 1994 R. E. PUSTORINO, P.C.
Consulting Engineers
Hauppauge, New York

Associate. Responsible for administration and management of all civil and environmental engineering and planning programs for the firm and maintaining liaison with local government and private clients. Keep abreast of existing governmental regulations and track the status on promulgation of rules, regulations and policies of Federal, State and local rule-making agencies.

In this capacity, my responsibilities include: development of municipal and private sector projects from inception through planning, design, construction, administration and implementation; development of project goals and objectives, coordination and scheduling, overall quality assurance and control; and, provide expertise and experience for management personnel and staff on civil and environmental engineering projects.

My experience and program areas with this consulting engineering organization encompass; facility and regional planning; regulatory agency compliance consulting; wastewater treatment plant performance analysis, wastewater treatment facility design, collection system design and analysis, infiltration inflow analysis, sewer system evaluation surveys and rehabilitation; water supply development, treatment, transmission and distribution; water resources engineering, groundwater studies and hydrogeological investigation; environmental impact statements and assessment analysis; environmental audits, site assessments and remediation investigations; sanitary landfill management (e.g. design, capping and closure programs, operations management; landfill gas monitoring, migration and control, quality assurance/quality control), permitting and certification reporting; roadway improvement design and widenings, drainage analysis and betterment programs; marine and dune restoration projects; and, related civil and environmental engineering designs, construction management, administration and technical advice; solid waste studies and designs (e.g. Planning, waste-to-energy, incineration), reports and design of materials recovery, recycling and transfer facilities, solid waste collection and transport.

1978 - 1986 CHARLES R VELZY ASSOCIATES, INC.
Consulting Engineers
Carle Place, New York

Vice President. Responsible for administration and management of the Long Island Regional offices. Develop and maintain liaison with Federal, State and local government; track promulgation of rules, regulations and procedures of the Environmental Protection Agency, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and other rule-making agencies.

Managed the development and preparation of reports, proposals, technical papers and contracts; member of the firm's executive committee and internal advisory committee on major projects; director and manager of special projects.

In this management role, I served as the executive point of contact with major municipal clients, joint venture consulting firms, and the firm's program management team. Responsibilities included client meetings and communications, program management coordination, schedule and budget adherence and overall quality control.

My experience and program areas with this consulting engineering organization included; comprehensive facility and regional planning for water supply and wastewater programs; regulatory agency compliance consulting; development of resource recovery proposals, solid waste management studies and designs (landfills, gas recovery and utilization, incineration, solid waste collection, etc.); design of wastewater treatment and disposal facilities, collection networks, pumping stations and force mains; infiltration/inflow analysis, sewer system evaluations and rehabilitation design, industrial waste treatment and disposal, hazardous and toxic waste remediation and site assessments; drainage and flood control, water resources studies and planning.

1971 - 1978 DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
Suffolk County, New York

Chief Engineer. Responsible for planning, development and implementation of environmental programs for a County of 900 square miles and population of 1.25 million persons. Planned and organized department policies; maintained functional responsibility for all engineering, construction, operations and maintenance, resource monitoring and enforcement divisions of the department. Assisted in the preparation of personnel budgets and capital programs.

Provided coordination and actively involved with federal, state and local authorities, governmental bodies, environmental and citizens' groups and associated activities. Direct interface with financial planners and preparation of applications for federal and state funding grants, financial community relative to bond sales, as well as, overall administration and budgeting of the department, planning, design, construction and operational functions.

Responsible for county-wide environmental monitoring and enforcement programs for which the department was under contract with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation for regulation of sewage disposal in new realty subdivisions, water pollution, industrial waste, air pollution, fresh water and marine resources monitoring and solid waste planning. Interfaced with the Nassau-Suffolk Regional Planning Board, federal and state agencies and consultants in development of studies and reports for the 208 Areawide Waste Treatment Management Plan.

Directed departmental activities in developing the County-wide subdivision programs resulting in construction of 75 private wastewater treatment plants, collection systems and disposal facilities; formation and operation of twelve (12) County Sewer Districts; and 201 Facility Planning Process for upgrading of the Port Jefferson County Sewer District. Responsible for the planning, design and construction of the Suffolk County Sewer District No. 3 - Southwest, covering 57 square miles and serving over 300,000 persons. This public works project included a 30 mgd water pollution control plant and 7.5 mile outfall line into the Atlantic Ocean; over 1000 miles of interceptor and collection sewers ranging in size from 102" to 8" in diameter, eleven (11) wastewater pumping stations; and, reconstruction/paving of over 1000 miles of state, county and town roadways within the district.

1970 - 1971 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Suffolk County, New York

Principal Sanitary Engineer. Responsible for establishing a Division of Sanitation and to develop staff for overseeing the planning, engineering and construction of new County Sewer Districts. Implemented the transfer and operation of two existing sewer districts (Port Jefferson and Holbrook) from the Suffolk County Sewer Agency. Provided coordination with federal, state and local agencies for construction grants/funding, regulatory requirements and program development. This Division of Sanitation was merged with the Suffolk County Sewer Agency and portions of the Department of Health into a new Department of Environmental Control.

1964 - 1970 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Suffolk County, New York

Public Health Engineer. Responsible for developing a water resources program and groundwater resource management; preparation of standards for design and construction of public and private wastewater treatment facilities, industrial waste systems and water supply.

Served as project engineer for the County's comprehensive Water Supply Plan and Sewering Plan For The Five Eastern Towns, and Solid Waste Plan. Also functioned as staff engineer for a Bi-County Task Group, under the New York State Water Resources Planning Commission, conducting extensive studies on the fate of sewage contaminants in groundwater.

1962 - 1964 NUSSBAUMER, CLARKE & VELZY
 Consulting Engineers
 Mineola, New York

Sanitary Engineer. Participated in the planning and design of wastewater collection and treatment systems, comprehensive wastewater planning studies and the design of solid waste incineration facilities.

1961 - 1962 POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN
 Brooklyn, New York

Research Assistant. Provided research assistance on a U. S. Public Health Service grant for the analog modeling of wastewater treatment facility unit processes while attending undergraduate school at the Polytechnic Institute.

- Concurrently -

TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

1988 - 1998 NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
 Old Westbury, New York

1994 - 1998 Associate Professor. Department of Environmental Technology. Teaching graduate and undergraduate courses in Environmental Engineering and Technology; thesis advisor to graduate students and liaison with off-campus graduate programs for the Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) and Long Island Lighting Company (LILCO). Graduate/Undergraduate courses include:

Graduate

- o Introduction to Environmental Technology (EV OE03)
- o Hydrology and Groundwater Contamination (EV OE10)
- o Introduction To Waste Management (EV OE11)
- o Hazardous Waste Management Under RCRA (EV OE12)
- o Hazardous Waste Site Remediation (EV OE13)
- o Waste To Energy Generation (EV OE23)
- o Graduate Thesis (EV OE41 & 42)

Undergraduate

- o Unit Operations and Processes (7503)

1992 - 1994 Adjunct Professor. Department of Environmental Technology. Teaching graduate courses in Environmental Engineering and Technology (see course listing above.)

1988 - 1996 Lecturer. Center for Adult and Professional Education. Teaching the Environmental Engineering segments of the Professional Engineering License Preparatory Program.

1969 - 1994 POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY
POLYTECHNICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK
POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN
Brooklyn, New York

Adjunct Professor. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Center for Urban Environmental Studies and Office of Special Programs. Teaching graduate and undergraduate courses in civil and environmental engineering, planning and design, including:

Graduate

- o Sanitary Engineering Design (CE 748)
- o Solid Waste Management (CE 770)
- o Infrastructure Systems Analysis (CE 791)
- o Water and Wastewater Treatment I (CE 742)
- o Engineering Aspects of Regional and Master Planning (CE 759)
- o Planning and Engineering of Urban Environmental Systems I (CE 760)

Undergraduate

- o Sanitary/Environmental Engineering I (CE 341)
- o Sanitary/Environmental Engineering II (CE 342)

EDUCATION:

- 1982 Ph.D. in Civil Engineering
- o Major - Environmental Engineering and Planning
 - o Minor - Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering
 - o Minor - Environmental Psychology (Social Impact Assessment)
- Polytechnic Institute of New York
New York, New York
- 1966 M.S. in Civil Engineering (Environmental)
New York University
New York, New York
- 1962 B.S. in Civil Engineering
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
New York, New York

REGISTRATION/CERTIFICATION:

Professional Engineer: New York; License No. 043491
Wastewater Treatment
Plant Operator: New York; Grade 3A -
Certificate No. 2651
Public Health Engineer: New York; Principal -
Certificate No. 668
Associate -
Certificate No. 355
Senior -
Certificate No. 334
Assistant -
Certificate No. 256
Value Engineer: Environmental Protection Agency;
General Services Administration

HONORS:

Diplomate: American Academy of Environmental Engineers
Member: Sigma XI (The Scientific Research Society)
Editor: Journal of Environmental Systems
Colleague: Edison Electric Institute - Expert in
Groundwater, Groundwater Contamination and
Related Technical Areas

AFFILIATIONS:

National Society of Professional Engineers
Water Environment Federation
New York Water Environment Association, Inc.
American Water Works Association
Solid Waste Association of North America
Long Island Solid Waste Management Officials

PROJECT EXPERIENCE SUMMARY:

My experience in public works and environmental engineering programs is as a Professional Engineer and an educator. This extensive background is in the administration and management of comprehensive environmental and public works programs in the consulting engineering area and as Chief Engineer of governmental, enforcement and operating agencies. I have been involved in these programs from conception through design, construction and operations including the preparation and development of proposals, contracts and grants management. Involvement in grants management also involved coordination with funding agencies, local officials and concerned organizations.

Assignments which best illustrate my experience, competence, and diversity to perform comprehensive and complex public works and environmental engineering programs are described on the following pages.

WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT**WASTEWATER FACILITY PLANNING -**

Member of the consulting project team developing the comprehensive sewerage study for the Nassau County Sewage Disposal District No. 3. This study encompassed the present and future sewage needs for an urban area of 105 square miles. Major studies performed for this assignment included siting of a 45-mgd treatment plant (Phase I), and a network of eighty four miles of interceptor sewer. Studied the ocean outfall arrangement and location, tide and current studies for Jones Inlet and vicinity, and chemical and biological analysis of Jones Inlet and Bay waters.

Served as the consulting engineering joint venture Program Director for the Nassau County 201 Wastewater Facilities Plan for the Cedar Creek Plant Modification. Major elements and studies accomplished as part of the planning process included plant flow projections, analysis of effluent limitation, assessment of current and future situations; odor control study and analysis, infiltration/inflow analysis, development and evaluation of alternatives, environmental assessment statement and public participation program. Implementation arrangements and schedules were prepared and preliminary design developed for modification and expansion of the Cedar Creek Water Pollution Control Plant from 45mgd to 76mgd capacity.

For Suffolk County, directly involved with the planning, design and construction of the Suffolk County Sewer District NO. 3-Southwest; comprehensive sewerage studies for the five eastern towns, Suffolk County New York (WPC-CS 158); 201 Facility Planning Process for upgrading of the Suffolk County Sewer District No. 1-Port Jefferson system; and interfaced with the Nassau-Suffolk Regional Planning Board, federal and state and local agencies and consultants in development studies and for the 208 Areawide Waste Treatment Management Plan.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY DESIGNS AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION -

Involved with the analysis and design of numerous diversified wastewater treatment facilities, including the following: Advanced wastewater treatment plant, incorporating the use of pine oxygen for nitrification and Pho Strip process treatment for removal of phosphorus at Amherst, New York (24mgd); expansion of 1.5-mgd contact stabilization to 3.5-mgd oxidation ditch for carbonaceous biological oxygen demand (BOD), nitrification and phosphorous removal at Dover Township, Pennsylvania; design for modification and expansion of existing activated sludge secondary treatment plant, sludge handling, and related facilities at Nassau County, New York Cedar Creek Plant (76mgd); design of trickling filter plant for the Nassau County, New York District No. 1 - Inwood Plant (2.5mgd). Expansion of the Nassau County, New York Meadowbrook Hempstead Treatment Plant to include trickling filters, digester and settling tanks (1.0mgd); and expansion design and construction services, including digesters, settling tanks, and trickling filters (1.5mgd).

Member of the project team accomplishing the Comprehensive Performance Evaluation of the Suffolk County Sewer District No. 3 - Southwest Bergen Point Wastewater Treatment Plant. Program individual investigation of the clarifier performance, system microbiology, overall plant operation and maintenance programs. The performance evaluation was required by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation due to inability of the plant to achieve suspended solids effluent limitations.

Responsible for the evaluation and capacity analysis investigation and report for the Village of Northport, New York 0.34mgd activated sludge wastewater treatment plant; operational training and assistance and improvements at the Village of Ocean Beach, New York 0.50mgd physical chemical wastewater treatment facilities. Also, involved or responsible for the design and/or improvements to wastewater treatment and disposal facilities for numerous private clients.

WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION -

Designed or responsible for the analysis, design and construction of over 2,000 miles (10.5 million lineal feet) of lateral and interceptor sewer lines. Deeply involved with computerized design and analysis techniques associated with collection systems and published several technical papers relating to compute applications for wastewater collection networks. These wastewater collection system designs and analysis included facilities for Suffolk County, Nassau County, Westchester County and other municipal and private entities.

Part of the consulting team responsible for inspections and recommendations on the rehabilitation of seventeen regulators and tide gate chambers in portions of Hoboken, New Jersey. The program included preparing plans, specifications and contract documents for rehabilitation work to be completed prior to initiation of an infiltration/inflow analysis for the system.

SEWAGE PUMPING STATION DESIGNS AND UPGRADING -

Over the past years, responsible for and/or participated in the design and modification/upgrading of many types of sewage pumping facilities, including the preparation of operations and maintenance manuals and computerized preventative maintenance systems. Representative projects include: modification/upgrading design and construction services for the Village of Northport, New York, Main Street pumping station, study and report for the Village of Northport Beach Avenue pumping station; design of a central pumping station and force main serving three private developments in Kings Park, New York connecting into the Suffolk County Sewer District No. 6-Kings Park facility.

Responsible for the design and related construction services for a new pumping station and force main connecting the Village of Roslyn, New York into the Nassau County Disposal District No. 3 sewage facilities. Directed flow monitoring of over ten pumping stations, as well as, establishing future peak flows based on demographic studies for the stations as part of a major facilities upgrading program.

Responsible for the design and implementation of eleven (11) wastewater pumping stations as part of the Suffolk County Sewer District No. 3-Southwest construction program. As part of these facilities, directed development of a computerized preventative maintenance software programs for use by District personnel.

INFILTRATION/INFLOW ANALYSIS AND SEWER SYSTEM REHABILITATION -

Successfully conducted and involved with infiltration/inflow analysis for over 1,500 miles (7.9 million lineal feet) of interceptor and lateral services. In conjunction with infiltration/inflow programs, completed numerous sewer system evaluation surveys and rehabilitation programs, including physical system surveys, preparatory and heavy cleaning, television inspection, chemical analysis, smoke testing, and related investigations. Rehabilitation recommendations and designs have included sewer slip-lining, internal grouting, manhole rehabilitation, sewer replacement, and related appurtenances.

Representative projects include: infiltration/inflow analysis in the Nassau County, New York, Disposal District No. 3 south of Sunrise Highway, exclusive of the Village of Freeport sewer service area (200 miles); lateral and interceptor sewers in the Island Park area of the Island Park/Oceanside Collection District, Nassau County, New York Sewage Disposal District No. 2 because of corrosion problems (32 miles); three (3) County Sewer Districts encompassing eleven separate service areas (1100 miles of lateral and interceptor sewers) for Westchester County, New York. Each of the three Sewer Districts was monitored simultaneously by about three hundred sewage flow-monitoring recorders. Analysis of hydraulic and infiltration/inflow was done by computer facilities; sewer flow monitoring to isolate extraneous flows in the Village of Northport, New York, wastewater collection system.

Responsible for a special engineering analysis for the American Public Works Association on infiltration/inflow into sewage treatment facilities. The purpose of the white paper was to explore issues concerning the final Environmental Protection Agency rules and regulations, as well as, proposed infiltration/inflow screening procedures.

Sewer system replacement and new construction in the Nassau County, New York Island Park/Oceanside Collection District including: sewer replacement (13,000 lineal feet); slip-lining of lateral sewers (17,000 lineal feet) and house connection replacement (5,700 lineal feet); and the cleaning, repairing, and coating of 600 manholes. Sewer system rehabilitation and replacement for the Village of Garden City, Village of Northport, New York and Village of Ocean Beach.

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**WASTE-TO-ENERGY STUDIES, DESIGNS AND OPERATIONS**

In the area of solid waste-to-energy studies, designs and operations I have been responsible for projects involving the Town of Islip, NY, Village of Ocean Beach, NY, Village of Hempstead, NY, Town of Smithtown, NY, and participated in numerous other comprehensive and local solid waste studies, designs, and vendor proposals.

Currently, responsible for the operations, engineering of facility improvements and regulatory compliance activities of the Town of Islip Resource Recovery Agency 485 ton per day waste-to-energy facility. As Chief Engineer for the Agency I coordinate facility operations with Montenay Islip Inc. the private vendor operator.

While in the consulting engineering sector I have coordinated activities with the Town of Islip, NY for rehabilitation of their Sayville incinerator and a team member on waste-to-energy designs for the Long Island State Park Commission, NY, Claremont, NH, New Hanover County, NC, and Town of Hempstead, NY projects. As part of these projects, I assisted in the environmental analysis, assessment and permitting phases for these incinerator and waste-to-energy facilities.

Program Director for the consulting team responsible for the solid waste procurement services to the Town of Smithtown, NY for implementing its integrated solid waste management plan including resource recovery. These services also involved negotiation of a Municipal Cooperation Agreement (MCA) with the Town of Huntington, NY for use of the Huntington Resource Recovery (HRR) facility.

Responsible for preparation of the Town of Smithtown, NY, and Town of Islip Solid Waste Management Plans pursuant to the New York State Solid Waste Management Act of 1988 and General Municipal Law. These Plans represents the Smithtown and Islip integrated solid waste management systems and includes waste reduction, source separation and recycling, resource recovery and landfilling.

LANDFILL MANAGEMENT -

Currently, as Chief Engineer of the Islip Resource Recovery Agency I am responsible for the engineering, construction and technical operations assistance for facilities at the Islip Resource Recovery Agency Blydenburgh Road Landfill Complex. This facility consists of an existing 13.5 acre double lined cleanfill landfill for the disposal of construction and demolition debris. I was directly responsible for the engineering design and construction for a 17.5 acre single composite double lined lateral expansion of the cleanfill landfill completed in April 1997. This Blydenburgh Road Landfill Complex also includes a capped and closed 66 acre municipal solid waste and ash monofill landfill components which are listed as federal and state superfund sites.

As an engineering consultant I was responsible for construction management, quality control, quality assurance, certification reports and regulatory agency coordination for the Town of Smithtown, NY Municipal Services Facility Phase II-Cell No. 6 (22.5 acres) landfill expansion. This landfill area consisted of a double composite flexible membrane (FML)/double liner system, leachate collection and detection systems, leachate equalization/storage, gas monitoring and appurtenances. Was also responsible for preparation of the Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan, engineering designs and contract documents for bidding, engineering reports and applications for regulatory review, preparation of operations and contingency plans, related special studies and preparation of the project environmental impact statement.

Responsible for technical assistance and support services to the Contractor constructing the Town of Southampton, NY new Cell No. 3 (7 acre) landfill consisting of a bottom composite flexible membrane/double liner system. Also assisting the same Contractor during his closure construction of the Town of Southampton existing Cell No. 2 (10 acre) landfill area. Providing construction management, engineering and field services to the Contractor constructing the Town of Brookhaven, New York Phase I-Cell No. 4 liner system (6 acres) and appurtenances for a combined municipal solid waste and ash landfill, and the Phase II capping and closure (32 acres) liner program.

Responsible for the design of a private, multi-phase, new double flexible membrane lined solid waste landfill (130 acres) located in Arate Township, PA. Technical assistance and support services were provided in preparation for the Phase I and Phase II applications and documentation for submission to the State of Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Resources.

Directed and managed the preparation of engineering reports and designs for the Town of Islip, NY Phase III Hauppauge Landfill expansion (24 acres). Assisted the town in preparation of the environmental impact statement, regulatory permitting, and public meetings and hearings.

Was responsible for landfill closure plans for the Town of Smithtown, NY Municipal Services Facility Phase I landfill area (23.5 acres) and their construction and demolition debris landfill (32 acres) in Kings Park. I also managed closure plans and reports for the Town of Hempstead, NY Oceanside Landfill (181 acres) and Merrick Landfill (54 acres). For the Town of Islip, NY developed preliminary closure plans for the Phase I and II Hauppauge landfill areas (54 acres) as part of the Phase III landfill expansion design and landfill gas migration control studies.

In the area of landfill gas recovery and utilization of power generation, I was responsible for investigations at 10 sites (30 to 200 acre size) for the National Gas & Electric Corporation of America and the General Energy Development, Inc. Islip gas utilization/power generation facility. In addition, I have been responsible for landfill gas migration and control investigations and designs for the Town of Hempstead, NY - Merrick and Oceanside; Town of Islip, NY - Sayville and Hauppauge; Town of Smithtown, NY - Kings Park, Nesconset, and Montclair landfills.

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS PROCESSING AND DISPOSAL FACILITIES -

As Chief Engineer of the Islip Resource Recovery Agency I am responsible for the engineering, technical operations, investigations, regulatory compliance and related support services for the 31 acre cleanfill facilities at the Blydenburgh Road Land fill Complex. This cleanfill facility is for the proper management and disposal of construction and demolition debris. Appurtances at this facility include leachate collection and removal, landfill gas recovery and processing, groundwater monitoring and related regulatory permit requirements. Currently, responsible for the study and investigations of a subsurface landfill combustion condition at the cleanfill landfill - Phase 1 operational area.

As a consultant was responsible for performing site investigations, analysis and closure options for an abandoned 6 acre pile of construction and demolition debris at a site in Brentwood, NY. Prepared the engineering report, plans and related documents for waste consolidation and in-place closure of the construction and demolition debris. The engineering documents were provided to regulatory agencies for review and subsequent actions regarding the site. A detailed cost estimate was also prepared and submitted to the regulatory agencies for the closure pursuant to the 6NYCRR Part 360 regulations

As an engineering consultant I was responsible for the preparation of engineering reports, plans and applications for regulatory permitting of construction and demolition debris processing and recycling facilities. In preparation for these reports detailed evaluations and analysis were performed of waste components received at the facilities, existing operations and related site factors. Reports and designs were prepared for facilities handling and processing roadway and soil materials, exterior building demolition material, interior building demolition and remodeling materials and combinations thereof. For these private clients I was also involved in the regulatory compliance process and Order-On-Consent negotiations.

YARD WASTE COMPOSTING FACILITIES -

I have been responsible for the preparation of engineering reports, applications and regulatory permitting for five (5) private yard waste processing and composting facilities. These facilities include a variety of processing equipment including stump and tub grinders, shredders, mulchers, screens and window turning devices.

For the Town of Smithtown, NY, have investigated yard waste processing and composting alternatives, and market analysis for their Recycling Plan and Solid Waste Management Plan. Presently, am responsible for developing a private vendor Yard Waste Request For Proposal for the town to implement a yard waste facility pursuant to State mandates. Will provide technical assistance to the town in the review of private vendor proposals.

Responsible for subsurface soil investigations and monitoring for the Town of Islip, NY forty (40) acre compost facility site in Ronkonkoma, New York.

MATERIALS RECOVERY, PROCESSING, RECYCLING AND TRANSFER FACILITIES -

Directly responsible for preparation of the Town of Smithtown, NY Solid Waste Recycling Plan for the Smithtown Comprehensive Recycling Action Program. This Plan investigated and evaluated waste reduction and recycling as part of the towns integrated solid waste management strategy. The Town's existing 60,000 square foot processing building was converted into a low technology recycling center to separate commingled recyclables including newspapers, corrugated cardboard, glass, plastics and metals. Assisted the town with preparation of a Request For Proposal for a private vendor to remove and recycle paper products and provide a high density baler at the recycling center

for paper, corrugated cardboard and plastics. Preparation of the Town of Smithtown Solid Waste Management Plan including analysis and evaluation of the town's current recycling operations, markets and impact of recycling on the proposed Huntington Resource Recovery Facility.

Directed and managed the preparation of engineering reports, designs and regulatory permitting for more than fifteen (15) private facilities involving materials recovery, processing, recycling and transfer. These facilities are for handling of construction and demolition debris, commercial solid waste, municipal solid waste, roadway construction materials and combinations thereof. Most of the installations include mechanical and/or manual separation of recyclables (e.g., corrugated cardboard, paper, plastics, metals, wood, etc.) and balers in larger facilities.

Responsible for design of facilities to handle only roadway construction materials and incorporate concrete and asphalt crushers, screens to recover topsoil/dirt or for gradation of concrete aggregate. In addition, two (2) facilities process reclaimed asphalt by incorporating an asphalt batching plant.

Most of these projects are fast-track studies and designs for private industry and range in size between 200 and 1500 tons per day of material received.

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION -

I have been responsible for solid waste collection studies and analysis for the Villages of Massapequa Park and Farmingdale, NY. Results of these studies translated into a two million dollar cost savings, over a three year period, to the Village of Massapequa Park in its next collection contract.

I have served as a lecturer for the American Public Works Association in the area of Solid Waste Collection Management and Practices. Subjects covered in the lectures included evaluation of collection and disposal alternatives, macro and micro routing analysis techniques, economic analysis of collection and transport methods, and system analysis approaches.

Responsible for and directed the preparation of reports, plans and maps for implementation of an Improvement Consisting of Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Services for the Town of Smithtown, New York. Following public hearings and adoption of the Improvement under provision of Article 3-A of Town Law prepare Contract documents for competitively bidding collection services in the ten (10) Contract Bid Areas.

WILLIAM F. GRANER, JR., P.E., Ph.D.

Item 19.

WATER SUPPLY AND RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

WATER FACILITY PLANNING -

Served as the Suffolk County program representative during development of the Counties initial Comprehensive Water Supply Plan (CPWS-24); manager for development of the Hele-Shaw Model Study of Contaminant Motion in the Long Island Aquifer System; coordination with representatives of state and local agencies; and related associated studies.

Consultant team program director for initial phases for the Westchester County, New York - North County Water Supply Study to establish a coordinated, planned system for provision and transmission of water to municipalities in the study area. Responsible for development of an intermunicipal plan implementation, legal requirements, financial details and economics of the total proposed water system, including water treatment plant upgrading, transmission line construction and related implementation needs.

Responsible for development of a five year Master Plan for Water System Improvements for the Village of Ocean Beach, New York. The Plan investigated the need for improved water supply sources, water storage, transmission and distribution system improvements. Engineering Report on the water supply system for the Knox School, Smithtown, New York, evaluating the water supply wells, distribution systems, storage requirements and related facilities.

WATER SUPPLY FACILITY DESIGNS -

Responsible for preparation of engineering reports and investigations for a new water supply well at the Village of Ocean Beach. Subsequent services included the preparation of plans, specifications and construction management services for a new water supply well, treatment system and related appurtenances.

Member of the consulting project team investigating and designing; emergency repairs for elevated water storage tanks; water transmission and distribution systems; improvements and expansion of pumping systems; cleaning of distribution mains; and related projects.

Conducted water distribution system network analysis and design by computer applications, including: inventory of system components; development of basic network of the transmission/distribution system; establish pressure or flow requirements at key junctions; evaluation of system response and results to determine network deficiencies; model calibration, and related applications.

WILLIAM F. GRAMER, JR., P.E., Ph.D.

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AND HYDROGEOLOGIC INVESTIGATIONS

Item 19.

With respect to groundwater management, responsible for development and establishment of a comprehensive groundwater monitoring well and resource monitoring program for Suffolk County, New York; coordinated cooperative studies and investigations with the U. S. Geological Survey and other program participants; implementation of programs for advanced techniques in treatment of wastewater for disposal via groundwater recharge; developed and responsible for studies of stream flow augmentation to mitigate effects of sewer construction and for protection of fresh and salt water ecology; directed consultant studies on the evaluation of the effects of sewerage in the Suffolk County Sewer District No. 3-Southwest on the hydrogeologic regime of Western Suffolk County and related computer modeling.

Functioned as a Suffolk County representative for a BiCounty Task Group, under the New York State Water Resources Planning Commission, conducting extensive studies on the fate of sewage contaminants in groundwater. Investigations undertaken at numerous research sites in Nassau and Suffolk Counties. Co-authored the final research report, "The Long Island Groundwater Pollution Study," published by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Contract No. PH-86-63-201.

Responsible for hydrogeological investigations required for new landfill designs, expansion of existing landfill operations, as part of landfill closure programs and for routine monitoring at operating facilities. An integral component of these investigations was the preparation of detailed Work Plans, for regulatory review and approval, presenting well installation protocols, sampling plans and data analysis. Most of the sites involved included installation of multiple well clusters and sampling for priority pollutant baseline and routine sampling parameters. I have been responsible for field installation of wells, sampling programs, data analysis and preparation of final reports for regulatory review and approval.

I have directed and managed groundwater investigations at existing landfill sites to establish the presence and extent of leachate contamination. Associated with these studies were evaluation and analysis of remediation techniques and methodologies available for use at a particular site. Specific projects for which I have been responsible include the Town of Smithtown Phase II-Cell No. 6 landfill expansion; Town of Islip Phase I Hauppauge Landfill area; and the Towns of Hempstead, Merrick, and Oceanside Landfills.

Responsible for a New York State superfund Phase II groundwater investigation (NYSDEC Site No. 152053) for the closed Town of Islip, NY - Sayville landfill. In addition, I have directed the preparation of site investigation Work Plans to conduct groundwater studies, soil and groundwater contamination, and monitoring at numerous private sites.

ENVIRONMENTAL AUDITS, SITE ASSESSMENTS
AND REMEDIATION INVESTIGATIONS

I have been responsible for conducting environmental audits, including preliminary investigations (Phase I), on-site surveys and sampling analysis (Phase II), remedial investigation/feasibility studies (Phase III) and remedial designs and implementation Phase IV). These services have been for a diversity of property types and situations. The services have been for lending institutions, liability insurers, prospective buyers of commercial/private real estate property transfers and other actions and as part of routine engineering investigations.

Representative projects included Phase I and II site assessments for the migration and impact of landfill gas migration from active and closed landfill sites and design of remediation gas migration control systems; Phase II investigations and site reconnaissance for site contamination and ground water flow and quality at landfills and private sites including the preparation of Draft and Final Work Plans, installation of cluster groundwater monitoring wells, sampling, laboratory analysis and Final Reports.

Directed remediation designs and construction implementation for the removal and replacement of fourteen (14) underground full storage tanks at four (4) Town of Smithtown owned sites. This program included initial site surveys, preparation of designs and contract documents for tank removals and replacement, preparation of appropriate registration forms and permits from regulatory agencies, construction management during the installation program. For locations where tanks were found to be leaching, responsible for testing of soils, laboratory analysis and disposal of contaminated soil. Also, responsible for the removal and for replacement of underground and above grade fuel tanks system for private clients and as part of municipal projects.

Responsible for Phase I site audit reviews on behalf of the Mellon Bank for several sites as part of property transfers. Directed site audits and investigation for property owners involved with the potential lease of properties, sale/purchase of properties and as part of property refinancing activities.



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Myrtle Park Parking Easement

Council Committee:

Council

Meeting Date:

June 8, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Kurt Taylor, John O'Toole

Issues for Consideration:

On May 26, 2020 council approved a parking agreement between the county and CSD Myrtle Park, LLC which allowed for nonexclusive parking rights on the county's adjacent property for the tenants and visitors to the developers' buildings. Now council is being asked to approve a nonexclusive easement which will make the parking agreement perpetual.

Points to Consider:

The parking easement allows the developers to locate their buildings so as to take full advantage of their building site.

Funding & Liability Factors:

n/a

Council Options:

Approve, modify, or reject

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve the ordinance which grants the nonexclusive parking agreement.

ORDINANCE 2020-__

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A NONEXCLUSIVE PARKING EASEMENT AGREEMENT WITH CSD MYRTLE PARK, LLC

WHEREAS, CSD Myrtle Park, LLC is owner of that property known as 7.714 Acres, Kittie’s Landing, Phase 2, Beaufort County, South Carolina and more particularly described on Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference (the “Myrtle Park Parcel”); and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County is the owner of that real property known as a portion of Parcel 6B, Myrtle Park, Beaufort County, South Carolina and more particularly described on Exhibit “B” attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference (the “County Parcel”), and as shown on that plan labeled as Exhibit “C” attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to agree to grant a nonexclusive easement for parking rights over the County Parcel for the benefit of the Myrtle Park Parcel; and

NOW, THEREFORE, be it ordained by Beaufort County Council, in meeting duly assembled, hereby grants a perpetual, nonexclusive easement for parking on its property as described above for the benefit of the Myrtle Park Parcel, also as described above.

DONE this ___ day of _____, 2020.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By: _____
Joseph Passiment, Chairman

ATTEST:

Sarah Brock, Clerk to Council

- First Reading:
- Second Reading:
- Public Hearing:
- Third and Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"**MYRTLE PARK PARCEL**

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Bluffton Township, Beaufort County, South Carolina and more particularly described as follows: Being that parcel identified as "Portion of: DMP# R601-031-000-0033-0000, 336,026 sq. ft., 7.714 acres" on the plat entitled "Kittie's Landing Phase 2," prepared by Andrews & Burgess Inc., Job: 137031, drawn 12/5/13, revised 2/21/14, and filed in Plat Book 138 at page 90, Beaufort County, South Carolina records and bounded by Parcel 3B, Myrtle Plantation, Soperton Drive and Ann Smith Drive, the metes and bounds description of which is incorporated by reference to the recorded plat, and subject to the buffers, setbacks and easements shown on the recorded plat.

This is the same property conveyed from Kittie's Landing, LLC to Beaufort County, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, dated March 11, 2014, and recorded in Deed Book 3310, page 1090, Beaufort County, South Carolina records.

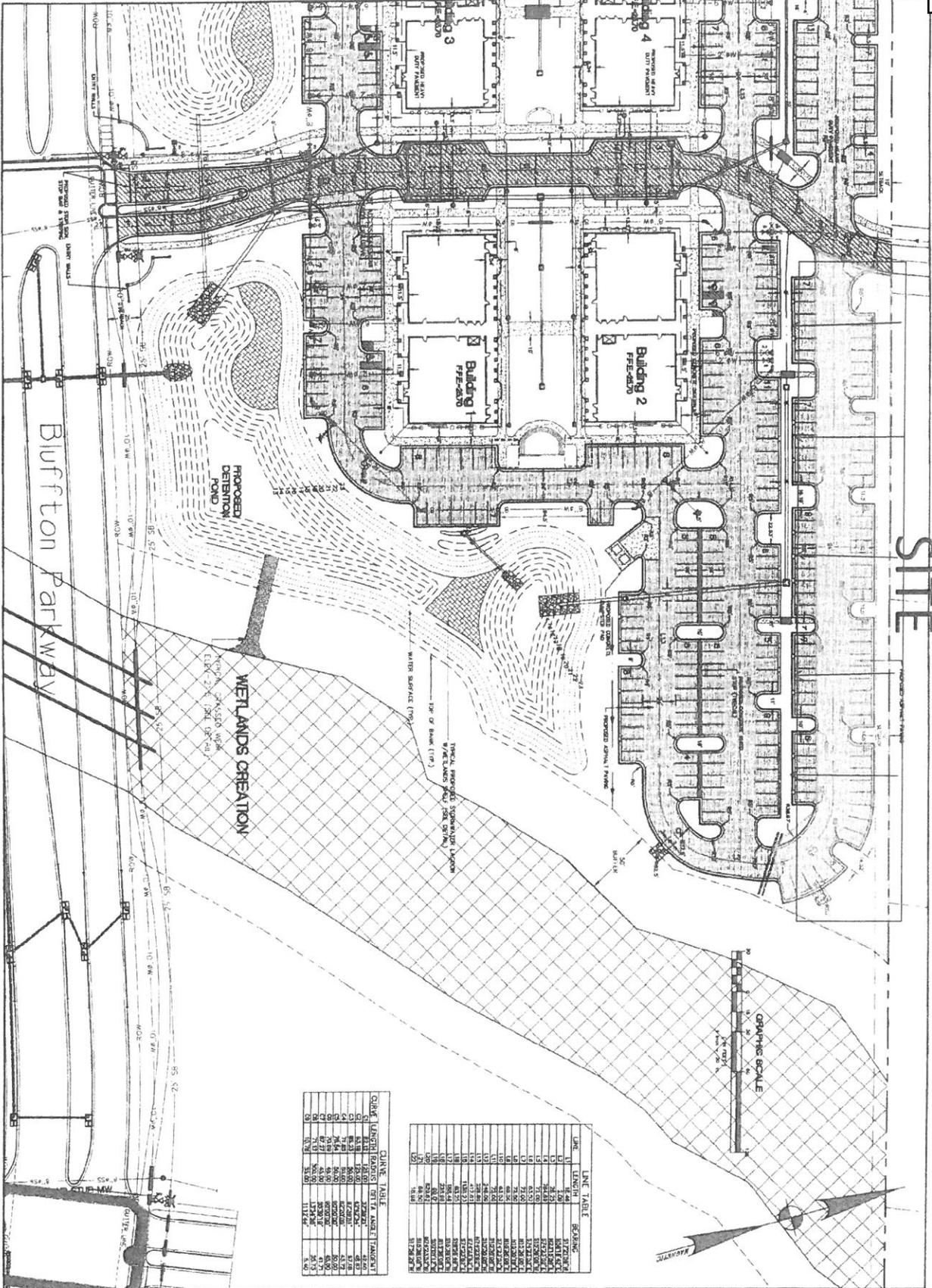
TMS #: R600 031 000 1624 0000

EXHIBIT "B"**COUNTY PARCEL**

All that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Beaufort County, South Carolina, and being designated as PARCEL 6B, containing 6.117 acres, more or less, as shown on the plat prepared for Beaufort County by Atlas Surveying & Mapping, Inc., William H. Gray, Jr., S.C.R.L.S. No. 22744, dated January 28, 2008 entitled "An AsBuilt Survey of Parcel 6B, Tax Parcel No. R601 039 000 0525 0000, Bluffton, Beaufort County, South Carolina," which is recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Beaufort County in Plat Book 134, page 186.

Said property is the same property conveyed to Beaufort County by Limited Warranty Deed from Myrtle Plantation Partnership, LLC, dated June 19, 2012, and recorded in Deed Book 3152, page 484, Beaufort County, South Carolina records.

Tax Id: R601 039 000 0525 0000 00



SITE

Buffton Parkway

MIETLANDS CREATION

GRAPHIC SCALE



EXHIBIT C

JOB: 213002
SHEET # 6 of 23

Horizontal Control (East Side)
DATE DRAWN: 4/11/01
LAYOUTED: MTH
DESIGNED: J. Anderson

Hwy. 46 Commercial Bldg
 Beaufort County, S.C.
 Beaufort Township
 U.S. Hwy. 27B
 428

AE
Andrews Engineering Co., Inc.
802 6th Street
Fort Royal, S.C. 29506
803-667-7444 (803)662-972
Visit www.andrewseng.com

SEALING AND SIGNATURE AREAS FOR PROFESSIONALS AND ENGINEERS.

PLAN REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED WATERLINE & DRAINAGE	7/2/01	RC
2	REVISED DRAINAGE (2' RCP @ PARKING)	8/1/01	RC
3	ADDED ACCESS EASEMENT	9/17/01	RC
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			

benefit of any and all other occupants of Grantee's Property, and for its respective heirs and assigns.

3. Limitations on Easement. The Easement granted herein shall be limited to vehicular parking and pedestrian access, ingress and egress, and neither party shall install a fence or other barrier which could prevent or obstruct the passage of pedestrian or vehicular travel for the purposes stated herein. Both Grantor and Grantee shall be permitted to maintain the easement area, inclusive of any repairs that are needed to ensure safe passage across the easement area; however, any improvements to the easement area must be approved by Grantor in advance of any material changes or improvements made to the easement area.

4. Reservation of Grantor's Rights. Grantor hereby reserves the right to utilize the Easement Area for any and all purposes that are not inconsistent with and do not interfere with the Grantee's use and of the Easement Area.

5. No Obligation to Pay Rent, Occupancy Changes or Taxes. Grantee shall not be obligated to pay any rent, taxes, operating expenses or other occupancy or use charge for the rights created by this Agreement.

6. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement and the rights granted herein shall run with the title and land and be appurtenant to Grantee's Property, shall run with the title to and burden the easement area and Grantor's Property forever, and shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their heirs, successors and assigns.

7. Termination and Relocation. Should both parties to this Agreement agree to the termination of the easement granted herein, said termination shall be placed in writing and in recordable form. Upon the filing of any termination of this Agreement, an alternative easement agreement shall also be recorded so as to provide alternate access to the parcel which this easement shall serve.

8. Remedies. In the event either party fails to perform any of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement on its part to be performed within the time or times specified herein, the offended party shall be entitled to enforce its rights hereunder by any remedy available at law or in equity (including, without limitation, specific contractual performance and injunctive relief).

9. Governing Law; Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. Venue for any action under this Agreement shall be in Beaufort County, South Carolina.

10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Grantor and Grantee with respect to the subject matter hereof, and this Agreement may not be amended, modified, altered or terminated except by written agreement signed by Grantor and Grantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this within Nonexclusive Parking Easement Agreement to be executed, by their hands and seals, this as of the dates written below.

GRANTOR:

WITNESSES:

Print Name:

State of South Carolina)
)
County of Beaufort)

Acknowledgement

I, _____, do hereby certify that _____, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument.

Witness my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 2020.

Notary Public of South Carolina
My commission expires:

EXHIBIT "A"**MYRTLE PARK PARCEL**

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Bluffton Township, Beaufort County, South Carolina and more particularly described as follows: Being that parcel identified as "Portion of: DMP# R601-031-000-0033-0000, 336,026 sq. ft., 7.714 acres" on the plat entitled "Kittie's Landing Phase 2," prepared by Andrews & Burgess Inc., Job: 137031, drawn 12/5/13, revised 2/21/14, and filed in Plat Book 138 at page 90, Beaufort County, South Carolina records and bounded by Parcel 3B, Myrtle Plantation, Soperton Drive and Ann Smith Drive, the metes and bounds description of which is incorporated by reference to the recorded plat, and subject to the buffers, setbacks and easements shown on the recorded plat.

This is the same property conveyed from Kittie's Landing, LLC to Beaufort County, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, dated March 11, 2014, and recorded in Deed Book 3310, page 1090, Beaufort County, South Carolina records.

TMS #: R600 031 000 1624 0000

EXHIBIT "B"**COUNTY PARCEL**

All that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Beaufort County, South Carolina, and being designated as PARCEL 6B, containing 6.117 acres, more or less, as shown on the plat prepared for Beaufort County by Atlas Surveying & Mapping, Inc., William H. Gray, Jr., S.C.R.L.S. No. 22744, dated January 28, 2008 entitled "An AsBuilt Survey of Parcel 6B, Tax Parcel No. R601 039 000 0525 0000, Bluffton, Beaufort County, South Carolina," which is recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Beaufort County in Plat Book 134, page 186.

Said property is the same property conveyed to Beaufort County by Limited Warranty Deed from Myrtle Plantation Partnership, LLC, dated June 19, 2012, and recorded in Deed Book 3152, page 484, Beaufort County, South Carolina records.

Tax Id: R601 039 000 0525 0000 00

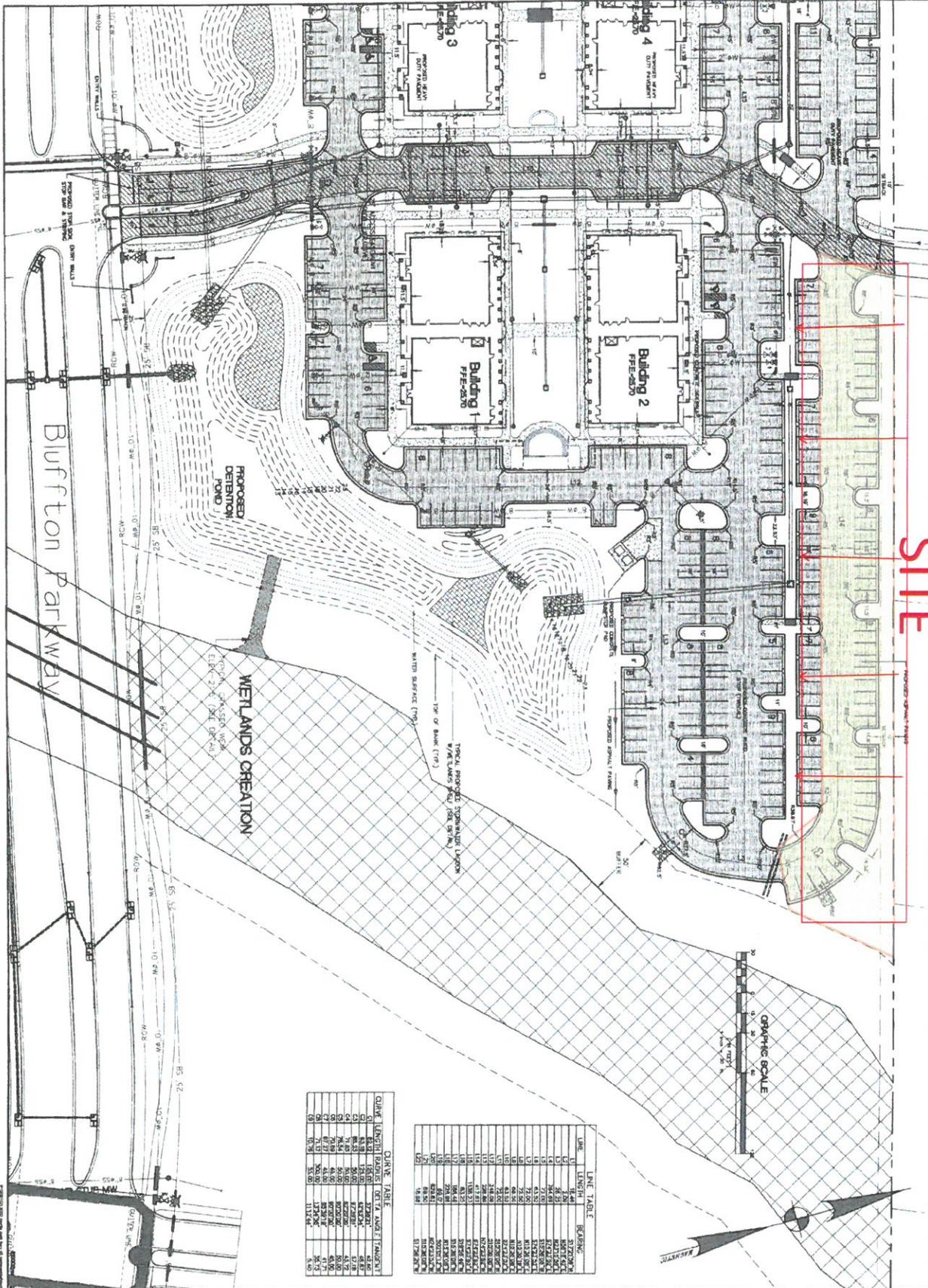


EXHIBIT C

CLINE TABLE

CLINE	LENGTH	BEARING	OR. TO ADJ. TRAVEL
C1	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C2	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C3	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C4	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C5	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C6	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C7	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C8	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C9	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C10	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C11	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C12	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C13	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C14	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C15	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C16	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C17	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C18	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C19	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C20	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C21	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C22	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C23	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C24	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C25	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C26	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C27	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C28	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C29	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00
C30	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W	125.00

LINE TABLE

LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L2	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L3	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L4	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L5	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L6	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L7	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L8	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L9	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L10	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L11	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L12	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L13	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L14	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L15	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L16	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L17	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L18	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L19	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L20	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L21	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L22	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L23	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L24	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L25	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L26	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L27	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L28	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L29	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W
L30	125.00	S 89° 52' 00" W

SHEET # 6 of 23
JOB: 213002

Horizontal Control Plan (East Side)
DATE DRAWN: JAN 14 2010
LAST REVISION: NONE
DRAWN BY: JAC
CHECKED BY: JAC

1401-46 Commercial Blvd
Bluffton, South Carolina
USA Hwy. 27B
FOR

Andrews Engineering Co., Inc.
802 5th Street
Port Royal, S.C. 29925
(803) 822-6940 FAX (803) 822-3072
Visit www.andrewseng.com

Professional Engineer stamps for South Carolina, including the name 'ANDREW S. ANDREWS' and the number '10000'.

PLAN REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED WATERLINE & DRAINAGE	7/23/01	RC
2	REVISED DRAINAGE (12' RCP @ PARKING)	8/1/01	RC
3	ADDED ACCESS EASEMENT	9/17/01	RC
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Contract extension approval for the implementation of the Beaufort County Passive Parks Forest Management Plan Activity Schedule

Council Committee:

Natural Resource Committee - May 4, 2020 (approved)

Meeting Date:

County Council - May 26, 2020 (1st reading), June 8, 2020 (2nd reading/Public Hearing), June 22, 2020 (3rd reading)

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Stefanie M. Nagid, Passive Parks Manager

Issues for Consideration:

Approval of the contract extension to Morrison Forestry to implement the Beaufort County Passive Parks Forest Management Plan Activity Schedule for selected passive park properties in Beaufort County.

Points to Consider:

Numerous passive park properties have been unmanaged for years to decades. Many of these properties have timber resources that need to be managed to promote a healthy forest for wildlife, reduce wildfire risk and provide a more pleasing aesthetic. Additionally, these timber resources can provide revenue to continue necessary land management activities. South Carolina state law requires a certified forester to plan and implement silviculture activities. In December 2018, Beaufort County solicited proposals from certified foresters for planning and implementation services. In March 2019, Beaufort County contracted with the low bidder, Morrison Forestry, for planning services. That contract has a 4-year extension clause for implementation services. The Forest Management Plan provides a summary of timber resources for timber management on selected passive park properties. The Activity Schedule provides detailed revenue and expense estimates based on current market values (as of March 1, 2020).

Funding & Liability Factors:

Based on current market prices, gross timber revenues could exceed \$650,000 and site preparation/reforestation/oversight expenses could exceed \$150,000. The net timber revenue will be retained in the passive park program (Account 45020001-47430) and primarily used towards continued land management and maintenance activities on all passive park properties. Market values are subject to change.

Council Options:

- 1) Approve the contract extension
- 2) Reject the contract extension

Recommendation:

Authorize the County Administrator to execute a 4-year contract extension with Morrison Forestry to implement the Forest Management Plan Activity Schedule based on the terms and conditions of the proposal, fee schedule and plan as provided.

ORDINANCE 2020/ ____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE A FOUR-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH MORRISON FORESTRY FOR THE IMPLEMENTAION OF THE FOREST MANAGEMENT PLAN AND ACTIVITY SCHEDULE ON SELECTED PASSIVE PARK PROPERTIES

WHEREAS, Beaufort County (“County”) advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP#120618) for a certified forester to create a forest management plan and implement silviculture activities on selected passive park properties, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as “Attachment A”; and

WHEREAS, Morrison Forestry was selected as the qualified low bid proposal for RFP#120618, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as “Attachment B”; and

WHEREAS, the County entered into a contract with Morrison Forestry for planning services in the first 12-months, with the option to extend the contract for an additional four (4) 12-month terms for the implementation of silviculture activities pursuant to the approved plan, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as “Attachment C”; and

WHEREAS, Morrison Forestry completed a Forest Management Plan and Activity Schedule as requested by the County, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as “Attachment D”; and

WHEREAS, Morrison Forestry submitted an implementation proposal with accompanying fee schedule and sample timber sale documents, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as “Attachment E”; and

WHEREAS, County Council finds that it is in the best interest of the County to implement the Forest Management Plan Activity Schedule as proposed and extend the current contract with Morrison Forestry for four (4) annually renewable contract extensions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by Beaufort County Council, duly assembled, does hereby authorize the County Administrator to execute a 12-month contract extension, annually renewable with up to three (3) additional 12-month extensions, with Morrison Forestry to implement the Forest Management Plan Activity Schedule pursuant to the terms and conditions provided in the proposal attached hereto and incorporated by reference as “Attachment E”.

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2020.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By: _____
Joseph Passiment, Chairman

ATTEST:

Sarah W. Brock, Clerk to Council

Third and Final Reading:

Public Hearing:

Second Reading:

First Reading:



**Request for Proposal
For Silviculture Planning Services
For
Beaufort County, SC
RFP# 120618**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL:

The Beaufort County Community Development Department is seeking proposals from qualified forestry consultants to plan and implement silviculture operations on 23 County-owned properties (~2,400 acres) located throughout Beaufort County, South Carolina (Attachment A). Project goals include an evaluation of each property to determine silviculture opportunities and needs, conducting forest inventories, drafting a long-term silviculture plan, and coordinating harvest sales.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held on November 15, 2018 at 10:00 am at the Beaufort County Finance Department Conference Room located at 106 Industrial Village Road, building #2, Beaufort, SC 29901. A tour of an example location will begin after the meeting. Vendors are responsible for their own transportation.

Proposals are due by 3:00 p.m. on December 6, 2018. RFP documents are available online at www.bcgov.net. In order to do business with Beaufort County, vendors must register with Purchasing through our Vendor Registration system, powered by Vendor Registry. The County may reject any quotes, bids, proposals and qualifications submitted by businesses that are not registered. Registering also allows businesses to identify the type of goods and services they provide so that they may receive email notifications regarding relevant solicitations out for bid.

To register with the County go to www.bcgov.net and go to the Purchasing Department's page and click on Vendor Registration. Once registered you may download the RFP and you may submit your proposal/bid electronically through the solicitation section on the County Website. There is no cost to the vendor.

IMPORTANT ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Response submittals for this Bid will ONLY be received electronically and must be submitted ONLINE prior to the date and time listed on page 1 of the Bid document.

All responses must adhere to the following guidelines:

- Suppliers are encouraged to submit responses as soon as possible. Responses are received into a 'lockbox' folder and cannot be opened prior to the due date and time. The time and date of receipt as recorded by the server will serve as the official time of receipt. The County is not responsible for late submissions, regardless of the reason;
- All requested information and forms MUST be uploaded as one file if possible. **Pricing information must be sent in a separate file.** Each submission must be inclusive of all forms. If necessary to have more than one upload, pricing and signed acknowledgements, etc. are to be in the first upload, with each titled accordingly. If files are too big you may submit a second document. If you have a problem with your upload, you may contact Vendor Registry at [844-802-9202](tel:844-802-9202) or cservice@vendorregistry.com.

Beaufort County reserves the right to reject all proposals and to waive minor informalities and irregularities.

Scope of Work

The selected consultant will be required to provide documentation stating they are a professional forester registered with the South Carolina Department of Labor, Licensing, and Registration, or under the direct supervision of a registered forester. The selected consultant shall furnish all expertise, labor and resources to provide complete services as defined by a professional services agreement. All finished projects will be completed in accordance with the requirements of Beaufort County Policy. All plans, recommendations, and implementation contained therein should align with the Sustainable Forestry Initiative Standards and South Carolina's Forestry Best Management Practices. The selected consultant will have 12-months to complete the forest inventories and develop a Silviculture Plan. The selected consultant may also have up to four (4) additional 12-month terms to

complete harvest sales, as per the approved Plan recommendations.

The following generally summarizes the scope of services that the consultant shall be required to perform.

- Close coordination with Beaufort County's Passive Parks Manager (contract manager), including regularly scheduled status and project management meetings.
- Gather data and assemble project maps from Beaufort County and any other sources involving previous forestry efforts on the property.
- Conduct forest inventories on each property.
- Provide recommendations regarding potential forestry products and sustainable long-term forestry management needs.
- Estimate potential revenue and harvest schedule/timeline.
- Map silviculture opportunities and constraints as shapefiles or a geodatabase in ArcGIS.
- Develop a Silviculture Plan that will include: property location, history, and objective(s); resource assessments; management recommendations; an activity schedule; and any supplemental information.
- Prepare the Plan to provide for up to three draft reviews and one final, including the possibility of one formal presentation.
- **Dependent upon estimated revenue and cost, as well as County approval, additional services to implement the approved plan and harvest schedule over a 4-year term may be offered to the selected consultant.**

Please include the following in your proposal submittal:

- Work plan for the services outlined above, including additional services for harvest implementation.
- Summary of you and your firm's background, resources, relevant experience, and certifications.
- Three examples of relevant projects in the last 5 years for silviculture planning, including reference contact information.
- Three examples of relevant projects in the last 5 years for implementing harvest sales, including reference contact information.
- Proposed budget, including current timber market prices and consultant fees, for the project.
- Proposed schedule for the project, including project stages, milestones and desired payment schedule.
- Description of you and your firm's current workload and schedule of commitments for the time period under consideration.
- Resumes for you and key staff (if applicable).
- Any supporting materials you wish to provide (optional).

Grading Criteria

Emphasis for consideration will be placed upon how well the Vendor demonstrates an understanding of the challenges that must be overcome to successfully implement the solution, the solutions offered to overcome the challenges, the related experience of the staff proposed to work on the project, the completeness and reasonability of the proposed work plan, and cost.

All technical decisions should be explained in depth including why the specific solution was chosen, the positives and negatives of the chosen solution, and alternative solutions with the positives and negatives of those choices.

This RFP is issued in accordance with the Beaufort County Policy for the Procurement of Professional Services, Competitive Proposals Selection Method. Therefore, both qualitative factors and price are to be considered; given that price is one of the selection criteria and not the final determinant. An RFP committee will be assigned to review, evaluate, and rank all responsive proposals utilizing an evaluation scoring system. Factors that will be considered in the evaluation of proposals will include, but not be limited to the following:

- Project Approach
- Similar project experience
- References

- RFP response document completeness
- Cost of project
- Vendor qualifications related to planning and delivering complete project in a timely manner

The following point system will be used to evaluate the submitted proposals:

- Company Overview – Experience and Expertise – 25 Points
 - Number of years and success of company with related projects
 - Certifications and Authorizations
 - Executive Summary
- Project Approach – Completeness of Project Offerings – 30 Points
 - Ability to address all requirements in RFP
 - Ability to expand and support other needs
 - Ability to manage solution with minimal staff intervention
- Quality of Project Proposal – 25 Points
- Compliance with RFP format/Completeness – 10 Points
- References – 10 Points
 - Up to two points per reference

Total possible points are 100.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (For projects less than \$5,000,000)

1. Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance
 - (a) Employers Liability:
 - ✓ Bodily Injury by Accident - \$100,000 each accident
 - ✓ Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 policy limit
 - ✓ Bodily Injury by Disease - \$100,000 each employee

2. Commercial General Liability Insurance
 - (a) \$1,000,000 limit of liability per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
 - (b) The following additional coverage must apply:
 - ✓ 1986 (or later) ISO Commercial General Liability Form
 - ✓ Dedicated Limits per Project Site or Location (CG 25 03 or CG 25 04)
 - ✓ Additional Insured Endorsement (Form B CG 20 10 with a modification for completed operations or a separate endorsement covering Completed Operations)
 - ✓ Blanket Contractual Liability
 - ✓ Broad Form Property Damage
 - ✓ Severability of Interest
 - ✓ Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage
 - ✓ Personal Injury (deleting both contractual and employee exclusions)
 - ✓ Incidental Medical Malpractice
 - ✓ Hostile Fire Pollution Wording

3. Auto Liability Insurance
 - (a) \$500,000 limit of liability per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
 - (b) Comprehensive form covering all owned, non-owned, leased, hired, and borrowed vehicles
 - (c) Additional Insured Endorsement
 - (d) Contractual Liability

5. Beaufort County Council **must** be shown as an additional insured on General Liability and Auto Liability policies.

6. The cancellation should provide 10 days' notice for nonpayment and 30 days' notice of cancellation.

7. Certificate Holder should read:
Beaufort County Council

PO Box 1228
Beaufort, SC 29901

8. Insurance Company, except Worker' Compensation carrier, must have an A.M. Best Rating of A-5 or higher. Certain Workers' Comp funds may be acceptable by the approval of the Insurance Unit. European markets including those based in London and domestic surplus lines markets that operate on a non-admitted basis are exempt from this requirement provided that the contractor's broker/agent can provide financial data to establish that a market is equal to or exceeds the financial strengths associated with the A.M. Best's rating of A-5 or better.
9. Insurance Company should be licensed to do business by the South Carolina Department of Insurance.
*See above note regarding Professional Liability
10. Certificates of Insurance, and any subsequent renewals, must reference specific bid/contract by project name and project/bid number.
11. The Contractor shall agree to provide complete certified copies of current insurance policy (ies) or a certified letter from the insurance company (ies) if requested by the County to verify the compliance with these insurance requirements.
12. All insurance coverages required to be provided by the Contractor will be primary over any insurance program carried by the County.
13. Contractor shall incorporate a copy of the insurance requirements as herein provided in each and every subcontract with each and every Subcontractor in any tier, and shall require each and every Subcontractor of any tier to comply with all such requirements. Contractor agrees that if for any reason Subcontractor fails to procure and maintain insurance as required, all such required Insurance shall be procured and maintained by Contractor at Contractor's expense.
14. No Contractor or Subcontractor shall commence any work of any kind under this Contract until all insurance requirements contained in this Contract have been complied with and until evidence of such compliance satisfactory to Beaufort County as to form and content has been filed with Beaufort County. **The Acord Certificate of Insurance or a preapproved substitute is the required form in all cases where reference is made to a Certificate of Insurance or an approved substitute.**
15. The Contractor shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the County, the Council, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers from losses arising from work performed by the contractor for the County.
16. Special Form Contractors' Equipment and Contents Insurance covering owned, used, and leased equipment, tools, supplies, and contents required to perform the services called for in the Contract. The coverage must be on a replacement cost basis. The County will be included as a Loss Payee in this coverage for County owned equipment, tools, supplies, and contents.
17. The Contractor shall make available to the County, through its records or records of their insurer, information regarding a specific claim related to any County project. Any loss run information available from the contractor or their insurer relating to a County project will be made available to the county upon their request.
18. Compliance by the Contractor and all subcontractors with the foregoing requirements as to carrying insurance shall not relieve the Contractor and all Subcontractors of their liability provisions of the Contract.
19. The Contractor and all Subcontractors are to comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-956, and any other laws that may apply to this Contract.
20. The Contractor shall at a minimum apply risk management practices accepted by the contractors' industry.

Surety Bonds (If Required)

All of the surety requirements will stay the same except the Surety Company must have the same rating as item 8 above.

CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.0 **EXCUSABLE DELAY**: The Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs, if the failure to perform the contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather; but in every case the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor, and if such default arises out of causes beyond the control of both the Contractor and the subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either of them, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the supplies or services to be furnished by the subcontractor were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.
- 2.0 **S.C. LAW CLAUSE**: Upon award of a contract under this proposal, the person, partnership, association, or corporation to whom the award is made must comply with local and State laws which require such person or entity to be authorized and/or licensed to do business in Beaufort County. Notwithstanding the fact that applicable statutes may exempt or exclude the successful offeror from requirements that it be authorized and/or licensed to do business in Beaufort County, by submission of this signed proposal the offeror agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and process of the Fourteenth Judicial Circuit Court of Beaufort County, as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under the contract and the performance thereof including any questions as to the liability for taxes, licenses, or fees levied by State or local government.
- 3.0 **OFFEROR'S QUALIFICATIONS**: Offeror must, upon request of the County, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this proposal. The Purchasing Department reserves the right to make the final determination as to the offeror's ability to provide the services requested herein, before entering into any contract.
- 4.0 **OFFEROR RESPONSIBILITY**: Each offeror shall fully acquaint himself with conditions relating to the scope and restrictions attending the execution of the work under the conditions of this proposal. It is expected that this will sometimes require on-site observation. The failure or omission of an offeror to acquaint himself with existing conditions shall in no way relieve him of any obligation with respect to this proposal or to the contract.
- 5.0 **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**: The Contractor will take affirmative action in complying with all Federal and State requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped and concerning the treatment of all employees, without regard or discrimination by reason of race, religion, sex, national origin, or physical handicap.
- 6.0 **PRIME CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**: The Contractor will be required to assume sole responsibility for the complete effort, as required by this RFP. The County will consider the Contractor to be the sole point of contact with regard to contractual matters.
- 7.0 **SUBCONTRACTING**: If any part of the work covered by this RFP is to be subcontracted, the Contractor shall identify the subcontracting organization and the contractual arrangements made with same. All subcontractors must be approved, in writing by the County, or when applicable a political subdivision within the County with the County's concurrence. The successful offeror will also furnish the corporate or company name and the names of the officers of any subcontractors engaged by the vendor. The County reserves the right to reject any or all subcontractors and require substitution of a firm qualified to participate in the work as specified herein.
- 8.0 **OWNERSHIP OF MATERIAL**: Ownership of all data, material, and documentation originated and prepared for the County pursuant to this contract shall belong exclusively to the County.

- 9.0 PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND: The successful Contractor shall furnish, within ten (10) days after written notice of acceptance of proposal, a Payment and Performance Bond. Contractor shall provide and pay the cost of a Payment and Performance Bond. The Bond shall be in the amount of one-hundred percent (100%) the annual contract cost, issued by a Surety Company licensed in South Carolina with an "A" minimum rating of performance as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property Liability" which shall show a financial strength rating of at least five (5) times the Contract Price. The Bond shall be accompanied by a "Power of Attorney" authorizing the attorney-in-fact to bind the surety and certified to include the date of the bond.
- 10.0 NONRESIDENT TAXPAYERS: If the offeror is a South Carolina nonresident taxpayer and the contract amount is \$10,000.00 or more, the offeror acknowledges and understands that in the event he is awarded a contract offeror shall submit a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit (State form #1-312-6/94), before a contract can be signed. Affidavit must certify that the nonresident taxpayer is registered with the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State's Office, in accordance with Section 12-9-310(A)(2)(3) of S.C. Code of Laws (1976) as amended.
- 11.0 BUSINESS LICENSE: In accordance with the *Beaufort County Business License Ordinance, 99-36, Article III*, as enacted November 22, 1999, any business or individual generating income in the unincorporated area of Beaufort County is required to pay an annual license fee and obtain a business license. The ordinance referenced is available on the Beaufort County website at www.bcgov.net or by calling the Business License Administrator at (843) 255-2270 for a list of schedules.
- 12.0 ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITY: Other Beaufort County Public Procurement units shall, at their option, be eligible for use of any contracts awarded pursuant to this Invitation.
- 13.0 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: Prior to commencing work hereunder, Contractor, at his expense, shall furnish insurance certificate showing the certificate holder as Beaufort County, P.O. Drawer 1228, Beaufort, SC 29901-1228, Attention: Purchasing Director and with a special notation naming Beaufort County as an Additional Insured on the liability coverages . If not otherwise specified, the minimum coverage shall be as follows:
- 13.1 Worker's Compensation Insurance - Contractor shall have and maintain, during the life of this contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance for his employees connected to the work/delivery, in accordance with the Statutes of the State of South Carolina and any applicable laws.
- 13.2 Commercial General Liability Insurance - Contractor shall have and maintain, during the life of this contract, Commercial General Liability Insurance. Said Commercial General Liability Policy shall contain Contractual Liability and Products/Completed Operations Liability subject to the following minimum limits: BODILY INJURY of at least \$1,000,000 PER PERSON, \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE; PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE; or BODILY INJURY/PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$2,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT.
- 13.3 Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall have and maintain, during the life of this contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability, including non-owned and hired vehicle, of at least \$1,000,000 PER PERSON, \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE; PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE, or BODILY INJURY/PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$2,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT.
- 13.4 The required insurance policy at the time of issue must be written by a company licensed to do business in the State of South Carolina and be acceptable to the County.
- 13.5 The Contractor/vendor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled or permit any insurance to lapse. All insurance policies shall contain a clause to the effect that the policy shall not be canceled or reduced, restricted or limited until fifteen (15) days after the County has received written notice, as evidenced by return receipt of registered or certified letter. Certificates of Insurance shall contain transcript from the proper office of the insurer, the location, and t

operations to which the insurance applies, the expiration date, and the above-mentioned notice of cancellation clause.

- 13.6 The information described above sets forth minimum amounts and coverages and is not to be construed in any way as a limitation on the Contractor's liability.
- 14.0 **INDEMNITY**: The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and save harmless the County, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, fines, fees, expenses, penalties, suits, proceedings, actions and cost of actions, including attorney's fees for trial and on appeal of any kind and nature arising or growing out of or in any way connected with the performance of the Agreement, whether by act of omissions of the Contractor, its agents, servants, employees or others, or because of or due to the mere existence of the Agreement between the parties.
- 15.0 **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**:
- 15.1 The performance of Work under the Agreement may be terminated by the Purchasing Director, in accordance with this clause, in whole or in part, in writing, whenever the Director of Purchasing shall determine that the Contractor has failed to meet the performance requirements of this Agreement.
- 15.2 The Purchasing Director has the right to terminate for default, if the Contractor fails to make delivery of the supplies or perform the Work, or if the Contractor fails to perform the Work within the time specified in the Agreement, or if the Contractor fails to perform any other provisions of the Agreement.
- 16.0 **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**: The County may without cause terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time for its convenience. In such instance, an adjustment shall be made to the Contractor, for the reasonable costs of the work performed through the date of termination. Termination costs do not include lost profits, consequential damages, delay damages, unabsorbed or under absorbed overhead of the Contractor or its subcontractors, and/or failure to include termination for convenience clause into its subcontracts and material purchase orders shall not expose the County to liability for lost profits in conjunction with a termination for convenience settlement or equitable adjustment. Contractor expressly waives any claims for lost profit or consequential damages, delay damages, or indirect costs which may arise from the County's election to terminate this contract in whole or in part for its convenience.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

- 1.0 **INTENT TO PERFORM**: It is the intent and purpose of Beaufort County that this request permits competition. It shall be the offeror's responsibility to advise the Purchasing Department if any language, requirements, etc., or any combinations thereof inadvertently restricts or limits the requirements stated in this RFP to a single source. Such notification must be submitted in writing and must be received by the Purchasing Department not later than ten (10) days prior to the proposal closing date. A review of such notifications will be made.
- 2.0 **RECEIPT OF PROPOSAL**: Proposals, amendments thereto, or withdrawal requests received after the time advertised for proposal closing will be void, regardless of when they were mailed.
- 3.0 **PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL**
- 3.1 All proposals should be complete and carefully worded and must convey all of the information requested by the County. If significant errors are found in the offeror's proposal, or if the proposal fails to conform to the essential requirements of the RFP, the County and the County alone will be the judge as to whether that variance is significant enough to reject the proposal.
- 3.2 Proposals should be prepared simply and economically, providing a straightforward, concis

description of offeror's capabilities to satisfy the requirements of the RFP. Emphasis should be on completeness and clarity of content.

- 3.3 Each copy of the proposal should be bound in a single volume where practical. All documentation submitted with the proposal should be bound in that single volume.
- 3.4 If your proposal includes any comment over and above the specific information requested in our Request for Proposal (RFP), you are to include this information as a separate appendix to your proposal.
- 4.0 AMENDMENTS: If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the RFP, an amendment will be provided to all offerors who received the original Request for Proposal. The County shall not be legally bound by an amendment or interpretation that is not in writing.
- 5.0 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Offerors requiring additional information may submit their questions, in writing to the Purchasing Department. Answers to questions received that should change and/or clarify this solicitation will be provided in writing to all offerors via an amendment.
- 6.0 ORAL PRESENTATION/DISCUSSIONS: Any offeror or all offerors may be requested to make an oral presentation of their proposal to the County, after the proposal opening. Discussions may be conducted with responsible offerors, who submit proposals determined to be reasonably susceptible of being selected for award for the purpose of clarification to assure full understanding of and responsiveness to the solicitation requirement.

Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals, and such revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award, for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. The purpose of these presentations/discussions will be to:

- 6.1 Determine in greater detail such offeror's qualifications.
- 6.2 Explore with the offeror the scope and nature of the project, the offeror's proposed method of performance, and the relative utility of alternative methods of approach.
- 6.3 Determine that the offeror will make available the necessary personnel and facilities to perform within the required time.
- 6.4 Agree upon fair and reasonable compensation, taking into account the estimated value of the required services/equipment, the scope and complexity of proposed project, and nature of such services/equipment.
- 7.0 FUNDING: The offeror shall agree that funds expended for the purposes of the contract must be appropriated by the County Council for each fiscal year included within the contract period. Therefore, the contract shall automatically terminate without penalty or termination costs if such funds are not appropriated. In the event that funds are not appropriated for the contract, the offeror shall not prohibit or otherwise limit the County's right to pursue and contract for alternate solutions and remedies, as deemed necessary by the County for the conduct of its affairs. The requirements stated in this paragraph shall apply to any amendment or the execution of any option to extend the contract.
- 8.0 AWARD: An award resulting from this request shall be awarded to the responsive and responsible offeror whose proposal is determined to be most advantageous to the County, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth herein; however, the right is reserved to reject any and all proposals received, and in all cases the County will be the sole judge as to whether an offeror's proposal has or has not satisfactorily met the requirements of this RFP.
- 9.0 PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION: No such documents or other documents

relating to this procurement will be presented or made otherwise available to any other person, agency, or organization until after award. Commercial or financial information obtained in response to this RFP, which is privileged and confidential, will not be disclosed. Such privileged and confidential information includes information which, if disclosed, might cause harm to the competitive position of the offeror supplying the information. All offerors, therefore, must visibly mark as "Confidential" each part of their proposal, which they consider to contain proprietary information.

- 10.0 DEVIATIONS: Any deviations from the requirements of this RFP must be listed separately and identified as such in the table of contents.
- 11.0 ALTERNATES: Innovative alternative proposals are encouraged, provided however, that they are clearly identified as such and all deviations from the primary proposal are listed.
- 12.0 GRATUITIES: It shall be unethical for any person to offer, or give, or agree to give any County employee or former County employee; or for any County employee or former County employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, or preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement, or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore.
- 13.0 KICKBACKS: It shall be unethical for any payment, gratuity, or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontractor order.
- 14.0 PROTEST PROCEDURES
- 14.1 Right to Protest: Any actual or prospective proposer, offeror, or contractor who is aggrieved, in connection with the solicitation or award of a contract, may protest to the Purchasing Director. The protest shall be submitted in writing fourteen (14) days after such aggrieved person knows or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto. The protest must be accompanied by a detailed statement, indicating the reasons for such protest.
- 14.2 Authority to Resolve Protest: The Purchasing Director shall have authority, prior to the commencement of an action in court concerning the controversy, to settle and resolve a protest of an aggrieved proposer, offeror, or contractor; actual or prospective, concerning the solicitation or award of a contract.
- 14.3 Decision: If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Purchasing Director shall issue a decision, in writing within ten (10) days. The decision shall,
- 14.3.1 State the reasons for the action taken; and
- 14.3.2 Inform the protestant of its right to administrative review as provided in this Section.
- 14.4 Notice of Decision: A decision under Subsection (3) of this Section shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the protestant and any other party intervening.
- 14.5 Finality of Decision: A decision under Subsection (3) of this Section shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or
- 14.5.1 Any person adversely affected by the decision appeals administratively, within ten (10) days after receipt of decision under Subsection (3) to the County Council in accordance with this Section.
- 14.5.2 Any protest taken to the County Council or court shall be subject to the protestant

paying all administrative costs, attorney fees, and court costs when it is determined that the protest is without standing.

15.0 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY

EXCLUSION: The contractor certifies, by submission of this document or acceptance of a contract, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State, Federal department or agency. It further agrees by submitting this qualification statement that it will include this clause without modification in all lower tier transactions, solicitations, proposals, contracts, and subcontracts. Where the bidder/contractor or any lower tier participant is unable to certify this statement, it shall attach an explanation to this solicitation/bid.

State whether or not your company has been involved in any litigation within the past five (5) years arising out of your performance by circling YES or NO.

Proposer declares that the proposal is not made in connection with any other proposer submitting a proposal for the same commodity or commodities, and that the proposal is bona fide and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. Each proposer, if included in proposal documents, shall execute an affidavit of non-collusion. Collusion and fraud in proposal preparation shall be reported to the State of South Carolina Attorney General and the United States Justice Department.

Certification of Non-Collusion in Proposal Preparation _____
(Signature) (Date)

In compliance with the attached specifications, the undersigned offers and agrees, if this proposal is accepted by the Beaufort County Council, within one hundred and twenty (120) days of the date of proposal opening, to furnish any or all of the items upon which prices are proposed within the time specified in the cost/fee schedule.

Legal Business Name _____
(If your company is an LLC, you must identify all principals to include addresses and phone numbers in your submittal)

Federal Tax ID _____

Address _____

Does your company currently have a location within Beaufort County? Yes No

Representative Signature _____

Print Authorized Representative's Name _____

Telephone Number _____ **Fax Number** _____

E-Mail Address _____

References

Beaufort County requests a minimum of three (3) references of work similar in size and scope as that requested. Each reference should include the project name, location, description (size and characteristics), date of completion, and a contact person, complete with phone number, address and email address. Additional references can be provided if desired.

1. Project Name: _____

Location: _____

Project Description (size and characteristics) _____

Date of Completion (Was the project completed on time): _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

County Sate Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

2. Project Name: _____

Location: _____

Project Description (size and characteristics) _____

Date of Completion (Was the project completed on time): _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

County Sate Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

3. Project Name: _____

Location: _____

Project Description (size and characteristics) _____

Date of Completion (Was the project completed on time): _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

County State Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

Title VI Statement to Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, Architects, Engineers, and Consultants



It is the policy of the County Council of Beaufort County, South Carolina, hereafter referred to as “Beaufort County” or “the County”, to comply with Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act (Title VI) and its related statutes. To this end, Beaufort County gives notice to all Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, Architects, Engineers, and Consultants that the County assures full compliance with Title VI and its related statutes in all programs, activities, and contracts. It is the policy of Beaufort County that no person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefit of, or subjected to discrimination under any of its programs, activities, or contracts on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, disability, religion, or language regardless of whether those programs and activities are Federally funded or not.

Pursuant to Title VI requirements, any entity that enters into a contract with Beaufort County including, but not limited to Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, Architects, Engineers, and Consultants, may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, disability, religion, or language in their selection and retention of first-tier subcontractors, and first-tier subcontractors may not discriminate in their election and retention of second-tier subcontractors, including those who supply materials and/or lease equipment. Further, Contractors may not discriminate in their employment practices in connection with highway construction projects or other projects assisted by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and/or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to Beaufort County to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under the contract and the Title VI regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, disability, religion, or language by providing such a statement in its bidding and contract documents.

Upon request, the Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by Title VI requirements issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts and other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by Beaufort County, USDOT, and/or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to USDOT or FHWA, as appropriate and via Beaufort County, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information. In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, USDOT may impose such contract sanctions as it or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

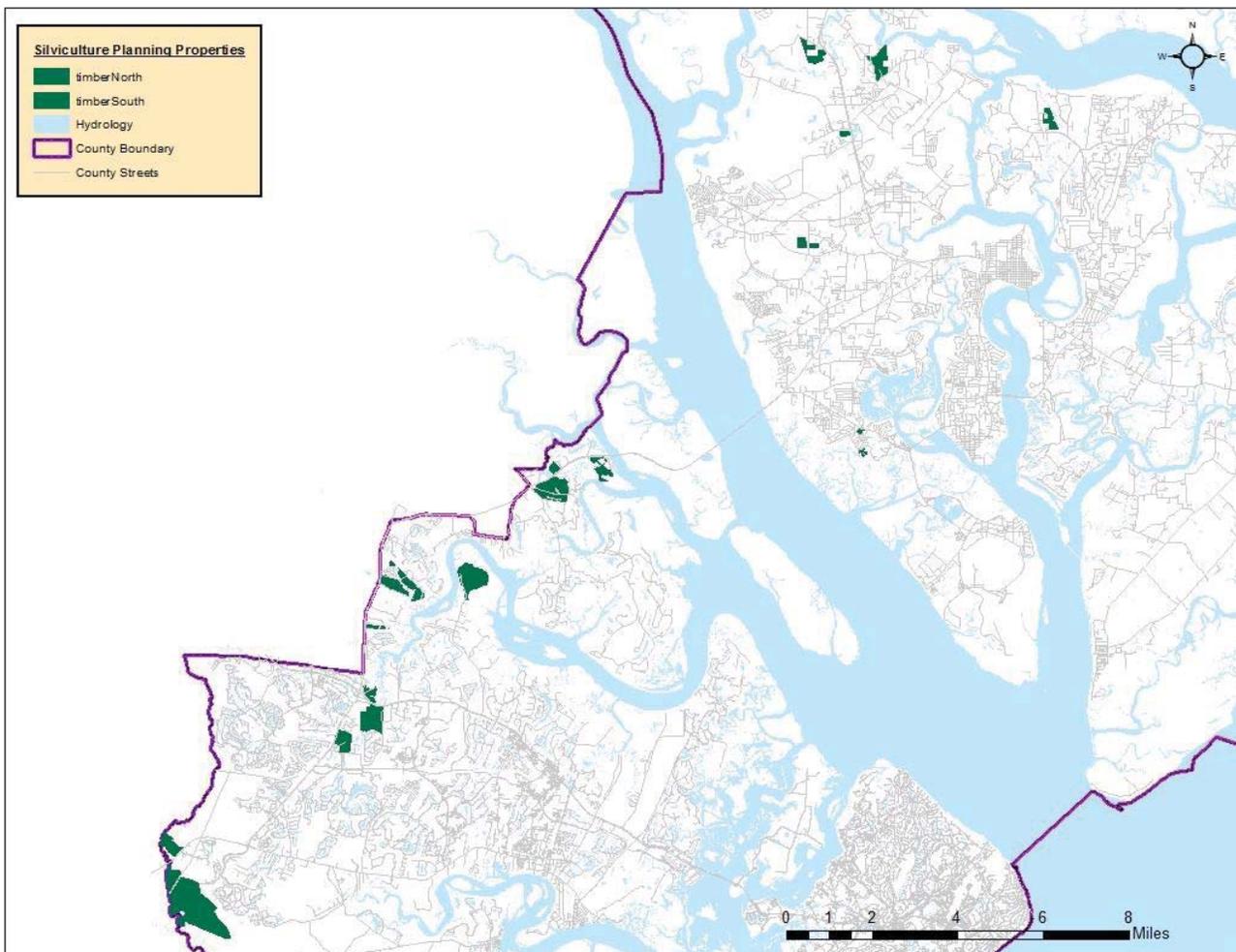
- ☒ Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or
- ☒ Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

In the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of this direction to comply with Title VI, the Contractor may request USDOT to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of USDOT and FHWA. Additionally, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Any person or Subcontractor who believes that they have been subjected to an unlawful discriminatory practice under Title VI has a right to file a formal complaint within one hundred eighty (180) days following the alleged discriminatory action. Any such complaint must be filed in writing or in person:

Beaufort County Government
Post Office Drawer 1228 ☒ Beaufort, SC 29901-1228
843.255.2354 Telephone ☒ E-mail: compliance@bcgov.net

Attachment A: Map of County owned properties subject to silviculture planning.



ATTACHMENT B

Item 2.



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

100 Ribaut Road—Post Office Drawer 1228
Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

JLW
2/6/2019

TO: John Weaver, Interim County Administrator

FROM: Stefanie M. Nagid, Passive Parks Manager

SUBJECT: **Request for Proposals (RFP) # 120618 Contract award recommendation for Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company for the Beaufort County Silviculture Planning Services**

DATE: January 8, 2019

BACKGROUND: Beaufort County issued a Request for Proposals from qualified firms to provide silviculture planning services for Beaufort County's passive park properties. The Purchasing Department received responses from two firms on December 6, 2018 (Newkirk Forestry and Land Management and Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company). The two firms were scored by an evaluation committee consisting of Stefanie M. Nagid, Rob Merchant, and Amanda Flake (see attached score sheets). Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company was selected as the number one ranked firm for the project.

<u>Firms Name</u>	<u>Costs</u>
1. Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company, Estill, SC	\$15,975
2. Newkirk Forestry and Land Management, Charleston, SC	\$19,640

FUNDING: Account #45010011 Professional Services, Balance \$1,229,400.

FOR ACTION: Approval by County Administrator.

RECOMMENDATION: The County Administrator approves the contract award to Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company in the amount of \$15,975.

CC:
Alicia Holland, Asst. County Administrator, Finance
Eric Larson, Asst. County Administrator, Environmental Eng. and Land Management
Eric Greenway, Director of Planning

Att: RFP Initial, RFP Proposal, and Score Sheets

ATTACHMENT C

Item 2.



CONTRACT FOR SERVICES FOR BEAUFORT COUNTY

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made this 1st day of February 2019, by and between Beaufort County, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as "County") and Morrison Forestry and Real Estate Company (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"). This Agreement shall consist of all the terms, conditions, specifications and provisions contained in RFP 120618 Exhibit "A", the Contractor's Proposal dated December 4, 2018 Exhibit "B" and the Recommendation for Contract Award dated January 8, 2019 Exhibit "C".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Contractor and the County desire to enter into an agreement relating to the Silviculture Planning Services subject to the terms, specifications, conditions and provisions of the request for proposal as heretofore mentioned.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Contractor and the County agree to all of these terms, conditions, specifications, provisions and the special provisions as listed below:

- A. This Agreement is deemed to be under and shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- B. Any litigation arising out of the Agreement shall be held only in a Circuit Court of Beaufort County, Beaufort, South Carolina, in the Fourteenth Judicial Circuit.
- C. The Contractor shall not sublet, assign, nor by means of a stock transfer sale of its business, assign or transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the County.
- D. This Agreement, including the terms, conditions, specifications and provisions listed herein makes up the entire contract between the Contractor and County. No other agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or bind either party hereto.
- E. It is understood that this Agreement shall be considered exclusive between the parties.
- F. Any provisions of this Agreement found to be prohibited by law shall be ineffective, to the extent of such prohibition, without invalidating the remainder of the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1
DESCRIPTION**

The scope of work consists of but is not limited to the following; to plan and implement silviculture operations on 23 County-owned properties (~2,400 acres) located throughout Beaufort County, South Carolina. Project goals include an evaluation of each property to determine silviculture opportunities and needs, conducting forest inventories, drafting a long-term silviculture plan, and coordinating harvest sales.

**ARTICLE 2
LIABILITY**

The County and Contractor shall not be responsible to each other for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages incurred by either Contractor or County or for which either party may be liable to any third party which damages have been or are occasioned by services performed or reports prepared or other work performed hereunder. Further, Contractor's liability to the County and any other party for any losses, injury or damages to persons or properties or work performed arising out of/in connection with this Agreement and for any other claim, whether the claim arises in contract, tort, statute or otherwise, shall be limited to the amount of the total fees due to the Contractor from the County hereunder.

**ARTICLE 3
INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS**

The Contractor does hereby agree to indemnify and save harmless the County, its officers, agents and employees from and against any and all third party liability, claims, demands, damages, fines, fees, expenses, penalties, suits, proceedings, actions and cost of actions, including attorney's fees for trial and on appeal of any kind and nature to the extent arising or growing out of or in any way connected with the negligent performance of the Agreement, by Contractor, its agents, servants or employees; provided, however that any such liability or damages shall be reduced to the extent caused by the acts or omissions of the County.

**ARTICLE 4
ASSIGNMENT**

Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any rights or duties of this Agreement, except to an affiliated company, without the expressed written consent of the County, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Any assignment or subcontract without the written consent of County shall be void and this Agreement shall terminate at the option of the County.

ARTICLE 5 TERM

The initial term of this Agreement shall begin 1 February 2019 and end on 31 January 2020. This Agreement may be extended up to four (4) additional 12-month terms after the initial term upon prior written approval by the County dependent upon an annual harvest schedule and quote by Contractor.

ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION

Compensation is based on Contractor's proposed fee as outlined in their proposal. The County's cost of this Agreement through the term of the contract will not exceed \$15,975 (fifteen thousand nine hundred and seventy five dollars) for the initial term and will follow the fee schedule provided in the Contractor proposal for subsequent terms, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

The County and the Contractor agree that the Contractor will track the overall cost of each task and will advise the County in writing PRIOR TO exceeding the maximum cost delineated in this Article. This Scope of Work may be modified in the future by mutual agreement of the County if needed to re-allocate fees among these tasks or to adjust the maximum cost not to exceed.

Work performed on this Contract will be accounted for separately by the Contractor and the County will be invoiced on a monthly basis for work performed under this Contract; provided, however that the above referenced service fee will be billed and paid annually. Payments will be made as outlined in Article 18.

ARTICLE 7 INSURANCE

Contractor does hereby covenant, agree and hereby represent to the County that it has obtained worker's compensation insurance, general liability and automobile liability insurance, as well as providing coverage against potential liability arising from and in any manner relating to the Contractor's use or occupation of the premises during the course of performing the contracted services, all in accordance with and as described in the County's RFP 120618.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: Prior to commencing work hereunder, Contractor, at its expense, shall furnish insurance certificate showing the certificate holder as Beaufort County, P.O. Drawer 1228, Beaufort, SC 29901-1228, Attention: Purchasing Director and Risk Management and with a special notation naming Beaufort County as an Additional Insured on the general liability coverages. If not otherwise specified, the minimum coverage shall be as follows:

1. Workers' Compensation Insurance - Contractor shall have and maintain, during the life of this contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance for its employees connected to the work/delivery, in accordance with the Statutes of the State of South Carolina and any applicable laws.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance - Contractor shall have and maintain, during the life of this contract, Commercial General Liability Insurance. Said Commercial General Liability Policy shall contain Contractual Liability and Products/Completed Operations Liability subject to the following minimum limits: BODILY INJURY of at least \$1,000,000 PER PERSON, \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE; PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE; or BODILY INJURY/PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$1,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT.
3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall have and maintain, during the life of this contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability, including non-owned and hired vehicle, of at least \$1,000,000 PER PERSON, \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE; PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE, or BODILY INJURY/PROPERTY DAMAGE of at least \$1,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT.
4. The required insurance policy at the time of issue must be written by a company licensed to do business in the State of South Carolina and be acceptable to the County.
5. The Contractor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled or permit any insurance to lapse. If any of the policies required hereunder shall not canceled or non-renewed, it shall be replaced with no coverage gap and a current certificate of insurance will be provided immediately thereafter. Certificates of Insurance shall contain transcript from the proper office of the insurer, the location, and the operations to which the insurance applies, and the expiration date.
6. The information described above sets forth minimum amounts and coverages and is not to be construed in any way as a limitation on the Contractor's liability.

ARTICLE 8 DEFAULT

In the event of default or breach of any condition of this Agreement resulting in litigation, the prevailing party would be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees fixed by the Court. The remedies herein given to County shall be cumulative, and the exercise of any one remedy by the County shall not be to the exclusion of any other remedy.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION

In the event that Contractor fails to perform (or fails to commence the cure of any breach, which shall be diligently prosecuted in good faith) the services described within five (5) business days of its receipt of a written demand from the County, County may terminate the Agreement immediately upon notice provided such notice is at least five (5) business days following the County's notice of non-performance. In the event that the County breaches any of the terms of this Agreement including, but not limited to, non-payment, and fails to cure such breach within fifteen (15) business days of its receipt of a written demand from the Contractor, Contractor may terminate the Agreement immediately upon notice, provided such notice is at least fifteen (15) business days following the Contractor's notice of breach. Upon such termination, the County has the right to award a Contract to an alternate contractor.

ARTICLE 10 COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

The County will be responsible to provide the Contractor reasonable access to County locations when necessary, ensure cooperation of County employees in activities reasonable and appropriate under the project, and obtain authorization for access to third party sites, if required.

ARTICLE 11 FORCE MAJEURE

Should performance of Contractor services be materially affected by causes beyond its reasonable control, a Force Majeure results. Force Majeure includes, but is not restricted to, acts of God, acts of a legislative, administrative or judicial entity, acts of contractors other than subcontractors of Contractor, fires, floods, labor disturbances, and unusually severe weather. Contractor will be granted a time extension and the parties will negotiate an adjustment to the fee, where appropriate, based upon the effect of the Force Majeure upon Contractor's performance.

ARTICLE 12 SEVERABILITY

Every term or provision of this Agreement is severable from others. Notwithstanding any possible future finding by a duly constituted authority that a particular term or provision is invalid, void, or unenforceable, this Agreement has been made with the clear intention that the validity and enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby.

**ARTICLE 13
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor shall be fully independent in performing the services and shall not act as an agent or employee of the County. As such, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for its employees, subcontractors, and agents and for their compensation, benefits, contributions and taxes, if any.

**ARTICLE 14
NOTICE**

The Contractor and the County shall notify each other of service of any notice of violation of any law, regulation, permit or license relating to the services; initiation of any proceedings to revoke any permits or licenses which relate to such services; revocation of any permits, licenses or other governmental authorizations relating to such services; or commencement of any litigation that could affect such services. Such notice shall be delivered by U. S. mail with proper postage affixed thereto and addressed as follows:

County: Interim Beaufort County Administrator
Attn: Mr. John L. Weaver
P. O. Drawer 1228
Beaufort, SC 29901-1228

Beaufort County
Attn: Beaufort County Purchasing Director
P. O. Drawer 1228
Beaufort, SC 29901-1228

Contractor: Morrison Forestry and Real Estate Company
Attn: Stroh Morrison
1469 Browning Gate Rd.
P.O. Box 725
Estill, SC 29918

**ARTICLE 15
CHANGE ORDERS**

Should the Scope of Work as noted in Article 1 of this Agreement change as a result of:

- a) County requested changes to the approved Scope of Work, or
- b) Increase in work needed to complete any approved Change Order as a result of unexpected occurrence outside of the control of the Contractor, or

- c) The County requests additional Change Orders from the Contractor,

Then the Contractor will prepare and submit to the County an amendment to the applicable Change Order, or where no Change Order is in place of such additional services, the Contractor will prepare a Change Order for the County's review. No additional services will be undertaken by the Contractor without the approval of a Change Order or Change Order Amendment by the County.

ARTICLE 16 AUDITING

The Contractor shall make available to the County if requested, true and complete records, which support billing statements, reports, performance indices, and all other related documentation. The County's authorized representatives shall have access during reasonable hours to all records, which are deemed appropriate to auditing billing statements, reports, performance indices, and all other related documentation. The Contractor agrees that it will keep and preserve for at least seven years all documents related to the Agreement, which are routinely prepared, collected or compiled by the Contractor during the performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 17 GRATUITIES

The right of the Contractor to proceed or otherwise perform this Agreement, and this Agreement may be terminated if the County Administrator or his appointed designee determine, in their sole discretion, that the Contractor or any officer, employee, agent, or other representative whatsoever, of the Contractor offered or gave a gift or hospitality to a County officer, employee, agent or Contractor for the purpose of influencing any decision to grant a County Contract or to obtain favorable treatment under any County Contract.

ARTICLE 18 INVOICES

All invoices for work done under this Agreement should be directed to the County Representative, Stefanie M. Nagid, Passive Parks Manager.

Located at: County Administration Building
Community Development Department
100 Ribaut Rd., Room 115

P.O. Drawer 1228
Beaufort, S.C. 29901-1228

Invoices should include:

- a) Period of time covered by the invoice
- b) Summary of work performed for the billing period
- c) Purchase order and Contract Number
- d) Tax Identification Number

Unless otherwise indicated, all invoices must be timely and accurate. The Contractor will make periodic requests for payment for this Agreement and approved Change Orders. Invoices will be itemized by Scope of Work tasks and Change Order number.

ARTICLE 19 PURCHASE ORDERS

The County will issue Purchase Orders from properly executed requisitions for this Agreement and each approved Change Order. The County shall not be responsible for invoices of \$500 or more that do not have a purchase order covering them.

ARTICLE 20 ORDER OF DOCUMENTS

The following are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement by reference:

- a) RFP and Bid Response from Morrison Forestry and Real Estate Company.

ARTICLE 21 TOTAL AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between the parties hereto. No representations, warranties or promises pertaining to this Agreement have been made or shall be binding upon any of the parties, except as expressly stated herein.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance and governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES:

Cheryl Harris

Elizabeth M. [unclear]

BEAUFORT COUNTY, a political
Subdivision of the State of South Carolina

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Name: John L. Weaver
Interim County Administrator
P. O. Drawer 1228
Beaufort, SC 29901-1228
Phone: 843-255-2026
Fax: 843-255-9403
Date: 2/25/2019

WITNESSES:

Willie Mae

Karen [unclear]

Morrison Forestry and Real Estate
Company

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]
Name: H. STROH MORRISON IV
Address: 1469 Browning Gate Rd Est 11 SC
Phone: 803-625-2757 29918
Email: stroh4@earthlink.net
Date: 3/1/2019

**A Forest Management Plan
for Beaufort County Properties**

Prepared by:
Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company
H. Stroh Morrison IV - ACF, CF, RF
February 15, 2020

I. Property Description

Beaufort County, SC currently owns, preserves, and manages many different properties located in both Northern and Southern Beaufort County. Since 2000, Beaufort County has preserved over 23,000 acres through the Rural and Critical Land Preservation Program for conservation, parks, buffers, scenic vistas and for preservation of valuable economic and natural resources. The County has acquired land via an ordinary fee simple purchase or by a purchase or donation of development rights (conservation easement) which often allows the property owner and their family to remain on the land and use it for farming, hunting, fishing or other historic purposes agreed upon at the time of sale.

This forest management plan includes eighteen (18) different parcels, each owned via previous fee simple purchases or donations to Beaufort County. These parcels contain a combined total of +/- 2,387.1 acres. Each parcel was identified by the Beaufort County Community Development Department as a candidate for long-term forestry management via the planning and implementation of silviculture operations. Silviculture is defined as “the art and science of controlling the establishment, growth, composition, health, and quality of forests and woodlands to meet the diverse needs and values of landowners and society such as wildlife habitat, timber, water resources, restoration, and recreation on a sustainable basis.”

The following Beaufort County Parcels are included:

Northern Beaufort County

- Adams Tract
- Amgray Tract
- Bathey Wilson Tract
- Ihly Tract
- Lucky Tract
- McLeod Tract

Southern Beaufort County

- Barrel Landing Tract
- Baxter Tract
- Garvey Hall Tract
- Manigault Neck Tract
- Mobley Tract
- New Riverside Tract
- Okatie Evergreen Tract
- New Leaf Tract
- Okatie Marsh Tract
- Olsen Tract
- Okatie Regional Preserve
- Pinckney Point Tract

Historical management uses vary for each individual parcel. However, most parcels had previous uses (or a mix of uses) including aesthetics, farming, fishing, forestry, hunting, recreation, and wildlife. Each parcel is made up of a variety of different forest types. This plan provides a description of each of these forest types, and identifies the individual forest stands within each.

This plan also details silvicultural parameters for each stand, including forest types, acres, primary species, age classes, forest stocking levels, site/soil classifications, forest product

volumes (tons), forest product values (\$), and trees per acre. Current conditions and specific management recommendations are also provided for each stand. Finally, included in the addendum of this plan for each parcel are a Forest Type Map, a Forest Inventory Plot Map, a Forest Type Acreage Summary, and a Forest Inventory Summary.

II. Forest Management Objectives

With the uses of forestry, wildlife, and aesthetics in mind, the Beaufort County Community Development Department, and specifically the Passive Parks Manager, has identified several objectives for the Beaufort County Properties. All management recommendations included in this forest management plan are designed to help achieve the following objectives:

1. Promote the health and growth of trees within select upland pine forests of the property through the use of silviculture improvement harvests
2. Create a source of revenue for the Beaufort County Community Development Department through strategic use of forest product harvesting operations
3. Identify sites and promote opportunities for Longleaf Pine (*Pinus palustris*) Restoration Activities
4. Protect and maintain unique and sensitive native forest types to preserve and enhance the property's overall aesthetic values
5. Maintain and enhance the property's wildlife habitat and diversity, focusing on the values of cover, food, and water
6. Provide environmental quality control by following forest management guidelines from the Sustainable Forest Initiative Standards and South Carolina's Best Management Practices for Forestry

III. General Forest Management Recommendations

The following general forest management recommendations will help to achieve the above management objectives:

- Silviculture Improvement Harvests: Within selected upland pine forests (Native Pine, Pine – Flat, Pine-Hardwood Upland, Pine Plantation) of the properties, perform periodic clearcut harvests and selective thinning harvests in order to produce income from the harvest of forest products. Consider regional forest product market conditions when implementing harvests, and accelerate or delay sales if necessary. All harvesting operations will follow Sustainable Forestry Initiative Standards (SFI) and South Carolina's Best Management Practices for Forestry (BMP's).

Specifically, perform clearcut harvests of selected forest stands to remove all trees within the harvest areas. Mark all harvest area boundary lines prior to harvesting operations. Following a clearcut harvest, assume stands will be site prepared and reforested. Site preparation and reforestation methods will vary by site.

Also, perform selective thinning harvests of selected forest stands to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. Selectively mark all cut trees prior to harvest. Focus removals on intermediate, diseased, and poorly formed stems. Leave healthy and well-formed crop trees within the residual stand. Target residual stand values will range from 150 TPA (trees per acre) to 80 TPA in most pine plantations, although individual stand adjustments may be required in some cases. Residual tree per acre targets in some older native pine stands will range from 50 TPA to 25 TPA. Harvests will only remove pine trees, and specimen hardwood trees should be protected.

- Site Preparation and Reforestation: Following clearcut harvests, perform site preparation and reforestation activities on each cutover site.

Site preparation operations are necessary on most sites prior to replanting the cutover site with seedlings. Effective site preparation activities often lead to better results with reforestation once seedlings are planted onsite. Site preparation operations involve several different choices of treatments (and often a combination of treatments), that include herbicide applications, prescribed burning, and mechanical activities such as shearing, raking, chopping, and scalping. The choices of preparation prescribed will depend upon both the conditions and objectives for each individual site.

Reforestation operations include the planting of trees within the cutover site, following the completion of the site preparation operations. Longleaf Pine (*Pinus palustris*) will be replanted on all appropriate cutover sites, to follow the property goal to create Longleaf Pine Restoration Sites. Also, many of the old fields within the properties will be considered for the establishment of Longleaf Pine Plantations.

- Prescribed Burning: A tool that aids in the efforts of wildlife enhancement, as well as wildfire prevention, is prescribed burning. Periodic prescribed burns reduce hazardous fuel loads within the understories of forest stands, and thus potentially reduce the intensity of a wildfire should one occur. Additionally, prescribed burning of forest understories contributes to wildlife enhancement, and provides improvement of future aesthetics as well.

Specifically, consider establishing a prescribed burning program within certain upland pine stands of the properties. Establish a program that includes a three to five year burn rotation, where each included stand is burned once every three to five years. Place a priority on upland pine forest stands with the heaviest fuel

loads and greatest understory competition. Conduct prescribed burns from the months of December to April.

- Forest Protection – Firebreaks and Wildfire Prevention: The risk of wildfire impacts to the Beaufort County Properties varies greatly between each different parcel. In general, sections of property that lie along paved road frontage present the highest risk from a wildfire.

Specifically, to minimize this risk, establish a system of firebreaks along these paved road frontage areas. Also consider establishing firebreaks around the entire perimeter of each property if possible. Place a priority on establishing perimeter firebreaks within upland areas first.

- Insects & Diseases Control: Within all areas of the properties, perform annual inspections to locate and identify insects and diseases that may present a threat to forest health.

Specifically, look for the presence of southern pine beetles within the pine forest areas of the property. Pay close attention to these areas from the months of April to October, when pine beetles are most active. Also, monitor these areas during times when the forests are under potential stress, such as during periods of drought, or following incidences of lightning strikes/kills within the pine forests.

- Invasive Species Control: Within all areas of the properties, conduct annual inspections to locate and identify non-native invasive species.

Specifically, look for the more common species of Chinese privet, Chinese tallow tree, Cogongrass and Japanese climbing fern. From the months of May to September, implement control measures (either herbicide or mechanically) where necessary.

- Environmental Quality Control: Within all areas of the property, follow South Carolina’s Best Management Practices for Forestry (BMP’s) during all harvesting, site preparation, reforestation, burning, and other forestry/wildlife operations.

Specifically, follow all BMP’s to preserve the environmental qualities of soil stability and water quality. All clearcut harvests and selective thinning harvests will follow applicable SC BMP’s to minimize the occurrence of erosion, and to effectively control the potential transport and deposition of sediment into nearby streams, in order to protect the quality of water.

South Carolina’s Forestry Best Management Practices (BMP’s) are defined as “forest management practices, developed pursuant to federal water quality legislation, to minimize or prevent nonpoint source water pollution, and are often in more general usage referring to any good forest stewardship practices.”

Following are specific examples of BMP's that should be followed during the implementation of selective thinning harvests and clearcut harvests on the properties:

- A. Streams – no streams are present within any of the proposed silviculture harvest areas, therefore no streamside management zones (smz's) or special stream crossings will be required during harvesting operations. Harvesting operations will not disturb the normal flow of water within streams.
- B. Ditches – some ditches may be present within the proposed silviculture harvest areas. However, during actual harvesting operations, ditch crossings will be avoided if at all possible. Harvesting operations will not disturb the normal flow of water within ditches.
- C. Harvest Skid Trails – the existing network of harvest skids trails from previous harvests will be used for skidding of trees during harvesting operations. The creation of new skid trails will be minimized. Harvesting and log skidding will not be allowed during very wet periods when the ground is subject to excessive rutting and soil compaction. To reduce potential sediment runoff, logging slash (bark, limbs, and tops) will be scattered along main skid trails to help stabilize spots of potential soil disturbance. Also, the existing understory vegetation (Fetterbush & Galberry) found within former skid trails will serve as a “natural mat” for harvesting equipment to drive upon, which will help to prevent impacts to the underlying soils.
- D. Harvest Log Decks – the existing network of log decks from previous harvests will be used for log sorting and loading sites during harvesting operations. These existing sites are located upon accessible road edges, within upland areas, and upon stable soils. The creation of new log decks will be minimized and only used where necessary. Harvesting and loading of logs will not be allowed during very wet periods when the ground is subject to excessive rutting and soil compaction. To reduce potential sediment runoff, logging slash (bark, limbs, tops) will be scattered through log deck sites to help stabilize spots of potential soil disturbance.
- E. Harvest Roads – existing property roads will be used for logging and hauling access whenever possible. Harvesting and hauling will not be allowed during very wet periods when roads are subject to excessive rutting.
- F. Paved Roads – harvesting and hauling operations will take steps to avoid depositing mud and sediment on paved roads. To minimize the transport of sediment to paved roads, harvesting and hauling will not

be allowed during very wet periods when roads are subject to excessive rutting. If necessary, harvest crews will utilize either logging mats and/or rock fill at the intersection of property woods roads and public paved roads to minimize transport of sediment.

Following these BMP's will support the property objective of environmental quality control.

IV. Forest Types

Following is a list of forest types found on the Beaufort County Properties, along with a description of each.

1. Field (+/- 215.3 acres): This forest type consists of old agricultural fields that are found within the property. Many of these old fields have been abandoned, and are no longer utilized for agriculture and farming operations. Some fields contain scattered native pine and hardwood trees that have naturally seeded into these areas.
2. Gum Pond (+/- 2.7 acres): This forest type consists of isolated, bottomland sites that fill with water periodically throughout the year. This forest type primarily contains gum and maple species. These areas provide excellent sources of food and cover for wildlife.
3. Hardwood – Bottomland (+/- 247.6 acres): This forest type consists of bottomland sites that often contain intermittent or perennial streams. Some of these areas were formerly old rice field impoundments, with networks of water control structures such as canals, ditches, and dikes, some of which still function within this forest type. This forest type contains a mixture of bottomland hardwood species that provide excellent sources of food for wildlife.
4. Hardwood – Flat (+/- 84.0 acres): This forest type consists of flatwoods sites (transition sites that are found between uplands and bottomlands). Some small sections of bottomland areas are also found within this forest type. This forest type contains hardwood species, although some pines are occasionally present. These flats provide excellent sources of food for wildlife.
5. Hardwood – Upland (+/- 289.9 acres): This forest type consists of upland sites. Principal tree species include a mixture of native hardwoods that include various gums and oaks. This forest type serves as an excellent food source for wildlife.
6. Home Site (+/- 17.8 acres): This type consists of home sites and yards that are found within the property, along with the open areas that surround them. These home sites and yards are not forested, therefore no management recommendations are provided for them.
7. Live Oak Grove (+/- 20.8 acres): This forest type consists of upland sites. Principal tree species include mature live oaks, although scattered pines, palmettos, and other hardwoods are sometimes present.

8. Marsh Forest (+/- 121.7 acres): This forest type consists of upland sites, and is primarily found on the marsh hammock islands and on the perimeter of salt marsh edges. Principal tree species include native pines, live oaks, palmettos, and cedars.
9. Native Pine (+/- 318.6 acres): This forest type consists of upland sites that primarily contain Loblolly Pine, although Longleaf Pine and Slash Pine may also grow in these areas. Mixed upland hardwoods, which provide an excellent source of food for wildlife, are sometimes found throughout this forest type.
10. Natural Regeneration (+/- 53.0 acres): This forest type consists of upland sites that are found in areas where a cleared forest was allowed to re-sprout and grow. This forest type contains both pine and hardwood species that provide excellent sources of food and cover for wildlife. All natural regeneration areas within the property are currently premerchantable.
11. Pine – Flat (+/- 93.9 acres): This forest type consists of flatwoods sites (transition sites that are found between uplands and bottomlands). This forest type primarily contains pine species. These flats provide excellent sources of cover for wildlife.
12. Pine-Hardwood – Flat (+/- 94.0 acres): This forest type consists of flatwoods sites (transition sites that are found between uplands and bottomlands). This forest type contains both pine and hardwood species. These flats provide excellent sources of food for wildlife.
13. Pine-Hardwood – Upland (+/- 131.9 acres): This forest type consists of upland sites that are often well drained, and contains both pine and hardwood species. These areas provide excellent sources of food for wildlife.
14. Pine Plantation (+/- 273.4 acres): This forest type consists of Loblolly Pine Plantations established on upland, formerly cutover sites. Most included the planting of genetically improved seedlings.
15. Pond (+/- 25.0 acres): This type consists of fresh-water ponds and old borrow pits. The ponds are not forested, therefore no management recommendations are provided for them.
16. Salt Marsh (+/- 337.2 acres): This type consists of salt marsh grass flats. These marshes are adjacent to salt-water rivers and creeks. The salt marshes are not forested, therefore no management recommendations are provided for them.
17. Roads & Open Areas (+/- 60.3 acres): This type consists of roads, utility line right of ways, and open areas found within the property. The roads and open areas are not forested, therefore no management recommendations are provided for them.

Addendum

**Adams Tract
+/- 57.2 Acres
Beaufort County North**

Adams Tract

- Stand 1:
 - Acres = 3.1
 - Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 - Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 - Age Class = Intermediate
 - Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine and hardwood regeneration, and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 75 TPA.

- Stand 2:
 - Acres = 28.6
 - Forest Type = Hardwood – Bottomland
 - Primary Species = Live Oak, Magnolia, Red Maple, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak
 - Age Class = Mature
 - Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 3:
 - Acres = 6.0
 - Forest Type = Native Pine
 - Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 - Age Class = Mature
 - Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 50 TPA.

- Stand 4: Acres = 18.1
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains young loblolly pines, with low volumes and values of pine forest products. A clearcut harvest was performed within this stand +/- 15 years ago. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine regeneration. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a clearcut harvest to remove all trees from this stand. Following the completion of the clearcut harvest, perform site preparation activities within the cutover site, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation.

- Natural Regeneration: Acres = 1.4
Forest Type = Natural Regeneration
Primary Species = Red Maple, Sweetgum
Age Class = Premerchantable
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Wet

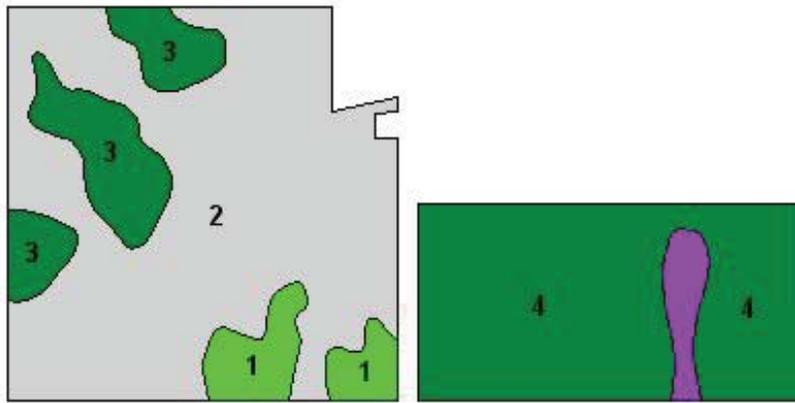
» Current Condition: This stand contains young natural hardwood regeneration, with no current volumes and values of forest products. A clearcut harvest was performed within this stand +/- 15 years ago. The stand understory is very dense, with native hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Adams T
Forest Type Map

Item 2.

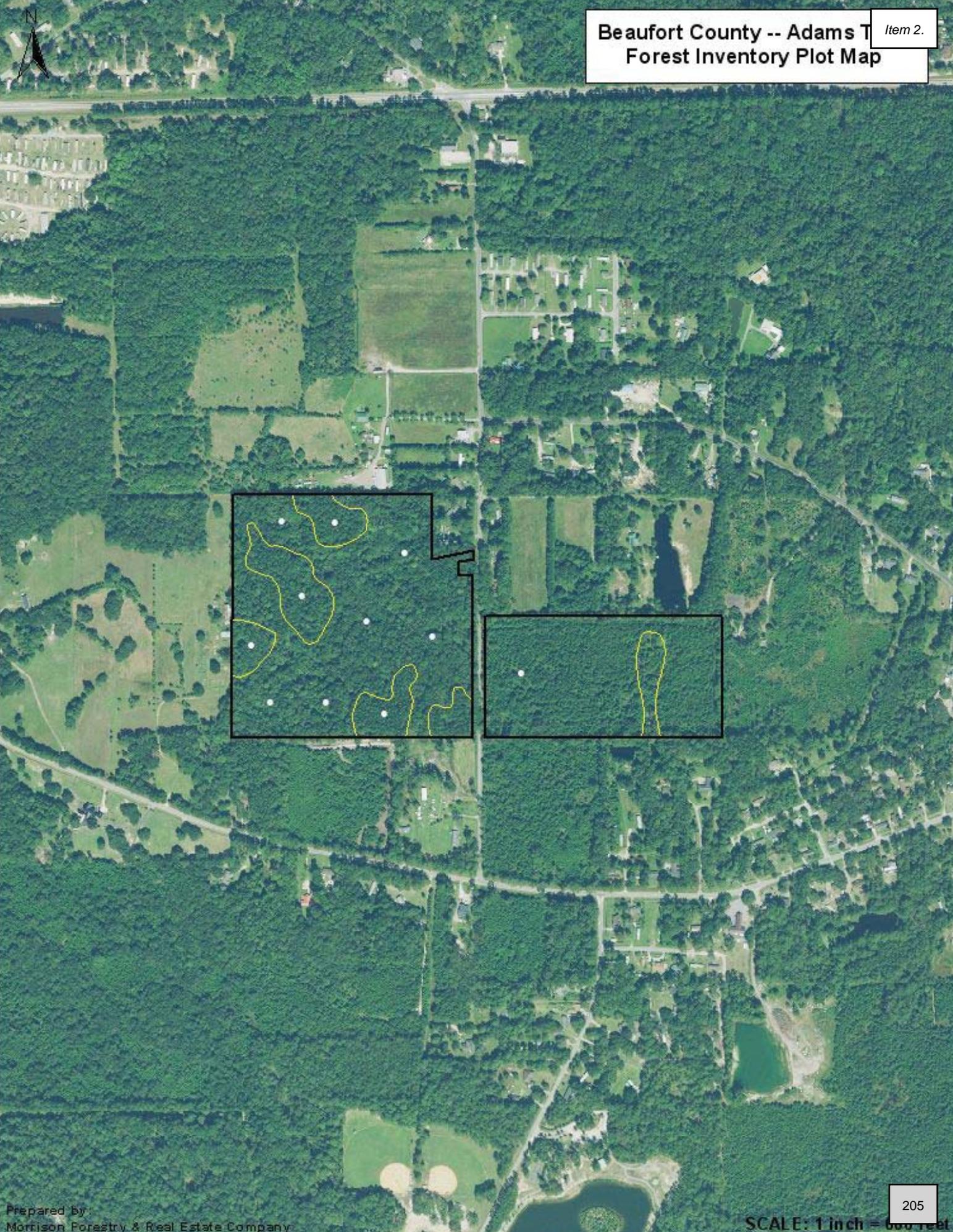


LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type
 - Hardwood - Bottomland
 - Native Pine
 - Natural Regeneration
 - Pine Plantation

Beaufort County -- Adams T
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Adams Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Bottomland	28.6
Native Pine	24.1
Natural Regeneration	1.4
Pine Plantation	3.1
Total GIS Acres	57.2

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 Adams Tract
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)							Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood					
1	Pine Plantation	3.1	1	3.2	266	186	8	-	-	-	-	460	148	170	-
2	Hardwood - Bottomland	28.6	6	2.1	-	-	13	215	275	847	-	1,350	47	3	86
3	Native Pine	6.0	3	5.0	470	143	52	-	-	22	-	687	115	130	7
4	Native Pine	18.1	1	0.6	-	-	1,152	-	-	-	-	1,152	64	330	-
	Natural Regeneration	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		57.2	11	2.0	736	329	1,225	215	275	869	3,649				

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)							Total Value	\$ per acre
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood			
1	Pine Plantation	3.1	1	3.2	\$ 7,182	\$ 3,720	\$ 112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,014	\$ 3,553
2	Hardwood - Bottomland	28.6	6	2.1	-	-	182	6,450	5,500	6,776	-	18,908	661
3	Native Pine	6.0	3	5.0	12,690	2,860	728	-	-	176	-	16,454	2,742
4	Native Pine	18.1	1	0.6	-	-	16,128	-	-	-	-	16,128	891
	Natural Regeneration	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		57.2	11	2.0	\$ 19,872	\$ 6,580	\$ 17,150	\$ 6,450	\$ 5,500	\$ 6,952	\$ 62,504		

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

- Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
- Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
- Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
- Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
- Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
- Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Amgray Tract
+/- 19.8 Acres
Beaufort County North**

Amgray Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 12.9
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Black Gum, Magnolia, Red Maple, Sweetgum
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of hardwoods, with low volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 6.0
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Water Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Under-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

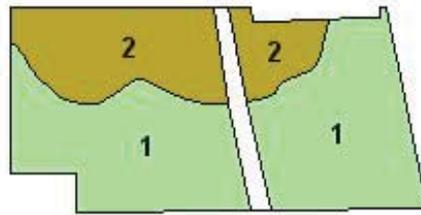
 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of intermediate pines and hardwoods, with low volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some sections of native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Amgray T
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type
 - Hardwood - Flat
 - Pine-Hardwood - Flat



Beaufort County -- Amgray T
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Amgray Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Flat	12.9
Pine-Hardwood - Flat	6.0
Roads & Open Areas	0.9
Total GIS Acres	19.8

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Amgray Tract
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)							Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood					
1	Hardwood - Flat	12.9	3	2.3	-	-	-	-	29	495	524	41	73	-	-
2	Pine-Hardwood - Flat Roads & Open Areas	6.0 0.9	1	1.7	39	-	-	-	-	174	213	36	10	100	-
Total		19.8	4	2.1	39	-	-	-	29	669	737	-	-	-	-

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)							Total Value	\$ per acre	\$
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood				
1	Hardwood - Flat	12.9	3	2.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 580	\$ 3,960	\$ 4,540	\$ 352	\$ -	\$ -
2	Pine-Hardwood - Flat Roads & Open Areas	6.0 0.9	1	1.7	1,053	-	-	-	-	1,392	2,445	408	-	-
Total		19.8	4	2.1	\$ 1,053	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 580	\$ 5,352	\$ 6,985	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):
 Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
 Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
 Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
 Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
 Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
 Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Barrel Landing Tract
+/- 51.5 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Barrel Landing Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 13.0
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Live Oak, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, Willow Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 27.1
 Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

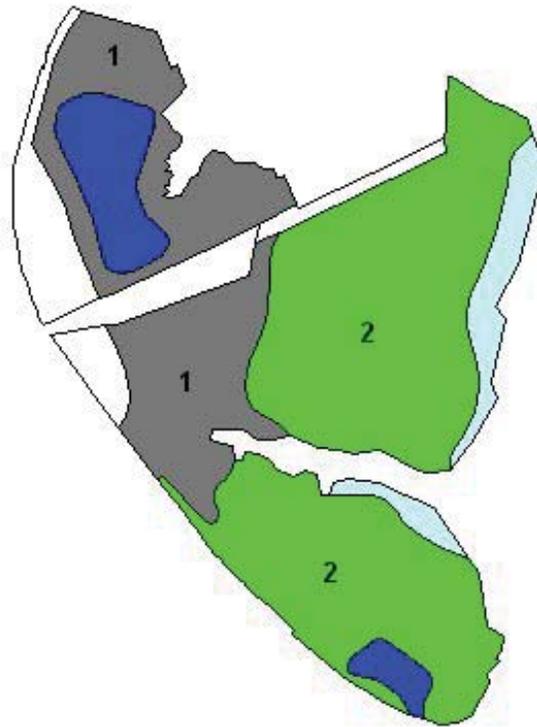
 » Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with mostly grasses and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

 » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 75 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.



**Beaufort County -- Barrel Landing
Forest Type Map**

Item 2.



LEGEND

-  Property Line
- Forest Type**
-  Hardwood - Upland
-  Pine Plantation
-  Pond
-  Salt Marsh

SCALE: 1 inch = 660 feet





**Beaufort County -- Barrel Landing
Forest Inventory Plot Map**

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Barrel Landing Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Upland	13.0
Pine Plantation	27.1
Pond	4.0
Salt Marsh	2.9
Roads & Open Areas	4.5
Total GIS Acres	51.5

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 Barrel Landing Tract
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Hardwood - Upland	13.0	4	3.1	130	-	25	217	-	426	798	61	20	90
2	Pine Plantation Pond	27.1	8	3.0	1,654	728	487	-	-	100	2,969	110	148	10
	Salt Marsh	2.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	4.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		51.5	12	3.0	1,784	728	512	217	-	526	3,767	-	-	-

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	\$ per acre		
1	Hardwood - Upland	13.0	4	3.1	\$ 3,510	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ 6,510	\$ -	\$ 3,408	\$ 13,778	\$ 1,060		
2	Pine Plantation Pond	27.1	8	3.0	\$ 44,658	\$ 14,560	\$ 6,818	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800	\$ 66,836	\$ 2,466		
	Salt Marsh	2.9	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	Roads & Open Areas	4.5	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Total		51.5	12	3.0	\$ 48,168	\$ 14,560	\$ 7,168	\$ 6,510	\$ -	\$ 4,208	\$ 80,614	\$ -		

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

- Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
- Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
- Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
- Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
- Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
- Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Bathey Wilson Tract
+/- 62.7 Acres
Beaufort County North**

Bathey Wilson Tract

- Stand 1:
 - Acres = 5.5
 - Forest Type = Native Pine
 - Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 - Age Class = Mature
 - Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 2:
 - Acres = 18.4
 - Forest Type = Native Pine
 - Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 - Age Class = Mature
 - Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some native pine regeneration and wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.
 - » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 45 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 3:
 - Acres = 10.8
 - Forest Type = Native Pine
 - Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 - Age Class = Intermediate
 - Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some native pine regeneration and wax myrtles. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 35 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

• Stand 4:

Acres = 11.4

Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland

Primary Species = Black Gum, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Water Oak

Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 35 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

• Stand 5:

Acres = 6.2

Forest Type = Hardwood – Flat

Primary Species = Chinese Tallowtree, Sweetgum

Age Class = Intermediate

Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of hardwoods, with low volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food and water sources.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Gum Pond: Acres = 1.4
Forest Type = Gum Pond
Primary Species = Black Gum, Sweetgum, Red Maple
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland gums and maples, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food and water sources, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Live Oak Grove: Acres = 1.2
Forest Type = Live Oak Grove
Primary Species = Live Oak
Age Class = N/A
Forest Stocking Level = N/A
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a grove of live oaks, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Marsh Forest: Acres = 5.2
Forest Type = Marsh Forest
Primary Species = Eastern Red Cedar, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with low volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively thick, with some sections of palmetto thickets and wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.



Beaufort County -- Battey Wilson
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND	
	Property Line
Forest Type	
	Gum Pond
	Hardwood - Flat
	Live Oak Grove
	Marsh Forest
	Native Pine
	Pine-Hardwood - Upland

SCALE: 1 inch = 660 feet





**Beaufort County -- Battey Wilson
Forest Inventory Plot Map**

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Battey Wilson Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Gum Pond	1.4
Hardwood - Flat	6.2
Live Oak Grove	1.2
Marsh Forest	5.2
Native Pine	34.7
Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.4
Roads & Open Areas	2.6
Total GIS Acres	62.7

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Battley Wilson Tract
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA	
1	Native Pine	5.5	2	3.6	277	-	-	-	-	-	186	463	84	25	30
2	Native Pine	18.4	3	1.6	1,082	190	705	-	-	-	32	2,009	109	93	3
3	Native Pine	10.8	3	2.8	551	109	117	-	-	-	-	777	72	67	-
4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.4	3	2.6	247	55	188	-	-	-	197	687	60	77	27
5	Hardwood - Flat	6.2	2	3.2	79	33	-	-	-	-	147	259	42	15	65
	Gum Pond	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marsh Forest	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	2.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		62.7	13	2.5	2,236	387	1,010	-	-	-	562	4,195	-	-	-

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value	\$ per acre	\$	
1	Native Pine	5.5	2	3.6	\$ 7,479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,488	\$ 8,967	\$ 1,630	\$ -	\$ -
2	Native Pine	18.4	3	1.6	29,214	3,800	9,870	-	-	-	256	43,140	2,345	-	-
3	Native Pine	10.8	3	2.8	14,877	2,180	1,638	-	-	-	-	18,695	1,731	-	-
4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.4	3	2.6	6,669	1,100	2,632	-	-	-	1,576	11,977	1,051	-	-
5	Hardwood - Flat	6.2	2	3.2	2,133	660	-	-	-	-	1,176	3,969	640	-	-
	Gum Pond	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marsh Forest	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	2.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		62.7	13	2.5	\$ 60,372	\$ 7,740	\$ 14,140	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,496	\$ 86,748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):
 Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
 Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
 Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
 Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
 Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
 Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Baxter Tract
+/- 24.7 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Baxter Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 6.4
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some pine regeneration and wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 10.7
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Laurel Oak, Live Oak, Magnolia, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak, Willow Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Marsh Forest: Acres = 6.8
 Forest Type = Marsh Forest
 Primary Species = Eastern Red Cedar, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with sections of palmetto thickets and wax myrtle throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetics.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



**Beaufort County -- Baxter
Forest Type Map**

Item 2.



LEGEND

-  Property Line
- Forest Type**
-  Hardwood - Upland
-  Marsh Forest
-  Native Pine

SCALE: 1 inch = 660 feet



Beaufort County -- Baxter
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Baxter Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Upland	10.7
Marsh Forest	6.8
Native Pine	6.4
Roads & Open Areas	0.8
Total GIS Acres	24.7

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 Baxter Tract
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA	
1	Native Pine	6.4	2	3.1	497	-	-	-	-	-	51	548	86	50	15
2	Hardwood - Upland Marsh Forest	10.7	2	1.9	32	-	-	57	139	-	514	742	69	5	90
	Roads & Open Areas	6.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		24.7	4	2.3	529	-	-	57	139	-	565	1,290	-	-	-

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	\$ per acre	\$	\$	
1	Native Pine	6.4	2	3.1	\$ 13,419	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408	\$ 13,827	\$ 2,160	-	-
2	Hardwood - Upland Marsh Forest	10.7	2	1.9	864	-	-	1,710	2,780	-	4,112	9,466	885	-	-
3	Roads & Open Areas	6.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		24.7	4	2.3	\$ 14,283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,710	\$ 2,780	\$ -	\$ 4,520	\$ 23,293	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):
 Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
 Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
 Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
 Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
 Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
 Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Garvey Hall Tract
+/- 100.5 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Garvey Hall Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 10.2
 Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine and hardwood regeneration, and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

 » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a clearcut harvest to remove all trees from this stand. Following the completion of the clearcut harvest, perform site preparation activities within the cutover site, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation.

- Stand 2: Acres = 32.9
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with scattered native understory hardwoods, native pine regeneration, and way myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food and cover.

 » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a clearcut harvest to remove all trees from this stand. Following the completion of the clearcut harvest, perform site preparation activities within the cutover site, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation.

- Stand 3: Acres = 27.6
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Hickory, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak
 Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

• Stand 4:

Acres = 9.7

Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland

Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak

Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some sections of native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 50 TPA.

• Stand 5:

Acres = 11.9

Forest Type = Hardwood – Bottomland

Primary Species = Swamp Chestnut Oak, Sweetgum, Red Maple, White Oak, Water Oak

Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of

Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Marsh Forest: Acres = 6.8
Forest Type = Marsh Forest
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Palmetto
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Under-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Wet

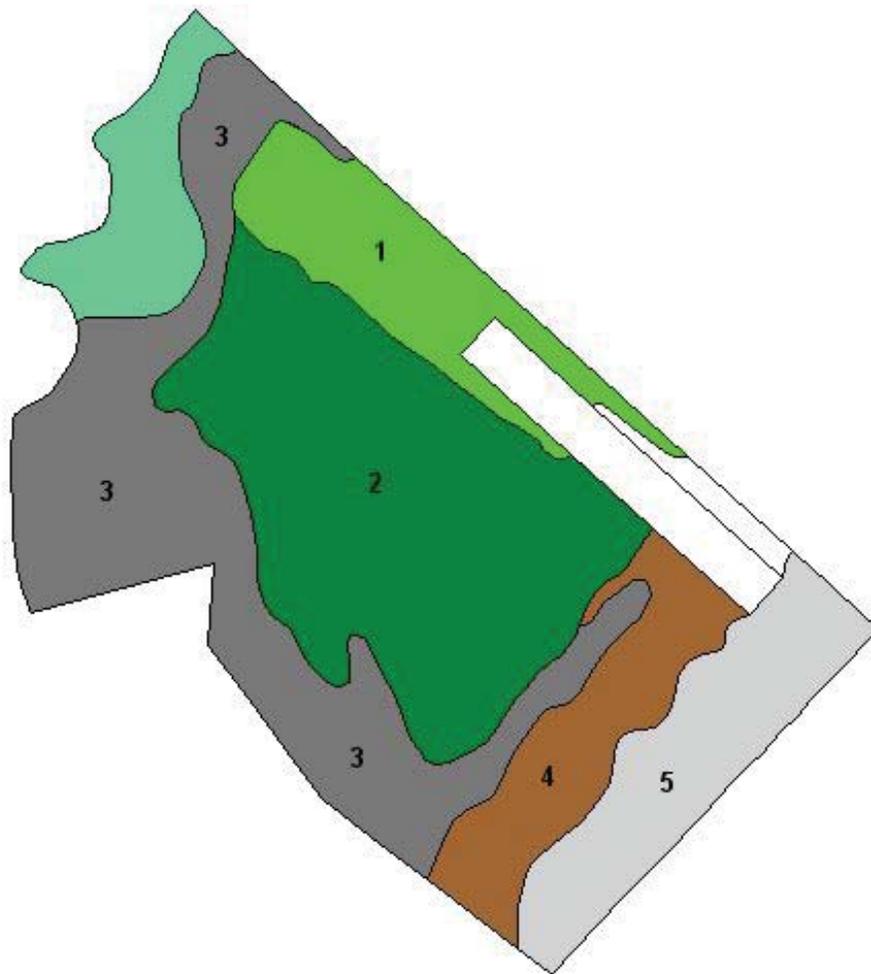
» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of palmettos and native pines, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with palmetto thickets throughout. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Garvey Hall Tract
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

-  Property Line
- Forest Type**
-  Hardwood - Bottomland
-  Hardwood - Upland
-  Marsh Forest
-  Native Pine
-  Pine Plantation
-  Pine-Hardwood - Upland

SCALE: 1 inch = 660 feet





Beaufort County -- Garvey Hall Tr
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Garvey Hall Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Bottomland	11.9
Hardwood - Upland	27.6
Marsh Forest	6.8
Native Pine	32.9
Pine Plantation	10.2
Pine-Hardwood - Upland	9.7
Roads & Open Areas	1.4
Total GIS Acres	100.5

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Garvey Hall Tract
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Pine Plantation	10.2	2	2.0	834	344	188	-	-	24	1,390	136	140	10
2	Native Pine	32.9	7	2.1	1,817	-	147	-	-	155	2,119	64	53	11
3	Hardwood - Upland	27.6	6	2.2	-	32	55	133	408	811	1,439	52	13	65
4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	9.7	2	2.1	381	-	231	-	-	139	751	77	105	30
5	Hardwood - Bottomland	11.9	2	1.7	-	-	21	499	91	280	891	75	15	90
	Marsh Forest	6.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		100.5	19	2.1	3,032	376	642	907	224	1,409	6,590			

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value \$	\$ per acre	\$
1	Pine Plantation	10.2	2	2.0	\$ 22,518	\$ 6,880	\$ 2,632	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192	\$ 32,222	\$ -	\$ 3,159
2	Native Pine	32.9	7	2.1	49,059	-	2,058	-	-	1,240	52,357	1,591	826	1,591
3	Hardwood - Upland	27.6	6	2.2	-	640	770	12,240	2,660	6,488	22,798	826	1,509	1,509
4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	9.7	2	2.1	10,287	-	3,234	-	-	1,112	14,633	1,509	1,509	1,509
5	Hardwood - Bottomland	11.9	2	1.7	-	-	294	14,970	1,820	2,240	19,324	1,624	1,624	1,624
	Marsh Forest	6.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		100.5	19	2.1	\$ 81,864	\$ 7,520	\$ 8,988	\$ 27,210	\$ 4,480	\$ 11,272	\$ 141,334			

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

Pine Sawtimber	\$ 27.00
Pine Chip & Saw	\$ 20.00
Pine Pulpwood	\$ 14.00
Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 30.00
Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 20.00
Hardwood Pulpwood	\$ 8.00

**Ihly & Lucky Tracts
+/- 134.8 Acres
Beaufort County North**

Ihly & Lucky Tracts

- Stand 1: Acres = 45.8
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Bottomland
 Primary Species = Black Gum, Swamp Chestnut Oak, Sweetgum, Red Maple, Water Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 19.6
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Live Oak, Water Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 3: Acres = 5.4
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 4: Acres = 7.5
Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Water Oak
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetics values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 5: Acres = 2.0
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 6: Acres = 5.1
Forest Type = Native Pine

Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Field:
 - Acres = 41.6
 - Forest Type = Field
 - Primary Species = N/A
 - Age Class = N/A
 - Forest Stocking Level = N/A
 - Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains open, old agricultural fields, with no trees, and therefore no volumes and values of forest products. These fields have been abandoned, and are no longer used for agriculture and farming operations.

» Management Recommendation: Restore these old fields to a Longleaf Pine Forest. Specifically, perform site preparation activities within these fields, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation

- Live Oak Grove:
 - Acres = 4.4
 - Forest Type = Live Oak Grove
 - Primary Species = Live Oak
 - Age Class = N/A
 - Forest Stocking Level = N/A
 - Site/Soil Classification = Dry

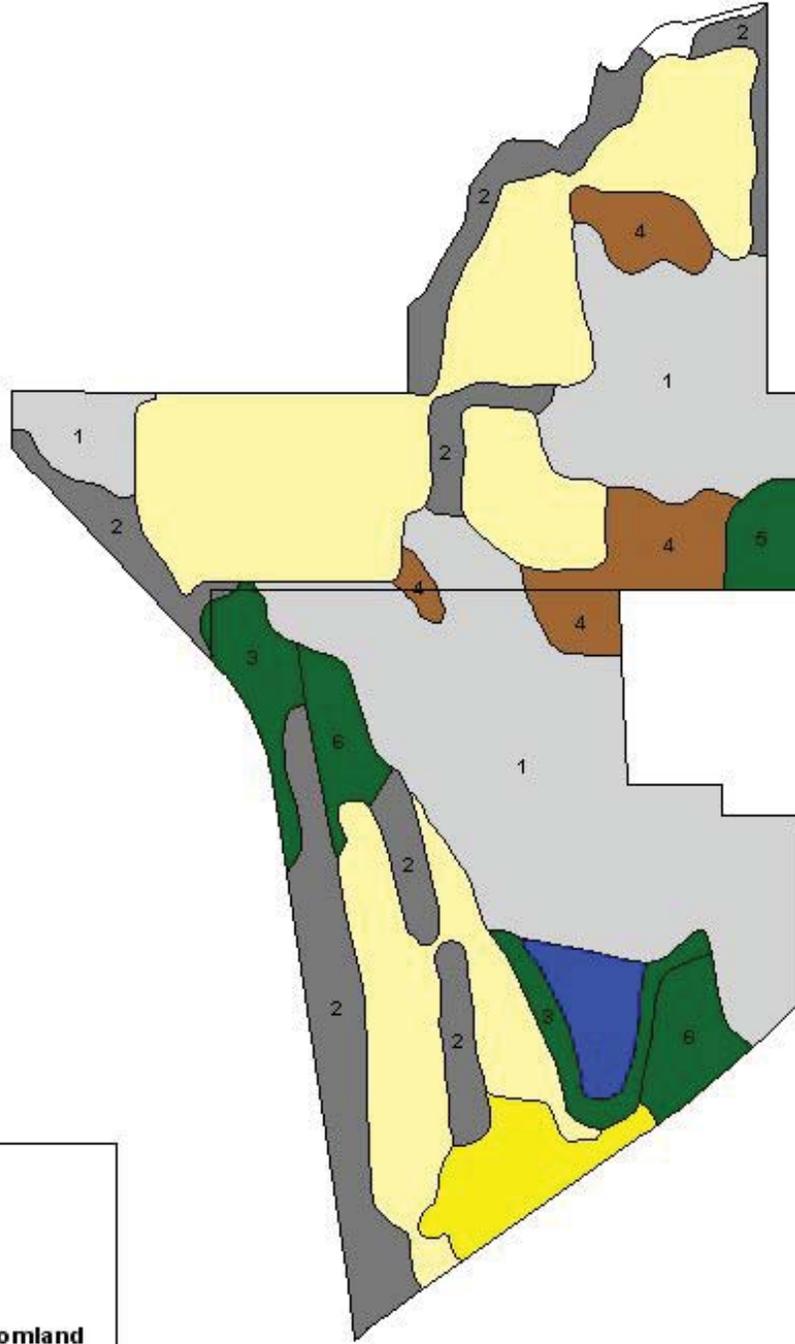
» Current Condition: This stand contains a grove of live oaks, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Ihly & Lucky Forest Type Map

Item 2.



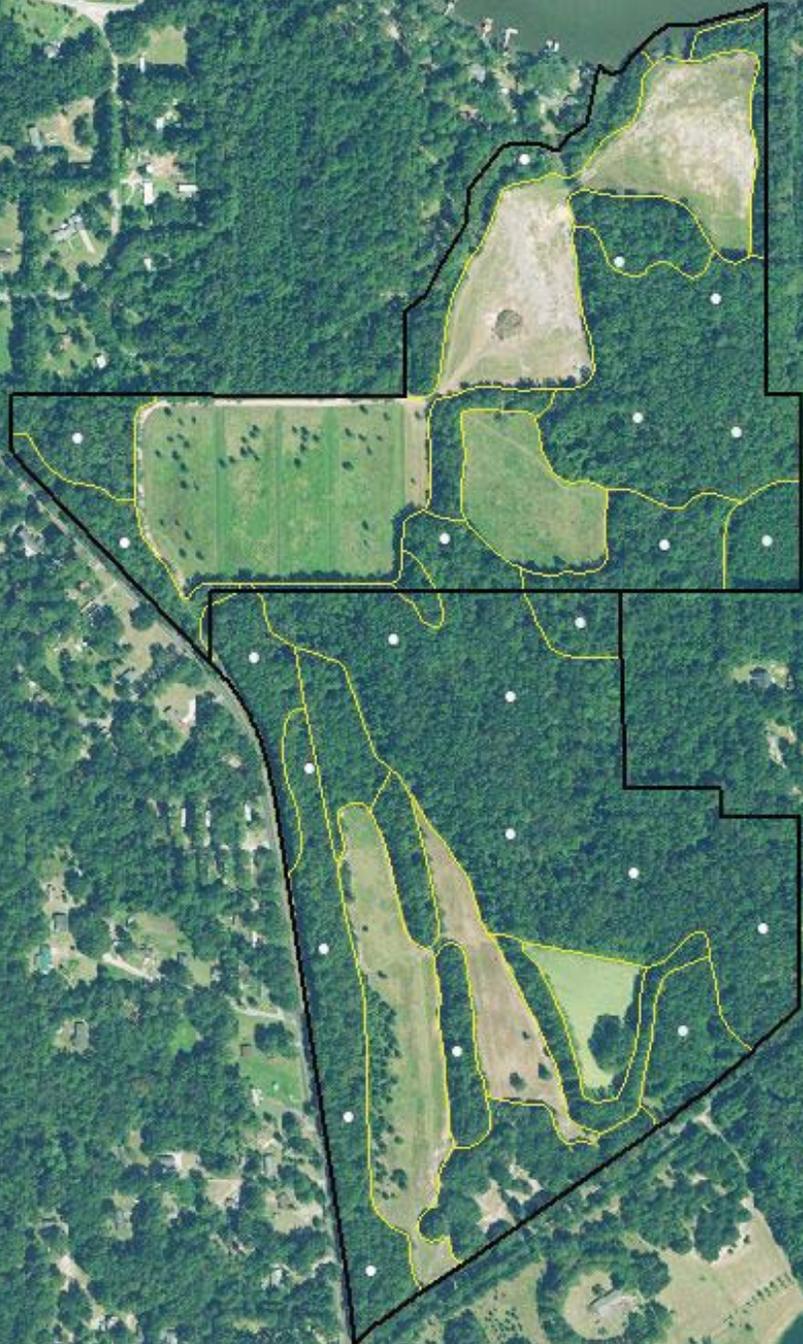
LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type
 - Field
 - Hardwood - Bottomland
 - Hardwood - Upland
 - Live Oak Grove
 - Native Pine
 - Pine-Hardwood - Upland
 - Pond



Beaufort County -- Ihly & Lucky
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Ihly & Lucky Tracts
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Field	41.6
Hardwood - Bottomland	45.8
Hardwood - Upland	19.6
Live Oak Grove	4.4
Native Pine	12.5
Pine-Hardwood Upland	7.5
Pond	2.8
Roads & Open Areas	0.6
Total GIS Acres	134.8

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 Ihly & Lucky Tracts
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)								Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA	
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood							
1	Hardwood - Bottomland	45.8	10	2.2	-	-	-	73	-	-	-	1,780	2,759	4,612	101	-	125
2	Hardwood - Upland	19.6	7	3.6	278	49	81	-	-	-	-	1,080	1,488	1,488	76	23	77
3	Native Pine	5.4	1	1.9	384	290	88	-	-	-	-	208	970	970	180	180	40
4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	7.5	3	4.0	271	88	28	-	-	-	48	278	713	713	95	50	67
5	Native Pine	2.0	1	5.0	-	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	151	151	76	450	-
6	Native Pine	5.1	1	2.0	-	94	602	73	-	-	-	-	769	769	151	160	-
	Field	41.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	4.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pond	2.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		134.8	23	2.7	933	521	950	146	1,828	4,325	8,703	4,325	8,703				

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)								Total Value	\$ per acre
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood				
1	Hardwood - Bottomland	45.8	10	2.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,862	\$ 22,072	\$ 59,862	\$ 1,307
2	Hardwood - Upland	19.6	7	3.6	7,506	980	1,134	-	-	-	18,260	8,640	18,260	932
3	Native Pine	5.4	1	1.9	10,368	5,800	1,232	-	-	-	19,064	1,664	19,064	3,530
4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	7.5	3	4.0	7,317	1,760	392	-	-	960	12,653	2,224	12,653	1,687
5	Native Pine	2.0	1	5.0	-	-	2,114	-	-	-	2,114	-	2,114	1,057
6	Native Pine	5.1	1	2.0	-	1,880	8,428	2,190	-	-	12,498	-	12,498	2,451
	Field	41.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	4.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pond	2.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		134.8	23	2.7	\$ 25,191	\$ 10,420	\$ 13,300	\$ 4,380	\$ 36,560	\$ 34,600	\$ 124,451	\$ 34,600	\$ 124,451	

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

Pine Sawtimber	\$ 27.00
Pine Chip & Saw	\$ 20.00
Pine Pulpwood	\$ 14.00
Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 30.00
Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 20.00
Hardwood Pulpwood	\$ 8.00

**Manigault Neck Tract
+/- 244.4 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Manigault Neck Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 60.0
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Black Gum, Hickory, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Magnolia, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak, Willow Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is mixed, with some open areas, and other thick sections of wax myrtle with native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 21.0
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Black Gum, Hickory, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is mixed, with some open areas, and other thick sections of wax myrtle with native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 3: Acres = 58.0
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland

Primary Species = Black Gum, Hickory, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Magnolia, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak, Willow Oak

Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is mixed, with some open areas, and other thick sections of wax myrtle with native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 4: Acres = 1.2
Forest Type = Pine Plantation
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 5: Acres = 18.7
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 75 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 6: Acres = 13.1
Forest Type = Pine Plantation
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with grasses, some sweetgum regeneration, and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 100 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 7: Acres = 23.1
Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
Primary Species = Black Gum, Hickory, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Magnolia, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak, Willow Oak
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is mixed, with some open areas, and other thick sections of

wax myrtle with native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 8: Acres = 2.0
Forest Type = Pine Plantation
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with grasses and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Live Oak Grove: Acres = 4.0
Forest Type = Live Oak Grove
Primary Species = Live Oak, Palmetto
Age Class = N/A
Forest Stocking Level = N/A
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a grove of live oaks, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Marsh Forest: Acres = 21.8
Forest Type = Marsh Forest
Primary Species = Eastern Red Cedar, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto

Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with low volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with sections of palmetto thickets, native pine regeneration, and wax myrtle throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Natural Regeneration: Acres = 2.2
 Forest Type = Natural Regeneration
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains young natural pine regeneration, with low volumes and values of forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

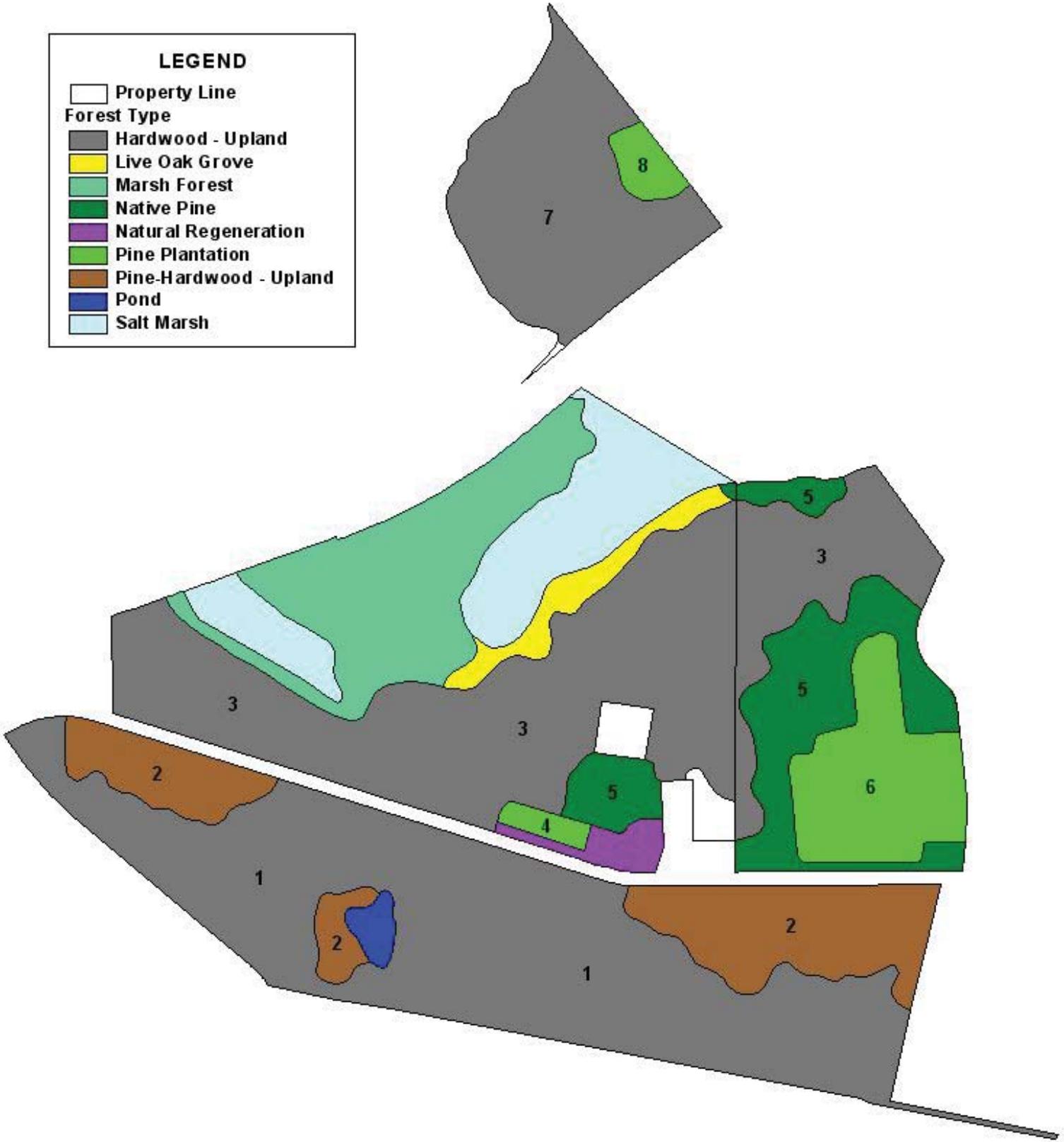


Beaufort County -- Manigault Neck Forest Type Map

Item 2.

LEGEND

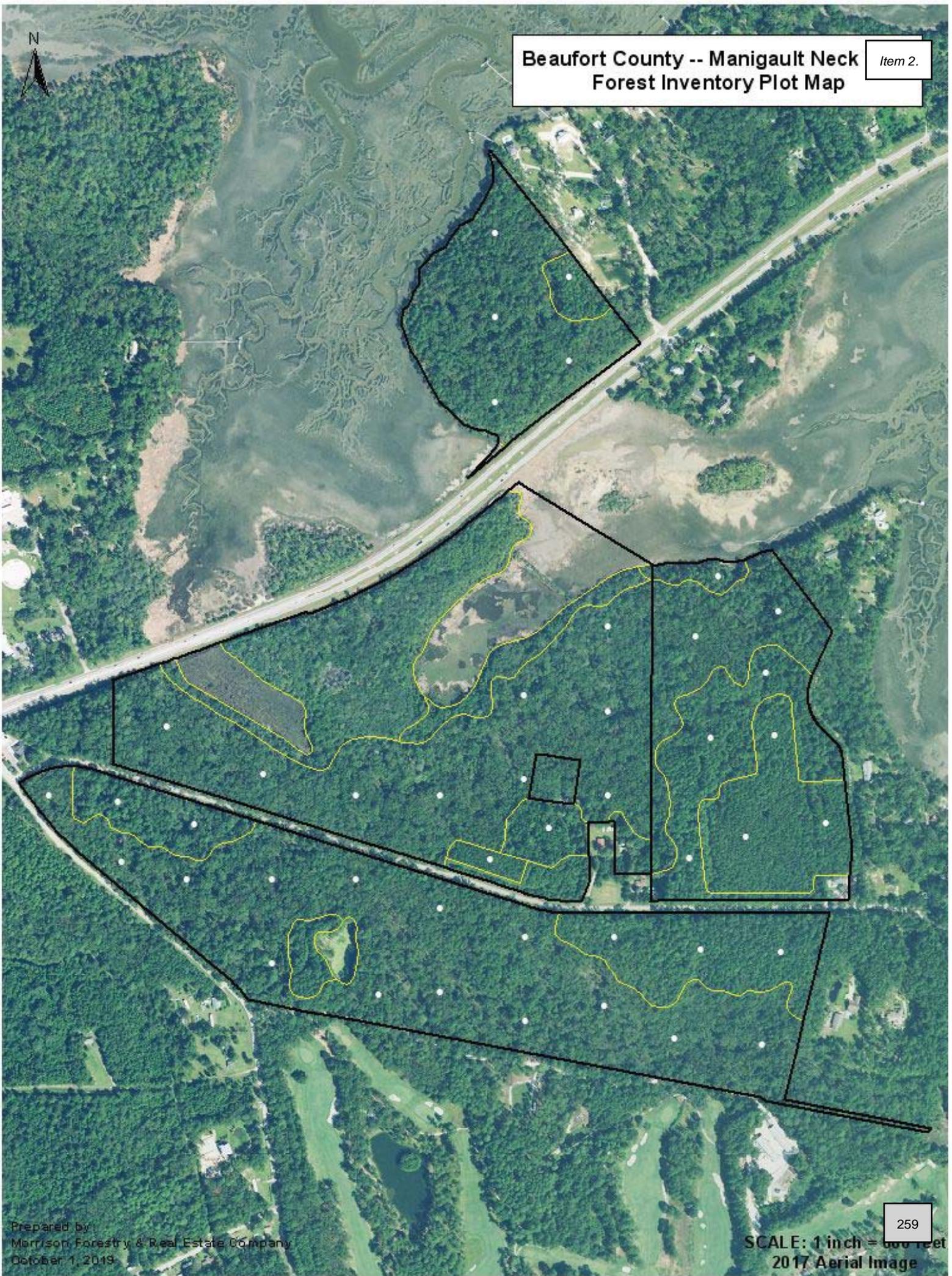
- Property Line
- Forest Type**
- Hardwood - Upland
- Live Oak Grove
- Marsh Forest
- Native Pine
- Natural Regeneration
- Pine Plantation
- Pine-Hardwood - Upland
- Pond
- Salt Marsh





**Beaufort County -- Manigault Neck
Forest Inventory Plot Map**

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Manigault Neck Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Upland	141.1
Live Oak Grove	4.0
Marsh Forest	21.8
Native Pine	18.7
Natural Regeneration	2.2
Pine Plantation	16.3
Pine-Hardwood - Upland	21.0
Pond	1.3
Salt Marsh	16.6
Roads & Open Areas	1.4
Total GIS Acres	244.4

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 Manigault Neck Tract
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Hardwood - Upland	60.0	14	2.3	1,094	69	6	913	679	1,474	4,235	71	13	61
2	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	21.0	5	2.4	1,450	193	92	163	44	346	2,288	109	78	34
3	Hardwood - Upland	58.0	11	1.9	475	-	-	1,831	287	1,681	4,274	74	4	81
4	Pine Plantation	1.2	1	8.3	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	88	330	-
5	Native Pine	18.7	5	2.7	2,012	220	314	-	-	144	2,690	144	154	18
6	Pine Plantation	13.1	3	2.3	304	797	460	-	-	77	1,638	125	210	10
7	Hardwood - Upland	23.1	4	1.7	-	-	88	493	209	878	1,668	72	15	85
8	Pine Plantation	2.0	1	5.0	197	23	-	-	-	38	258	129	90	50
	Live Oak Grove	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marsh Forest	21.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Regeneration	2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pond	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	16.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		244.4	44	2.2	5,632	1,302	1,065	3,400	1,219	4,638	17,156			

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value per acre		
1	Hardwood - Upland	60.0	14	2.3	\$ 29,538	\$ 1,380	\$ 84	\$ 27,390	\$ 13,580	\$ 11,792	\$ 83,764	\$ 1,396		
2	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	21.0	5	2.4	\$ 39,150	\$ 3,860	\$ 1,288	\$ 4,890	\$ 880	\$ 2,768	\$ 52,836	\$ 2,516		
3	Hardwood - Upland	58.0	11	1.9	\$ 12,825	-	-	\$ 54,930	\$ 5,740	\$ 13,448	\$ 86,943	\$ 1,499		
4	Pine Plantation	1.2	1	8.3	-	-	\$ 1,470	-	-	-	\$ 1,470	\$ 1,225		
5	Native Pine	18.7	5	2.7	\$ 54,324	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,396	-	-	\$ 1,152	\$ 64,272	\$ 3,437		
6	Pine Plantation	13.1	3	2.3	\$ 8,208	\$ 15,940	\$ 6,440	-	-	\$ 616	\$ 31,204	\$ 2,382		
7	Hardwood - Upland	23.1	4	1.7	-	-	\$ 1,232	\$ 14,790	\$ 4,180	\$ 7,024	\$ 27,226	\$ 1,179		
8	Pine Plantation	2.0	1	0.5	\$ 5,319	\$ 460	-	-	-	\$ 304	\$ 6,083	\$ 3,042		
	Live Oak Grove	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Marsh Forest	21.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Natural Regeneration	2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Pond	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Salt Marsh	16.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Roads & Open Areas	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		244.4	44	2.2	\$ 149,364	\$ 26,040	\$ 14,910	\$ 102,000	\$ 24,380	\$ 37,104	\$ 353,798			

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):
 Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
 Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
 Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
 Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
 Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
 Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Mcleod Tract
+/- 99.6 Acres
Beaufort County North**

Mcleod Tract

- Stand 1:
 - Acres = 11.1
 - Forest Type = Hardwood – Flat
 - Primary Species = Black Gum, Cypress, Red Maple
 - Age Class = Mature
 - Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Wet
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources, along with aesthetic values.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2:
 - Acres = 46.5
 - Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 - Primary Species = Magnolia, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak
 - Age Class = Mature
 - Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Transition
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is mixed, with some open areas, and other thick sections of wax myrtle with native pine and hardwood regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 3:
 - Acres = 8.2
 - Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 - Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 - Age Class = Intermediate
 - Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 - Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine and hardwood regeneration, and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 4: Acres = 10.1
Forest Type = Marsh Forest
Primary Species = Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Magnolia, Palmetto
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Under-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with low volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Field: Acres = 19.1
Forest Type = Field
Primary Species = N/A
Age Class = N/A
Forest Stocking Level = N/A
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains open, old agricultural fields, with no trees, and therefore no volumes and values of forest products. These fields have been abandoned, and are no longer used for agriculture and farming operations.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Natural Regeneration: Acres = 3.6
Forest Type = Natural Regeneration

Primary Species = Sweetgum
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

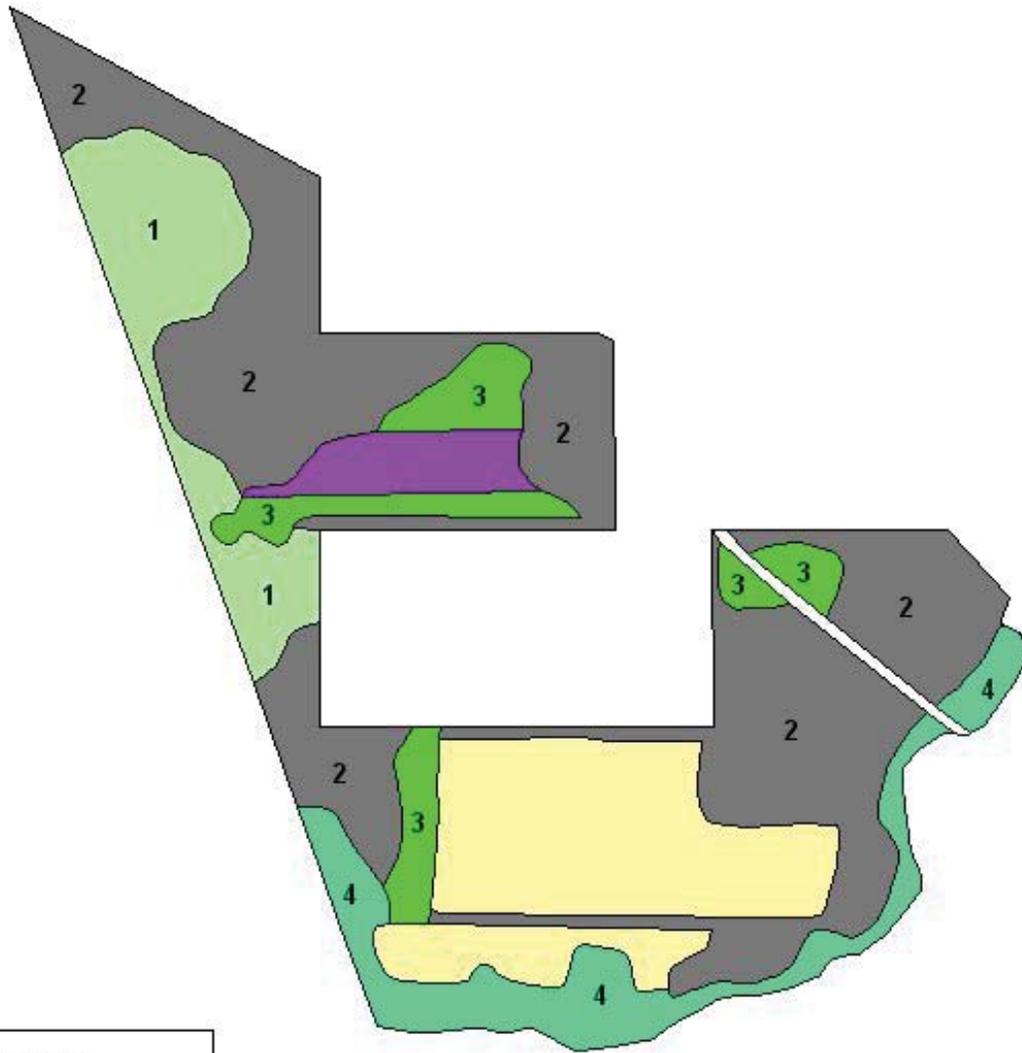
» Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate hardwood regeneration, with low volumes and values of forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Mcleod
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

-  Property Line
- Forest Type**
-  Field
-  Hardwood - Flat
-  Hardwood - Upland
-  Marsh Forest
-  Natural Regeneration
-  Pine Plantation

Beaufort County -- Mcleod T
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Mcleod Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Field	19.1
Hardwood - Flat	11.1
Hardwood - Upland	46.5
Marsh Forest	10.1
Natural Regeneration	3.6
Pine Plantation	8.2
Roads & Open Areas	1.0
Total GIS Acres	99.6

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 Mcleod Tract
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Hardwood - Flat	11.1	2	1.8	109	-	-	58	57	514	738	66	7	115
2	Hardwood - Upland	46.5	11	2.4	459	-	-	242	237	2,153	3,091	66	7	115
3	Pine Plantation	8.2	4	4.9	439	535	170	-	-	61	1,205	147	200	20
4	Marsh Forest	10.1	2	0.2	148	-	16	-	-	98	262	26	20	25
	Field	19.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Regeneration	3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		99.6	19	2.5	1,155	535	186	300	294	2,826	5,296			

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)							
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	\$ per acre
1	Hardwood - Flat	11.1	2	1.8	\$ 2,943	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,740	\$ 1,140	\$ 4,112	\$ 9,935	\$ 895
2	Hardwood - Upland	46.5	11	2.4	12,393	-	-	7,260	4,740	17,224	41,617	895
3	Pine Plantation	8.2	4	4.9	11,853	10,700	2,380	-	-	488	25,421	3,100
4	Marsh Forest	10.1	2	0.2	3,996	-	224	-	-	784	5,004	495
	Field	19.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Regeneration	3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		99.6	19	2.5	\$ 31,185	\$ 10,700	\$ 2,604	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,880	\$ 22,608	\$ 81,977	

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

Pine Sawtimber	\$ 27.00
Pine Chip & Saw	\$ 20.00
Pine Pulpwood	\$ 14.00
Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 30.00
Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 20.00
Hardwood Pulpwood	\$ 8.00

Mobley Tract
+/- 89.5 Acres
Beaufort County South

Mobley Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 42.2
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Under-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with low volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with native pine regeneration, wax myrtle, and galberry. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition for the next three years. Conduct annual prescribed burns within this stand, to reduce understory fuel loads, and reduce competition from native pine and hardwood regeneration. Over the next three years, monitor the effects of the prescribed burning program, and consider a future clearcut harvest of this forest stand. Following the completion of the potential clearcut harvest, consider site preparation and reforestation activities within the cutover site, in order to restore this site as a Longleaf Pine Plantation.

- Marsh Forest: Acres = 15.6
Forest Type = Marsh Forest
Primary Species = Eastern Red Cedar, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Transition

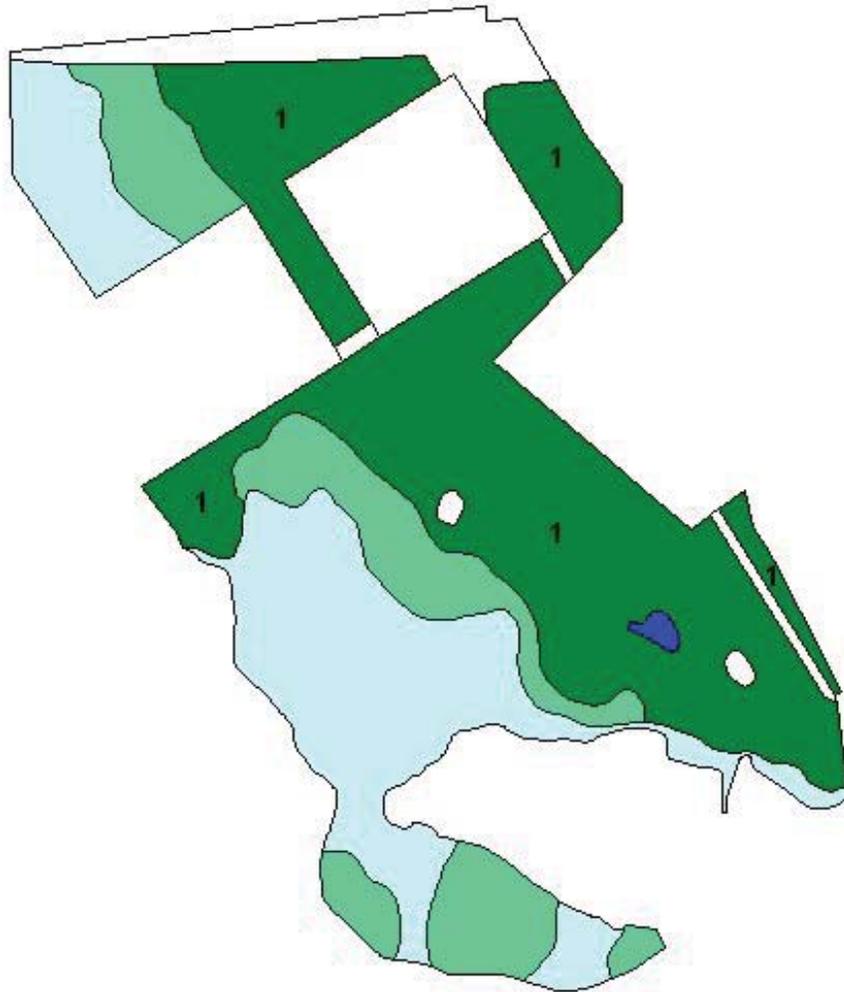
» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with sections of palmetto, native pine regeneration, and wax myrtle throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Mobley T
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type
 - Marsh Forest
 - Native Pine
 - Pond
 - Salt Marsh



Beaufort County -- Mobley 1 *Item 2.*
Forest Inventory Plot Map



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Mobley Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Marsh Forest	15.6
Native Pine	42.2
Pond	0.3
Salt Marsh	24.8
Roads & Open Areas	6.6
Total GIS Acres	89.5

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Mobley Tract
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA	
1	Native Pine	42.2	9	2.1	628	50	240	-	-	-	173	1,091	26	32	10
	Marsh Forest Pond	15.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	24.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	6.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		89.5	9	2.1	628	50	240	-	-	-	173	1,091	-	-	-

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	\$ per acre		
1	Native Pine	42.2	9	2.1	\$ 16,956	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,384	\$ 22,700	\$ 538	
	Marsh Forest Pond	15.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Salt Marsh	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Roads & Open Areas	24.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Roads & Open Areas	6.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		89.5	9	2.1	\$ 16,956	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,384	\$ 22,700	\$ -	

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

- Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
- Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
- Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
- Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
- Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
- Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**New Riverside Tract
+/- 760.1 Acres
Beaufort County South**

New Riverside Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 30.3
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Red Maple, Water Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of intermediate pines and hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 65.3
 Forest Type = Pine – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

 » Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate pines, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively thick, with thickets of understory palmetto throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

 » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 3: Acres = 8.7
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Red Maple, Water Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of intermediate pines and hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 4: Acres = 63.7
Forest Type = Pine Plantation
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine regeneration and wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 5: Acres = 27.5
Forest Type = Pine Plantation
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine regeneration, wax myrtle, galberry, and fetterbush. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 6: Acres = 12.5
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Red Maple, Water Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of intermediate pines and hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with thickets of Saw Palmetto and bay trees. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 7: Acres = 28.6
 Forest Type = Pine – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

 » Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate pines, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively thick, with thickets of understory palmetto throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

 » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 8: Acres = 11.8

Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Red Maple, Water Oak,
 White Oak
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of intermediate pines and hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with thickets of Saw Palmetto and bay trees. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 9: Acres = 43.1
 Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine regeneration and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 125 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Hardwood – Bottomland: Acres = 142.0
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Bottomland
 Primary Species = Black Gum, Cypress, Sweetgum, Red Maple, Water Oak
 Age Class = Premerchantable
 Forest Stocking Level = Premerchantable
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland hardwoods. This stand is currently premerchantable, with no volumes or values of hardwood forest products. A clearcut harvest was last performed within this stand +/- 25 years ago. The stand understory is mostly dense, with thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

• Marsh Forest:

Acres = 51.6

Forest Type = Marsh Forest

Primary Species = Eastern Red Cedar, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto

Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Transition

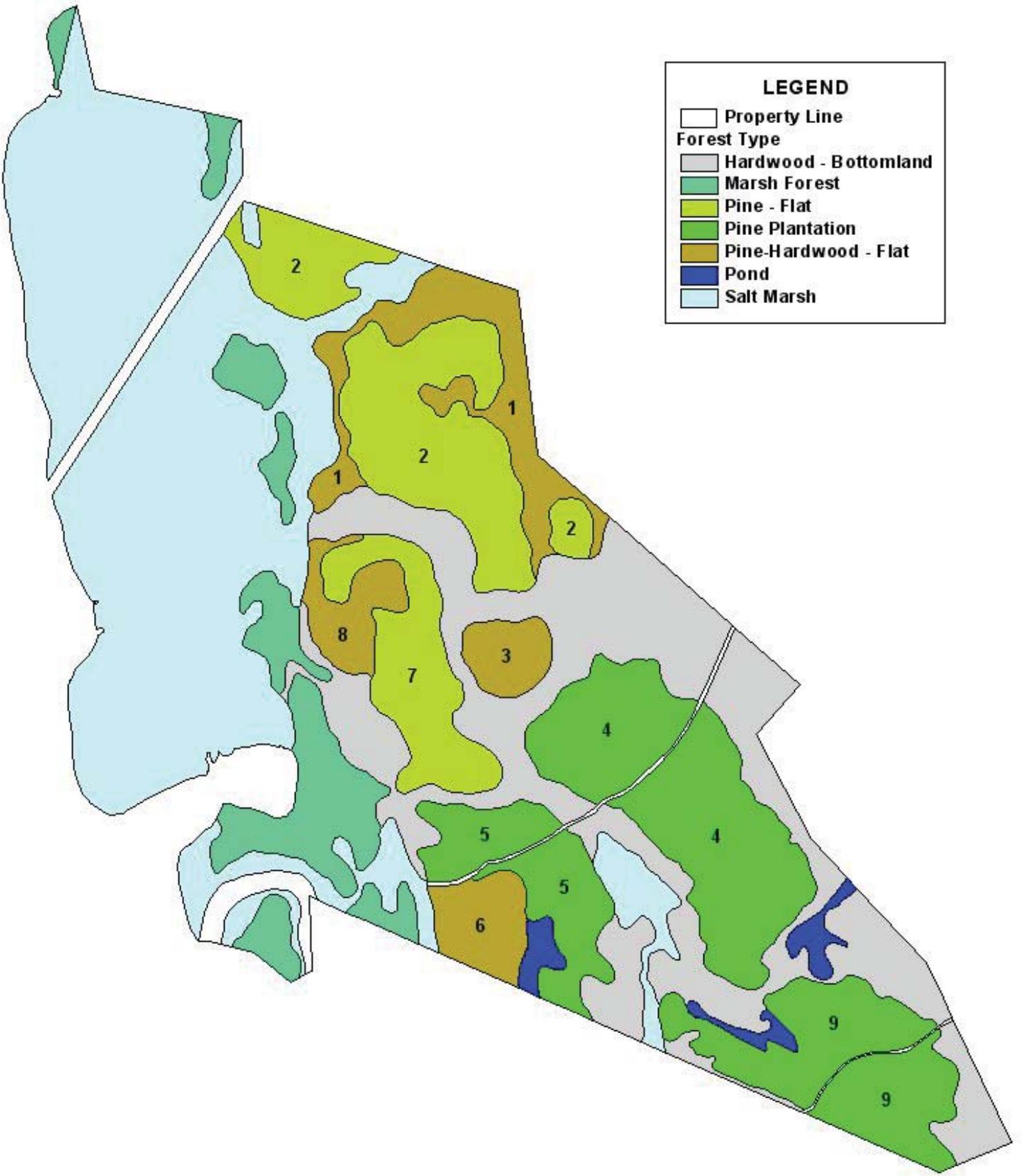
» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with sections of palmetto thickets and wax myrtle throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- New Riverside
Forest Type Map

Item 2.

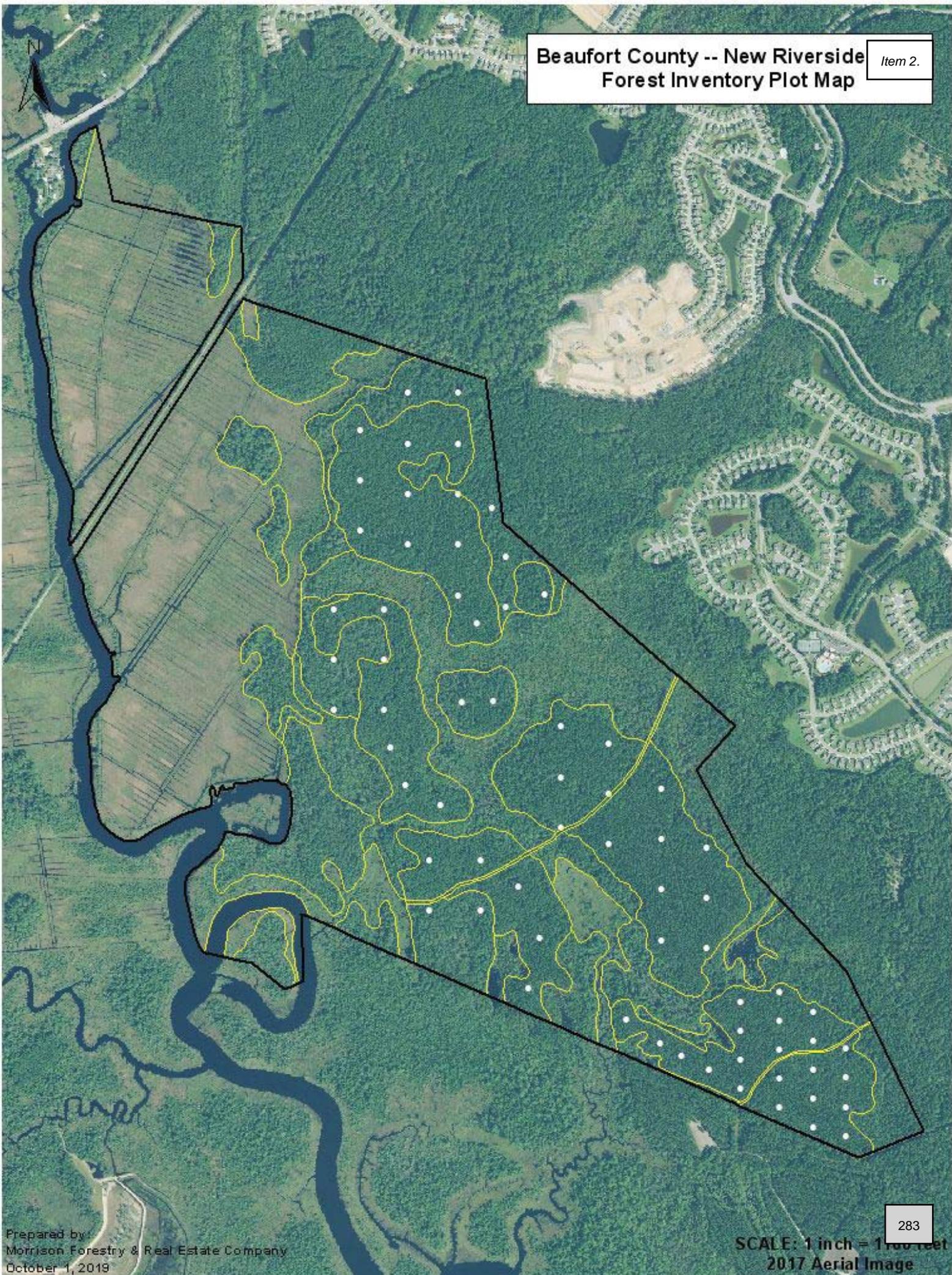


LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type**
- Hardwood - Bottomland
- Marsh Forest
- Pine - Flat
- Pine Plantation
- Pine-Hardwood - Flat
- Pond
- Salt Marsh

Beaufort County -- New Riverside
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
New Riverside Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Bottomland	142.0
Marsh Forest	51.6
Pine - Flat	93.9
Pine Planation	134.3
Pine-Hardwood - Flat	63.3
Pond	9.0
Salt Marsh	257.7
Roads & Open Areas	8.3
Total GIS Acres	760.1

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
 New Riverside Tract
 October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	30.3	5	1.7	261	877	545	-	-	229	1,912	63	128	22
2	Pine - Flat	65.3	12	1.8	232	2,323	4,483	-	-	211	7,249	111	402	4
3	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	8.7	2	2.3	142	120	190	-	-	163	615	71	130	30
4	Pine Plantation	63.7	13	2.0	1,808	3,021	2,467	-	-	-	7,296	115	269	-
5	Pine Plantation	27.5	5	1.8	1,028	1,760	1,158	-	-	57	4,003	146	310	4
6	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	12.5	2	1.6	260	115	112	-	-	305	792	63	85	45
7	Pine - Flat	28.6	6	2.1	627	1,485	1,485	-	-	59	2,396	84	295	5
8	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	11.8	3	2.5	-	77	116	-	-	539	732	62	63	70
9	Pine Plantation	43.1	22	5.1	1,265	1,913	2,084	-	-	-	5,262	122	286	-
	Hardwood - Bottomland	142.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marsh Forest	51.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pond	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	257.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	8.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		760.1	70	2.4	5,221	10,833	12,640	-	-	1,563	-	-	-	30,257

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value	\$ per acre	
1	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	30.3	5	1.7	\$ 7,047	\$ 17,540	\$ 7,630	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,832	\$ 34,049	\$ 1,124	\$ -	\$ 1,124
2	Pine - Flat	65.3	12	1.8	6,264	46,460	62,762	-	-	1,688	117,174	1,794	-	1,794
3	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	8.7	2	2.3	3,834	2,400	2,660	-	-	1,304	10,198	1,172	-	1,172
4	Pine Plantation	63.7	13	2.0	48,816	60,420	34,538	-	-	-	143,774	2,257	-	2,257
5	Pine Plantation	27.5	5	1.8	27,756	35,200	16,212	-	-	456	79,624	2,895	-	2,895
6	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	12.5	2	1.6	7,020	2,300	1,568	-	-	2,440	13,328	1,066	-	1,066
7	Pine - Flat	28.6	6	2.1	6,075	12,540	20,790	-	-	472	39,877	1,394	-	1,394
8	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	11.8	3	2.5	-	1,540	1,624	-	-	4,312	7,476	634	-	634
9	Pine Plantation	43.1	22	5.1	34,155	38,260	29,176	-	-	-	101,591	2,357	-	2,357
	Hardwood - Bottomland	142.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marsh Forest	51.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pond	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	257.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	8.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		760.1	70	2.4	\$ 140,967	\$ 216,660	\$ 176,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,504	\$ 547,091	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 547,091

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):
 Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
 Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
 Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
 Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
 Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
 Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

**Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf Tracts
+/- 109.8 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf Tracts

- Stand 1: Acres = 26.2
 Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. A selective first thinning harvest was previously conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine and hardwood regeneration, and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.
 - » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 50 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 29.2
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = American Holly, Live Oak, Magnolia, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, Yellow Poplar
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of hardwoods, with low volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 3: Acres = 17.1
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Hickory, Live Oak, Magnolia, Sweetgum, Water Oak, Willow Oak
 Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 4: Acres = 19.3
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Bottomland
 Primary Species = Black Gum, Red Maple, Sweetgum, Yellow Poplar
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Wet

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

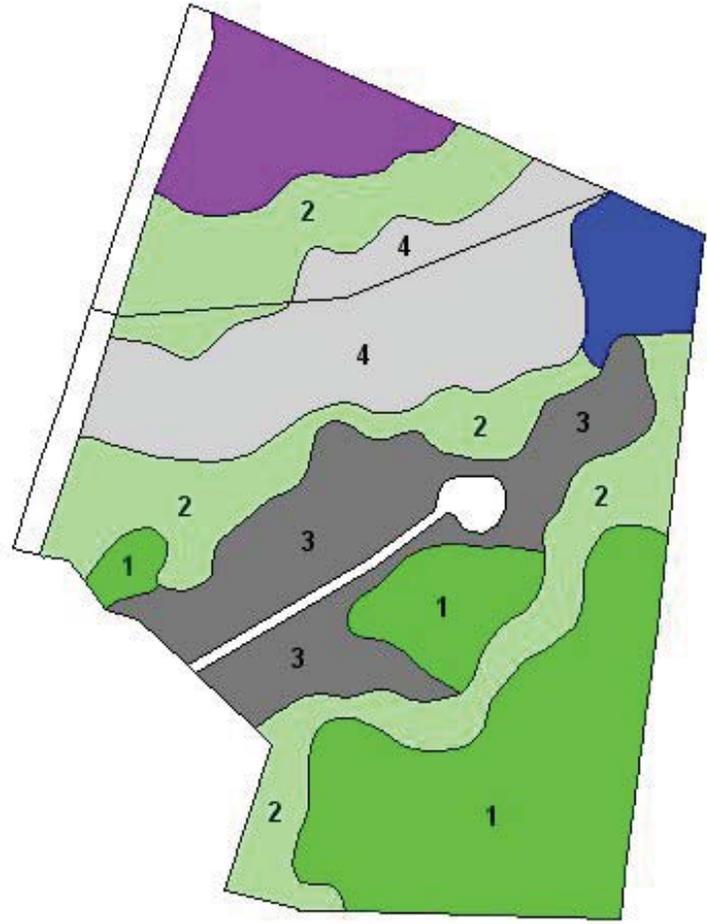
- Natural Regeneration: Acres = 8.2
 Forest Type = Natural Regeneration
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Premerchtable
 Forest Stocking Level = Premerchtable
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains young natural pine regeneration, with low volumes and values of forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick with native pine regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf Tr
Forest Type Map Item 2.



LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type**
- Hardwood - Bottomland
- Hardwood - Flat
- Hardwood - Upland
- Natural Regeneration
- Pine Plantation
- Pond

Beaufort County -- Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf Tr
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf Tracts
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Bottomland	19.3
Hardwood - Flat	29.2
Hardwood - Upland	17.1
Natural Regeneration	8.2
Pine Plantation	26.2
Pond	4.1
Roads & Open Areas	5.7
Total GIS Acres	109.8

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf Tracts
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA	
1	Pine Plantation	26.2	4	1.5	1,457	598	159	-	425	-	380	2,594	99	95	37
2	Hardwood - Flat	29.2	6	2.1	71	-	99	264	565	1,424	49	8	55		
3	Hardwood - Upland	17.1	3	1.8	517	40	52	245	198	1,052	62	33	43		
4	Hardwood - Bottomland	19.3	3	1.6	-	-	-	807	1,009	1,816	94	-	130		
	Natural Regeneration Pond	8.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Roads & Open Areas	5.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		109.8	16	1.7	2,045	638	310	670	1,071	2,152	6,886				

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value	\$ per acre	\$
1	Pine Plantation	26.2	4	1.5	\$ 39,339	\$ 11,960	\$ 2,226	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,040	\$ 56,565	\$ 2,159	
2	Hardwood - Flat	29.2	6	2.1	1,917	-	1,386	12,750	5,280	4,520	25,853	885		
3	Hardwood - Upland	17.1	3	1.8	13,959	800	728	7,350	-	1,584	24,421	1,428		
4	Hardwood - Bottomland	19.3	3	1.6	-	-	-	16,140	-	8,072	24,212	1,255		
	Natural Regeneration Pond	8.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Roads & Open Areas	5.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		109.8	16	1.7	\$ 55,215	\$ 12,760	\$ 4,340	\$ 20,100	\$ 21,420	\$ 17,216	\$ 131,051			

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

Pine Sawtimber	\$ 27.00
Pine Chip & Saw	\$ 20.00
Pine Pulpwood	\$ 14.00
Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 30.00
Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 20.00
Hardwood Pulpwood	\$ 8.00

**Okatie Marsh & Olsen Tracts
+/- 209.2 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Okatie Marsh & Olsen Tracts

- Stand 1: Acres = 39.2
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains intermediate loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.
 - » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 90 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 38.3
 Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with moderate volumes and values of pine forest products. Selective thinning harvesting activities were previously conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with heavy native pine regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.
 - » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a clearcut harvest to remove all trees from this stand. Following the completion of the clearcut harvest, perform site preparation activities within the cutover site, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation.

- Stand 3: Acres = 3.0
 Forest Type = Pine Plantation
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Intermediate
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked

Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense with native pine regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a clearcut harvest to remove all trees from this stand. Following the completion of the clearcut harvest, perform site preparation activities within the cutover site, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation.

- Stand 4: Acres = 6.8
Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
Primary Species = Magnolia, Sweetgum, Water Oak
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with moderate volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 5: Acres = 4.8
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 6: Acres = 40.2
Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Live Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 7: Acres = 4.3
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods and native pine regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 50 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 8: Acres = 7.5
Forest Type = Hardwood – Upland
Primary Species = Hickory, Magnolia, Southern Red Oak, Sweetgum
Age Class = Mature

Forest Stocking Level = Medium-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of upland hardwoods, with low volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 9: Acres = 20.7
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with some native pine regeneration and wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Stand 10: Acres = 11.7
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine, Live Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, White Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Field: Acres = 1.3
Forest Type = Field
Primary Species = N/A
Age Class = N/A
Forest Stocking Level = N/A
Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains open, old agricultural fields, with no trees, and therefore no volumes and values of forest products. These fields have been abandoned, and are no longer used for agriculture and farming operations.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Gum Pond: Acres = 1.3
Forest Type = Gum Pond
Primary Species = Black Gum, Sweetgum, Red Maple
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Wet
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of bottomland gums and maples, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food and water sources, along with aesthetic values.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Live Oak Grove: Acres = 6.0
Forest Type = Live Oak Grove
Primary Species = Live Oak, Palmetto
Age Class = N/A
Forest Stocking Level = N/A
Site/ Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains a grove of live oaks, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Okatie Marsh & Olsen T
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

- Property Line
- Forest Type
 - Field
 - Gum Pond
 - Hardwood - Upland
 - Home Site
 - Live Oak Grove
 - Native Pine
 - Pine Plantation
 - Pine-Hardwood - Upland
 - Pond

SCALE: 1 inch = 750 feet



Beaufort County -- Okatie Marsh & Olsen T
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Okatie Marsh & Olsen Tracts
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Field	1.3
Gum Pond	1.3
Hardwood - Upland	14.3
Home Site	9.0
Live Oak Grove	6.0
Native Pine	69.0
Pine Plantation	41.3
Pine-Hardwood - Upland	51.9
Pond	3.5
Roads & Open Areas	11.6
Total GIS Acres	209.2

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Okatie Marsh & Olsen Tracts
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA	
1	Native Pine	39.2	8	2.0	897	1,606	890	136	-	-	297	3,826	98	161	15
2	Pine Plantation	38.3	10	2.6	2,223	-	290	-	-	-	151	2,664	70	86	15
3	Pine Plantation	3.0	1	3.3	233	43	55	-	-	-	-	-	110	130	-
4	Hardwood - Upland	6.8	1	1.5	85	-	-	-	-	-	389	505	74	20	140
5	Native Pine	4.8	2	4.2	506	17	-	-	-	-	124	647	135	70	55
6	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	40.2	8	2.0	2,540	155	36	400	-	-	608	3,739	93	40	34
7	Native Pine	4.3	2	4.7	571	85	-	-	-	-	10	669	156	115	10
8	Hardwood - Upland	7.5	3	4.0	104	-	-	52	40	-	144	340	45	7	47
9	Native Pine	20.7	5	2.4	2,353	-	55	-	-	-	439	2,847	138	52	40
10	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.7	2	1.7	601	-	-	85	114	-	149	949	81	20	40
	Field	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gum Pond	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Home Site	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	6.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pond	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	11.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		209.2	42	2.4	10,113	1,937	13,329	673	154	2,311	16,517				

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)										
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value	\$ per acre	\$ per acre	
1	Native Pine	39.2	8	2.0	\$ 24,219	\$ 32,120	\$ 12,460	\$ 4,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,376	\$ 75,255	\$ 1,920	\$ -	\$ 1,920
2	Pine Plantation	38.3	10	2.6	60,021	-	4,060	-	-	-	1,208	65,289	1,705	-	1,705
3	Pine Plantation	3.0	1	3.3	6,291	860	770	-	-	-	-	7,921	2,640	-	2,640
4	Hardwood - Upland	6.8	1	1.5	2,295	620	-	-	-	-	3,112	6,027	886	-	886
5	Native Pine	4.8	2	4.2	13,662	340	-	-	-	-	992	14,994	3,124	-	3,124
6	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	40.2	8	2.0	68,580	3,100	504	12,000	-	-	4,864	89,048	2,215	-	2,215
7	Native Pine	4.3	2	4.7	15,417	1,700	42	-	-	-	80	17,239	4,009	-	4,009
8	Hardwood - Upland	7.5	3	4.0	2,808	-	-	1,560	800	-	1,152	6,320	843	-	843
9	Native Pine	20.7	5	2.4	63,531	-	770	-	-	-	3,512	67,813	3,276	-	3,276
10	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.7	2	1.7	16,227	-	-	2,550	2,280	-	1,192	22,249	1,902	-	1,902
	Field	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gum Pond	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Home Site	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Live Oak Grove	6.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pond	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Roads & Open Areas	11.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		209.2	42	2.4	\$ 273,051	\$ 38,740	\$ 18,606	\$ 20,190	\$ 3,080	\$ 18,488	\$ 372,155				

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

Pine Sawtimber	\$ 27.00
Pine Chip & Saw	\$ 20.00
Pine Pulpwood	\$ 14.00
Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 30.00
Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 20.00
Hardwood Pulpwood	\$ 8.00

**Okatie Regional Preserve Tract
+/- 189.9 Acres
Beaufort County South**

Okatie Regional Preserve Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 30.4
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Upland
 Primary Species = Hickory, Loblolly Pine, Southern Red Oak, White Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some sections of native pine regeneration and wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 2: Acres = 24.7
 Forest Type = Pine-Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto, Swamp Chestnut Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, Willow Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

 » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of mature pines and hardwoods, with high volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

 » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 3: Acres = 24.6
 Forest Type = Hardwood – Flat
 Primary Species = American Holly, Laurel Oak, Live Oak, Swamp Chestnut Oak, Sweetgum, Water Oak, Willow Oak
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition

» Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of hardwoods, with high volumes and values of hardwood forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, but some sections contain thickets of Saw Palmetto. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover, food, and water sources.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 4: Acres = 6.7
Forest Type = Pine Plantation
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Intermediate
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains planted loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very dense, with native pine and hardwood regeneration, and some wax myrtle. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 5: Acres = 16.0
Forest Type = Native Pine
Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
Age Class = Mature
Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Stand 6: Acres = 12.4
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetics.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Marsh Forest: Acres = 3.8
 Forest Type = Marsh Forest
 Primary Species = Eastern Red Cedar, Live Oak, Loblolly Pine, Palmetto
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Well-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Transition
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains a mixture of live oaks, palmettos, and native pines, with moderate volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick, with sections of palmetto thickets and wax myrtle throughout. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover and food, along with aesthetic values.
 - » Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Natural Regeneration: Acres = 23.0
 Forest Type = Natural Regeneration
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Premerchantable
 Forest Stocking Level = Premerchantable
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry
 - » Current Condition: This stand contains young natural pine regeneration, with low volumes and values of forest

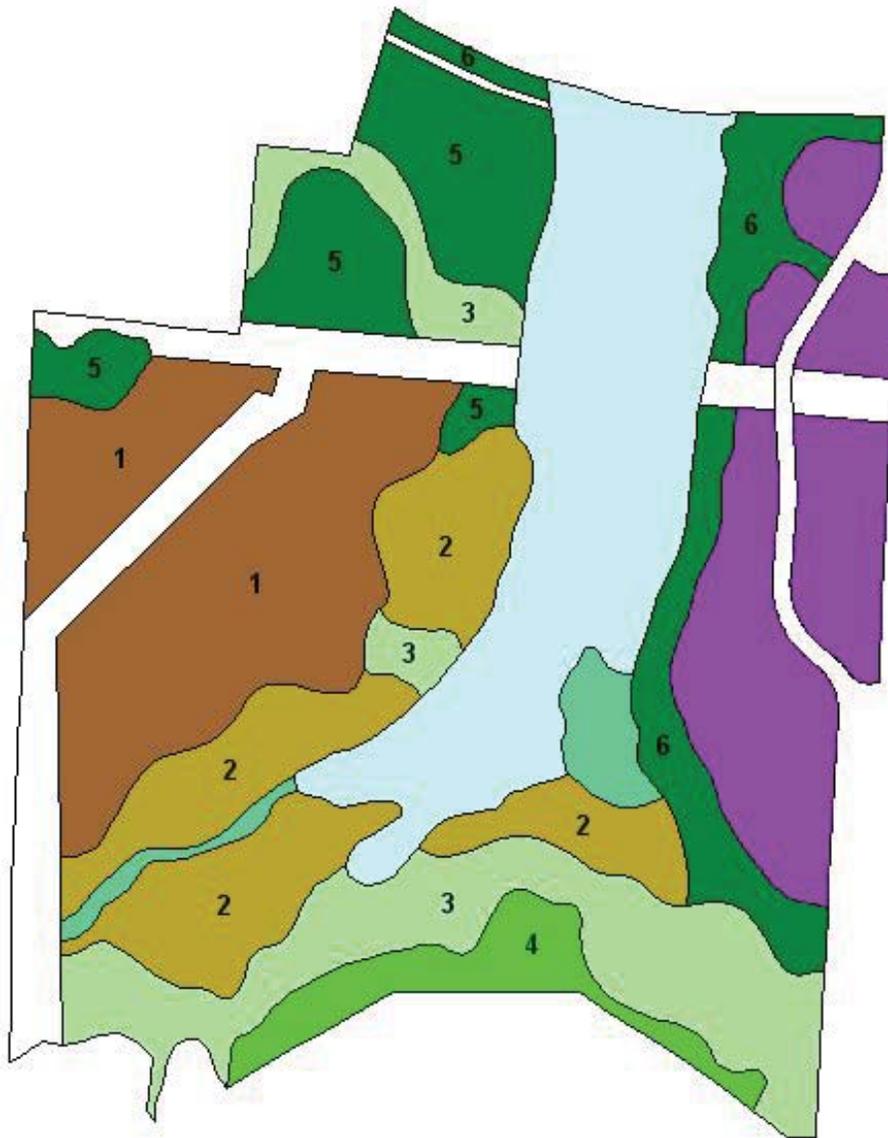
products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very thick with native pine regeneration. This stand currently provides wildlife values of cover.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Okatie Regional Preserve
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

-  Property Line
- Forest Type**
-  Hardwood - Flat
-  Marsh Forest
-  Native Pine
-  Natural Regeneration
-  Pine Plantation
-  Pine-Hardwood - Flat
-  Pine-Hardwood - Upland
-  Salt Marsh

Beaufort County -- Okatie Regional Preserve
Forest Inventory Plot Map

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Okatie Regional Preserve Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Hardwood - Flat	24.6
Marsh Forest	3.8
Native Pine	28.4
Natural Regeneration	23.0
Pine Plantation	6.7
Pine-Hardwood - Flat	24.7
Pine-Hardwood - Upland	30.4
Salt Marsh	33.4
Roads & Open Areas	14.9
Total GIS Acres	189.9

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Okatie Regional Preserve Tract
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	30.4	7	2.3	1,830	-	93	548	175	691	3,337	110	25	53
2	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	24.7	4	1.6	2,483	61	91	-	-	372	3,007	122	68	32
3	Hardwood - Flat	24.6	4	1.6	290	-	49	680	720	655	2,394	97	10	85
4	Pine Plantation	6.7	2	3.0	392	487	180	-	-	-	1,059	158	245	-
5	Native Pine	16.0	4	2.5	1,226	104	34	218	-	470	2,052	128	55	65
6	Native Pine	12.4	4	3.2	1,003	217	156	-	-	170	1,546	125	110	25
	Marsh Forest	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Regeneration	23.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	33.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads & Open Areas	14.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		189.9	25	2.2	7,224	869	603	1,446	895	2,358	13,395			

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	\$ per acre	\$	
1	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	30.4	7	2.3	\$ 49,410	\$ -	\$ 1,302	\$ 16,440	\$ 3,500	\$ 5,528	\$ 76,180	\$ 2,506	\$ -	
2	Pine-Hardwood - Flat	24.7	4	1.6	\$ 67,041	\$ 1,220	\$ 1,274	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,976	\$ 72,511	\$ 2,936	\$ -	
3	Hardwood - Flat	24.6	4	1.6	\$ 7,830	\$ -	\$ 686	\$ 20,400	\$ 14,400	\$ 5,240	\$ 48,556	\$ 1,974	\$ -	
4	Pine Plantation	6.7	2	3.0	\$ 10,584	\$ 9,740	\$ 2,520	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,844	\$ 3,410	\$ -	
5	Native Pine	16.0	4	2.5	\$ 33,102	\$ 2,080	\$ 476	\$ 6,540	\$ -	\$ 3,760	\$ 45,958	\$ 2,872	\$ -	
6	Native Pine	12.4	4	3.2	\$ 27,081	\$ 4,340	\$ 2,184	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 34,965	\$ 2,820	\$ -	
	Marsh Forest	3.8	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Natural Regeneration	23.0	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Salt Marsh	33.4	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Roads & Open Areas	14.9	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total		189.9	25	2.2	\$ 195,048	\$ 17,380	\$ 8,442	\$ 43,380	\$ 17,900	\$ 18,864	\$ 301,014			

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):

Pine Sawtimber	\$ 27.00
Pine Chip & Saw	\$ 20.00
Pine Pulpwood	\$ 14.00
Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 30.00
Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	\$ 20.00
Hardwood Pulpwood	\$ 8.00

Pinckney Point Tract
+/- 233.4 Acres
Beaufort County South

Pinckney Point Tract

- Stand 1: Acres = 49.7
 Forest Type = Native Pine
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Mature
 Forest Stocking Level = Over-Stocked
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains mature loblolly pines, with high volumes and values of pine forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is relatively open, with some scattered native understory hardwoods. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food.

 » Management Recommendation: Perform a silviculture improvement harvest within the southern sections of this forest stand. Specifically, conduct a selective thinning harvest to remove diseased and suppressed pine trees from this stand, in order to improve forest health and stocking levels. The residual tree per acre target following this harvest is 50 TPA. Conduct periodic prescribed burns within this stand.

- Field: Acres = 153.3
 Forest Type = Field
 Primary Species = N/A
 Age Class = N/A
 Forest Stocking Level = N/A
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

 » Current Condition: This stand contains open, old agricultural fields, with no trees, and therefore no volumes and values of forest products. These fields have been abandoned, and are no longer used for agriculture and farming operations.

 » Management Recommendation: Restore these old fields to a Longleaf Pine Forest. Specifically, perform site preparation activities within these fields, and reforest the site with a Longleaf Pine Plantation

- Live Oak Grove: Acres = 5.2
 Forest Type = Live Oak Grove
 Primary Species = Live Oak
 Age Class = N/A
 Forest Stocking Level = N/A
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

» Current Condition: This stand contains a grove of live oaks, with no volumes and values of forest products. No recent harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides wildlife values of food, along with aesthetic values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.

- Natural Regeneration: Acres = 14.6
 Forest Type = Natural Regeneration
 Primary Species = Loblolly Pine
 Age Class = Premerchantable
 Forest Stocking Level = Premerchantable
 Site/Soil Classification = Dry

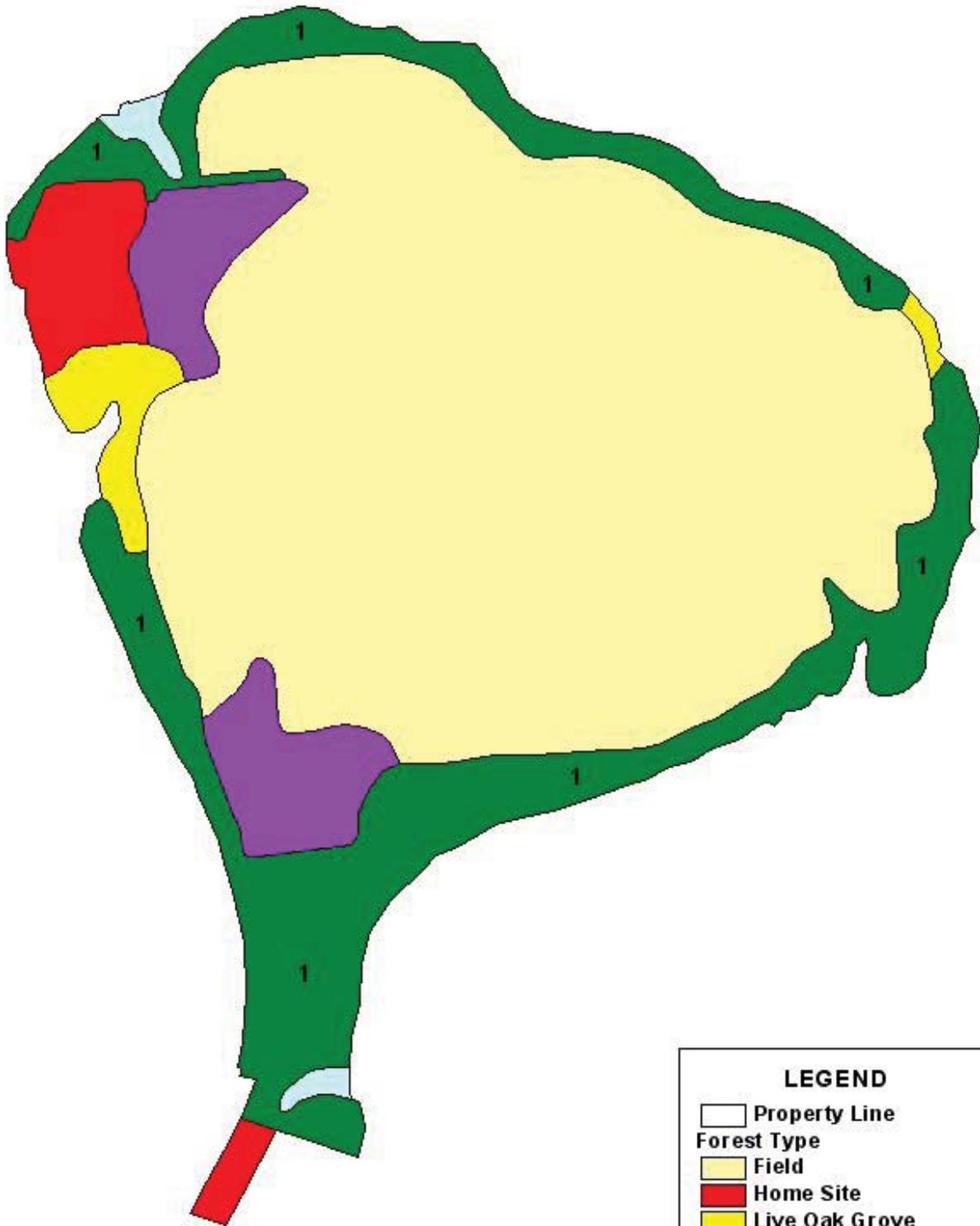
» Current Condition: This stand contains young natural pine regeneration, with low volumes and values of forest products. No previous harvesting activities have been conducted within this stand. The stand understory is very open. This stand currently provides minimal wildlife values.

» Management Recommendation: Maintain this stand in its current condition. No forest management activities are recommended for this stand.



Beaufort County -- Pinckney Point
Forest Type Map

Item 2.



LEGEND

-  Property Line
- Forest Type**
-  Field
-  Home Site
-  Live Oak Grove
-  Native Pine
-  Natural Regeneration
-  Salt Marsh

SCALE: 1 inch = 660 feet





**Beaufort County -- Pinckney Point
Forest Inventory Plot Map**

Item 2.



FOREST TYPE ACREAGE SUMMARY
Beaufort County Property
Pinckney Point Tract
October 1, 2019

Forest Type	Acres
Field	153.3
Home Site	8.8
Live Oak Grove	5.2
Native Pine	49.7
Natural Regeneration	14.6
Salt Marsh	1.8
Total GIS Acres	233.4

Forest Inventory Summary - Beaufort County Property
Pinckney Point Tract
October 1, 2019

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Volume (tons)									
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Volume	Tons per acre	Pine TPA	Hdwd TPA
1	Native Pine	49.7	11	2.2	2,772	1,008	713	195	26	981	5,695	115	110	42
	Field	153.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Home Site	8.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Regeneration	14.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		233.4	11	2.2	2,772	1,008	713	195	26	981	5,695			

Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Inventory Plots	Sample %	Forest Product Value (\$)								
					Pine Sawtimber	Pine Chip & Saw	Pine Pulpwood	Hard Hardwood Sawtimber	Soft Hardwood Sawtimber	Hardwood Pulpwood	Total Value	Total Value \$	\$ per acre
1	Native Pine	49.7	11	2.2	\$ 74,844	\$ 20,160	\$ 9,982	\$ 5,850	\$ 520	\$ 7,848	\$ 119,204	\$ 2,398	
	Field	153.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Home Site	8.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Live Oak Grove	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural Regeneration	14.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Salt Marsh	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		233.4	11	2.2	\$ 74,844	\$ 20,160	\$ 9,982	\$ 5,850	\$ 520	\$ 7,848	\$ 119,204		

Per Unit Forest Product Value (\$/ton):
 Pine Sawtimber \$ 27.00
 Pine Chip & Saw \$ 20.00
 Pine Pulpwood \$ 14.00
 Hard Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 30.00
 Soft Hardwood Sawtimber \$ 20.00
 Hardwood Pulpwood \$ 8.00

Silviculture Activity Schedule - Beaufort County Properties
 Updated: March 1, 2020

Tract	Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Silviculture Activity	Revenue / Expense Projection				
					2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Adams	1	Pine Plantation	3.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 6,155	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adams	3	Native Pine	6.0	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 10,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adams	4	Native Pine	18.1	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 16,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adams	4	Native Pine	18.1	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (2,082)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adams	4	Native Pine	18.1	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4,253)	\$ -	\$ -
Barrel Landing	2	Pine Plantation	27.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 32,965	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Battley Wilson	2	Native Pine	18.4	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 22,266	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Battley Wilson	3	Native Pine	10.8	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 8,929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Battley Wilson	4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.4	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 6,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	1	Pine Plantation	10.2	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 32,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	1	Pine Plantation	10.2	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (1,173)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	1	Pine Plantation	10.2	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,397)	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	2	Native Pine	32.9	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 52,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	2	Native Pine	32.9	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (3,784)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	2	Native Pine	32.9	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,732)	\$ -	\$ -
Garvey Hall	4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	9.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 7,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ihly & Lucky	F	Field	41.6	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ (4,784)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ihly & Lucky	F	Field	41.6	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ (9,152)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Manigault Neck	4	Pine Plantation	1.2	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 913	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Manigault Neck	5	Native Pine	18.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 32,971	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Manigault Neck	6	Pine Plantation	13.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 16,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
New Riverside	2	Pine - Flat	65.3	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 80,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
New Riverside	4	Pine Plantation	63.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 76,965	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
New Riverside	5	Pine Plantation	27.5	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 47,518	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
New Riverside	7	Pine - Flat	28.6	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 22,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
New Riverside	9	Pine Plantation	43.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 57,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf	1	Pine Plantation	26.2	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 26,794	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	1	Native Pine	39.2	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 33,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	2	Pine Plantation	38.3	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 65,289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	2	Pine Plantation	38.3	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (4,405)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	2	Pine Plantation	38.3	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	3	Pine Plantation	3.0	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 7,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	3	Pine Plantation	3.0	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (345)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	3	Pine Plantation	3.0	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (705)	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	7	Native Pine	4.3	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 9,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	9	Native Pine	20.7	Prescribed Burning	\$ -	\$ (518)	\$ (518)	\$ -	\$ -
Pinckney Point	1	Native Pine	49.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 15,697	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pinckney Point	F	Field	153.3	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ (17,630)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pinckney Point	F	Field	153.3	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ (33,726)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

*Note: The above revenue and expense estimates are based upon market conditions as they existed on the effective date of this schedule (March 1, 2020), and are subject to change without notice.

ATTACHMENT E

Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company, Inc.
"Timber & Land - Sales, Management & Appraisals"



Harry S. Morrison, Jr
 1927-2002

H. Stro Morrison, III - ACF
 Forester
 SC Reg. No 791
 GA Reg. No. 2636
 NC Reg. No. 1709
 SAF Certified No. 1252
 Real Estate Salesmen - SC
 943-6601 Mobile

H. Stroh Morrison, IV - ACF
 Forester
 SC Reg. No. 1705
 GA Reg. No. 2914
 NC Reg. No. 1710
 SAF Certified No. 3997
 Broker In Charge - SC, GA, NC
 942-0479 Mobile

F. Williams Morrison
 Forester/Wildlife Biologist
 943-6577 Mobile

1469 Browning Gate Road
 Post Office Box 725
 Estill, South Carolina 29918
 Office: 803-625-2757
 Fax: 803-625-3911
 www.morrisonforestry.com

Michael T. Greene
 Forest Technician
 943-8139 Mobile

Greg Moore
 Forest Technician
 842-8474 Mobile

Karen C. Mixon
 Administrative Assistant

Memorandum

TO: Beaufort County Community Development Department

FROM: Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company
 H. Stroh Morrison IV

DATE: April 8, 2020 

SUBJECT: Proposal for Silviculture Activity Services – Beaufort County, SC

I am writing to provide you with a proposal to implement silviculture operations on county-owned properties located throughout Beaufort County, South Carolina. These silviculture operations are listed on the Silviculture Activity Schedule from the Forest Management Plan for Beaufort County Properties.

Per RFP# 120618, project goals "include an evaluation of each property to determine silviculture opportunities and needs, conducting forest inventories, drafting long-term silviculture plans, and coordinating harvest sales." This proposal is designed to accomplish the goals of coordinating harvest sales in an efficient and cost-effective manner. This proposal is also designed to ensure that property goals align with Sustainable Forestry Initiative Standards and South Carolina's Forestry Best Management Practices.

Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company (MFRE) proposes to coordinate harvest sales by implementing the aforementioned Silviculture Activity Schedule over the next 5-year period (2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024), and to coordinate all proposed timber harvests and silviculture activities from this schedule. MFRE offers the following fee rates in connection with future timber harvests and silvicultural activities:

Timber Sale Commission – Thinning Harvest = 10% of gross revenue
 Timber Sale Commission – Clearcut Harvest = 8% of gross revenue

Supervision – Site Preparation & Reforestation = \$30.00 per treated acre
Supervision – Herbicide Release Treatments = \$10.00 per treated acre
Prescribed Burning = \$30.00 per treated acre

For details on services provided by MFRE in connection with timber harvests and silviculture activities, please see the Proposed Fee Schedule for Beaufort County (attached).

MFRE recommends that all forest product harvests be marketed for sale via a Per Ton Timber Sale Method (a sample per ton timber sale contract is attached for review). This method is also known as a “pay as cut” sale, and provides the most flexibility for selling landowners. Under this method, timber buyers offer per ton prices for each different forest product. The sales contract is then awarded to the buyer with the best mix of prices. The buyer then pays for the timber as it is cut and hauled to various sawmills and paper mills, and the landowner receives gross revenues on a weekly basis, as the timber is harvested.

At contract execution, and prior to beginning harvesting operations, the buyer is required to submit a down payment based upon the total projected harvest revenue (average is 25% down, but negotiable prior to contract execution). So the landowner receives revenue in the form of this advance payment prior to beginning actual harvesting operations. Once harvesting operations begin, the advance payment is deducted from the books as the buyer cuts and hauls forest products to various mills. Once revenues from harvesting operations exceed the advance payment amount, then the buyer will pay for each ton of forest products, as the forest products are harvested, for the remainder of the contract.

To begin the sales process, MFRE will email per ton bid invitations (a sample bid invitation is attached for review) to various timber buyers who specialize in either selective thin harvests or clearcut harvests, depending upon the type of harvest to be implemented. Bid invitations will include property details, harvesting timelines and constraints, and property maps. MFRE will meet timber buyers on site if necessary for review of harvest areas prior to bidding. Once per ton bids are received, MFRE will provide final recommendations to Beaufort County, including the high bidder based upon harvest volume projections and individual per ton prices, contract terms, advance payment revenue, and tract specific recommendations if necessary. Once harvest contracts are finalized, MFRE will manage all harvesting contracts from start to finish (as described in the attached documents).

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal. MFRE very much appreciates the possibility of working with you to assist in the forest management of the Beaufort County Property. Please feel free to contact me with any questions about this proposal.

Proposed Fee Schedule for Beaufort County

1. Timber Sales

Provided services in connection with timber sales include recommendations in regard to area, timing, and method of sale; inventory of volume of forest products to be sold and market valuation of same; marking of forest products to be sold and/or boundaries of area to be harvested; preparation of advertisement of sale to include mapping of sale area; sealed bid opening or negotiation of sale with buyers; assistance with timber sales agreement/contract preparation, supervision of harvest operations; and summary reports to include cordage/tonnage and value summary (per unit sales), reports on condition of residual stands, roads, boundaries, etc., at completion of harvest; and further management recommendations for maximum utilization/production of site/stands.

This includes all preparation of sale (mapping, cruising, sale area delineation, customary advertisement, assisting attorneys in contract preparation, and supervision of harvesting operations).

Commission Rates:

- First & Second Thinnings (Pulpwood Sales/Marked Sales) 10%
- Clear Cut Sales8%

Note: All commission rates are based on the gross sales price.

2. Supervision – Site Preparation & Reforestation

These services include recommendations for most productive and cost effective methods; securing bids for site preparation and planting; cost estimation; supervision of site preparation and planting; procurement of top quality seedlings; all handling, cold storage and delivery of seedlings to sites to be planted; follow up report at completion of planting; survival and growth inspection and report at the end of the first growing season.

Fee - \$30.00 per treated acre

Note: This fee includes the supervision of both site preparation and reforestation activities combined (**NOT** \$30.00 per acre for the site preparation, and another \$30.00 per acre for the reforestation). The \$30.00 per acre rate is only payable once, even when both activities are performed.

3. Supervision – Herbicide Release Treatments

These services include recommendations for most productive and cost effective methods; securing bids for herbicide release treatments; cost estimation; supervision of herbicide release treatments; inspection following treatment application.

Fee - \$10.00 per treated acre

Note: This fee only applies to mid rotation herbicide release treatments that are not associated with site preparation and reforestation activities. This fee does not apply to herbicide treatments associated with site preparation and reforestation.

4. Prescribed Burning

MFRE offers prescribed burning services. This includes creating a prescribed burn plan for each burn, pre-burn planning, onsite implementation of the burn, and appropriate post-burn mop-up. MFRE foresters and forest technicians are all Certified Prescribed Fire Managers, and our firm maintains appropriate liability insurance that covers these services.

Fee - \$30.00 per burned acre

Note: This fee only applies when MFRE foresters and forest technicians perform the prescribed burning service. In certain scenarios, MFRE is able to outsource prescribed burning services to reliable and qualified third parties (such as the SC Forestry Commission – current SCFC Rate is \$21.00 per burned acre). In these instances, the lower per acre rate will be applied.

5. Other Services

MFRE offers a full range of forestry and real estate services including forest inventories, growth and yield studies and performance calculations and predictions, forest and wildlife management plans, digitized mapping and gps acreage measurements independently or in conjunction with the creation of a gis database, supervision of road and pond construction, fire line plowing, and forest and farm land appraisals. These services, when not done in connection with a timber sale, a reforestation project, or a “full-service” general management scenario, are billed at a negotiated hourly rate or per acre rate, plus expenses.

Silviculture Activity Schedule - Beaufort County Properties
Date: March 1, 2020

Tract	Stand #	Forest Type	Acres	Silviculture Activity	Revenue / Expense Projection					Contractual Expenses
					2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	
Adams	1	Pine Plantation	3.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 6,155	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 615.50
Adams	3	Native Pine	6.0	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 10,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,012.50
Adams	4	Native Pine	18.1	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 16,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,290.24
Adams	4	Native Pine	18.1	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (2,082)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 181.00
Adams	4	Native Pine	18.1	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4,253)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 543.00
Barrel Landing	2	Pine Plantation	27.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 32,965	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,296.50
Battley Wilson	2	Native Pine	18.4	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 22,266	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,226.60
Battley Wilson	3	Native Pine	10.8	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 8,929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 892.90
Battley Wilson	4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	11.4	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 6,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 653.30
Garvey Hall	1	Pine Plantation	10.2	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 32,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,577.76
Garvey Hall	1	Pine Plantation	10.2	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (1,173)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 102.00
Garvey Hall	1	Pine Plantation	10.2	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,397)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 306.00
Garvey Hall	2	Native Pine	32.9	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 52,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,188.56
Garvey Hall	2	Native Pine	32.9	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (3,784)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 329.00
Garvey Hall	2	Native Pine	32.9	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,732)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 987.00
Garvey Hall	4	Pine-Hardwood - Upland	9.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 7,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 766.50
Ihly & Lucky	F	Field	41.6	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ (4,784)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416.00
Ihly & Lucky	F	Field	41.6	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ (9,152)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,248.00
Manigault Neck	4	Pine Plantation	1.2	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 913	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91.30
Manigault Neck	5	Native Pine	18.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 32,971	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,297.10
Manigault Neck	6	Pine Plantation	13.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 16,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,634.50
New Riverside	2	Pine - Flat	65.3	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 80,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,073.90
New Riverside	4	Pine Plantation	63.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 76,965	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,696.50
New Riverside	5	Pine Plantation	27.5	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 47,518	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,751.80
New Riverside	7	Pine - Flat	28.6	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 22,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,298.00
New Riverside	9	Pine Plantation	43.1	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 57,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,718.90
Okatie Evergreen & New Leaf	1	Pine Plantation	26.2	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 26,794	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,679.40
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	1	Native Pine	39.2	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 33,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,318.70
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	2	Pine Plantation	38.3	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 65,289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,223.12
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	2	Pine Plantation	38.3	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (4,405)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 383.00
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	2	Pine Plantation	38.3	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,149.00
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	3	Pine Plantation	3.0	Clearcut Harvest	\$ 7,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 633.68
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	3	Pine Plantation	3.0	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ -	\$ (345)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30.00
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	3	Pine Plantation	3.0	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (705)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90.00
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	7	Native Pine	4.3	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 9,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 974.40
Okatie Marsh & Olsen	9	Native Pine	20.7	Prescribed Burning	\$ -	\$ (518)	\$ (518)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,863.00
Pinckney Point	1	Native Pine	49.7	Selective Thin Harvest	\$ 15,697	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,569.70
Pinckney Point	F	Field	153.3	Site Preparation - Herbicide Application	\$ (17,630)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,533.00
Pinckney Point	F	Field	153.3	Reforestation - Longleaf Pine	\$ -	\$ (33,726)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,599.00
					\$ 667,183	\$ (65,185)	\$ (24,605)	\$ (518)	\$ -	\$ 79,240.36
TOTAL COUNTY REVENUE*					\$ 507,634.64					

*Note: The above revenue and expense estimates are based upon market conditions as they existed on the effective date of this schedule (March 1, 2020), and are subject to change without notice.

INVITATION TO BID

FROM: Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company
H. Stroh Morrison IV

DATE: April 8, 2020

SALE TYPE: Price Per Unit Sale – Selective Thin Harvest

PROPERTY: Beaufort County – New Riverside Tract (+/- 228.2 acres)

Enclosed you will find a Location Map and a Timber Sale Area Map for the Beaufort County New Riverside Tract. Following are sale details:

- **Property Location:**

The Beaufort County New Riverside Tract is located west of Bluffton, SC. The property is located south of SC Hwy 46 and west of New Riverside Road. A location map of the property is included with this invitation.

- **Sale Type and Description:**

This sale includes a selective thinning harvest (shown in yellow on the attached map), of pine forest products found within the sale area boundary.

All roads, ditches, and fire lines are to be protected and maintained during harvesting operations. All harvesting should follow SC Best Management Practices for Forestry.

Total sale area equals +/- 228.2 acres.

- **Harvesting Timeline:**

Twelve months will be given to cut and remove the timber. No logging will be allowed when the ground is subject to excessive rutting, but a wet weather extension, not to exceed six months, will be given in the event logging is terminated by the seller to prevent rutting.

- **Access:**

Access roads are identified (with a red dashed line) on the attached Timber Sale Area Map. Before entering the property to view these sale areas, please contact Morrison Forestry (803-625-2757) to schedule a time to tour the property.

Access gates are identified on the attached Timber Sale Area Map.

- Sale Time and Place:

Per Unit Bids will be opened on **Tuesday, April 28 at 11:00 am at the MFRE Office**. This office is located at 1469 Browning Gate Road, Estill, SC. Bids should include prices for each individual forest product, along with specs of each product.

Bids may be submitted via fax to Morrison Forestry (803-625-2757) or email (stroh4@earthlink.net). **Fax and email bids must be received prior to 11:00 am on the sale date.**

- Advance Payment:

The landowner requests that the successful bidder submit an advance payment in the amount of 25% of the total projected harvest value of this sale. This advance payment is due in full at the time of the timber sales contract execution.

- Performance Bond:

The landowner will require the successful bidder to deposit a performance bond in the amount of \$5,000 into the escrow account of Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company, at the time of final contract execution. This performance bond will be held in the escrow account of Morrison Forestry until the completion of the harvesting contract, at which time it will be refunded to the successful bidder, minus any road repair fees that may, or may not, be required following harvesting operations.

- Additional Notes:

All maps included with this Invitation to Bid are provided to assist potential buyers in locating the subject sale areas. All boundary lines, sale area lines, acreage values, and other information displayed on said maps are believed to be reliable and reasonably accurate. However, the seller and Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company do not guarantee said information. Bidders should examine the property lines and sale area boundaries to make their own determinations with respect to the acreage contained within the sale area, and the accuracy of the sale area boundary/property lines.

Finally, the landowner reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions regarding this sale.

Real Estate Company, Inc. Judgment of the quality of said road grading shall also be the responsibility of Seller's agent. Furthermore, all logging operations shall be temporarily terminated when the ground is subject to rutting. If logging is temporarily suspended for rutting by the Seller or the Seller's agent, Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company, Inc., this contract will be automatically extended for a time equal to the amount of time of said temporary suspension. Said extension time shall not exceed 6 months. Purchaser further agrees that all logging, harvest operations, and removal of trees and timber shall be in accordance with South Carolina's Best Management Practices for Forestry.

(c) The Purchaser will protect all boundary lines and boundary line markers, and will not cut any line or witness to the line trees.

(d) The Purchaser expressly assumes all risk of any damage to its equipment or personal injury to its personnel or to any other person or property during the period of the cutting and removal of the timber which is on the subject property and will hold Seller harmless in the event of such an occurrence. The Purchaser will maintain at all times during the term of this contract adequate property and workers compensation insurance to assure the complete protection of the Seller. The Purchaser will provide liability insurance in the amount of a minimum of \$1,000,000.00. The Purchaser will provide proof of this insurance at the signing of this agreement and at such other times as the Seller(s) or their duly authorized agent shall determine. The Purchaser will maintain the insurance in full force and effect for the entire term of this Timber Sales Agreement.

(e) In case of any dispute arising from the performance of this Timber Sales Agreement, the parties will submit the controversy to binding arbitration. There shall be three (3) arbitrators with one chosen by the party making the demand for the arbitration, one chosen by the party against whom the demand is made, and a third being chosen by the two arbitrators chosen by the parties.

- (I) The arbitration panel will convene and meet at the BEAUFORT County Courthouse;
- (ii) The powers of the arbitrators may be exercised by a majority;
- (iii) The arbitration panel will render an award within thirty (30) days of the closing of testimony;
- (iv) The expenses of the fees for arbitration, including attorneys' fees, shall be awarded to the successful party.

(f) Special Provisions:

1. This is a per ton sale. A ton is defined as 2,000 lbs.
2. Prices per ton shall be as follows:

PINE SAWTIMBER (14" Butt - 8" Top) -----	\$ 27.00/TON
PINE CHIP & SAW (12" Butt - 6" Top) -----	\$ 20.00/TON
PINE PULPWOOD -----	\$ 14.00/TON
PINE TOPS -----	\$ 7.00/TON

3. The Purchaser fully understands and acknowledges that a major reason the Seller is entering into this agreement with the Purchaser is to generate the maximum monetary return from the sale of Seller's forest products. The Purchaser further acknowledges that the proper separation of the forest products, for payment purposes to the Seller, is an instrumental factor to

insure the highest financial return of this sale to the Seller. The Purchaser will be diligent in his efforts and will make all reasonable efforts to separate the forest products in such a manner as to produce the maximum economic return to the Seller from this forest products sale.

Seller, through its agent, Morrison Forestry and Real Estate Company, Inc., reserves the right to review the separation of the forest products. If in the opinion of Seller's agent the separation is not being made in keeping with the specifications set forth in the special provisions of this Timber Sales Agreement, and in a manner sufficient to provide the greatest economic return to the Seller, then and in that event, Seller may terminate this agreement. If this agreement is terminated for failure to properly separate the forest products, Seller will refund to Purchaser any of the advance payment that has not been depleted, as provided for in the special provisions of this agreement, to the point in time at which the contract was terminated. The Seller will make this refund within 14 working days of the Purchaser providing to Seller's agent a final report of all wood harvested from Seller's property which was conveyed under this Timber Sales Agreement. If Seller's agent elects to terminate this agreement for failure to properly separate the forest products, Purchaser shall complete the loading and delivery of all forest products severed from the stump at the point of time of the termination, but shall immediately cease any further cutting and harvesting operations.

In the event this agreement is terminated for any reason all protective provisions in the agreement or under common law including but not limited to liability, hold harmless, removal of logging debris, etc. shall survive termination and Purchaser shall be responsible therefore.

4. Purchaser shall make all settlements for all forest products cut on a per ton basis to Seller's agent, Morrison Forestry and Real Estate Company, Inc., during the term of the logging. The Purchaser will ensure that all settlements have a copy of the mill weight tickets, for all loads of timber and pulpwood cut and delivered. It is understood that an advance payment in the amount of SEVENTY-ONE THOUSAND & FIVE-HUNDRED & NO/100 DOLLARS (\$ 71,500.00), is being made from the Purchaser to the Seller. At such time that the harvest operations exceed the advance payment, Purchaser will begin to make payment to Seller's agent on a weekly basis, at the rates set forth above. In the event the proceeds from the harvest do not equal or exceed the advance payment as a result of a deficiency in the amount of stumpage in the timber sale area, Seller will provide additional stumpage to Purchaser at the rates set forth above, or make a cash refund for the amount of the deficit between the harvest and the advance, at Seller's option. In the event the proceeds from the harvest do not equal or exceed the advance payment as a result of a failure on the part of the Purchaser to commence logging on the tract or to complete logging on the tract during the term of this contract for any reason, then the Purchaser will forfeit this advance payment to the Seller as liquidated and agreed damages. The parties hereto acknowledge that it is impossible to precisely estimate the damages to be suffered by Seller upon Purchaser's default, and the parties expressly acknowledge that retention of the Advance Payment by Seller upon Purchaser's default is intended not as a penalty, but as fully liquidated damages.

5. The Purchaser will use a feller-buncher for purposes of felling during the logging on this tract. The Purchaser will employ a logger that is mutually acceptable to both the Seller and the Purchaser. The Purchaser will conduct

all logging operations under the supervision of Seller's Agent, Morrison Forestry & Real Estate Company, Inc.

ARTICLE III: The Seller hereby guarantees its title to said timber and trees hereby sold and guarantees its right to cut and its power to sell the same and to vest in the Purchaser the right and power to cut and remove said timber is free of lien.

ARTICLE IV: This written agreement expresses the entire agreement between the parties and shall be binding upon them and their successors and assigns, and there are no representations or warranties from either party to the other except those herein expressed.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Text Amendment To The Community Development Code (CDC): Article 1, Section 1.3.50 Applicability And Jurisdiction – Exemptions To Address County Public Service Uses

Council Committee:

County Council

Meeting Date:

May 26th, 2020 Meeting

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

Eric Greenway, AICP, Director, Community Development Department

Issues for Consideration:

The aim of this amendment is allow the County to provide necessary services in any zoning district with the requirement that County Council provide notification and hold a public hearing and approve such a use. The purpose of this amendment is to provide greater flexibility for the county government to respond to public safety and service needs throughout the county where these needs warranted. This amendment failed to be approved for 2nd reading on a 5-5 vote during the March, 23rd, 2020 County Council meeting due to concerns that the amendment treats the county projects different than private sector projects and that no consideration of the Comprehensive Plan was required at that time.

Points to Consider:

Whether this zoning amendment is needed to assist County government in responding to public safety and service needs throughout the county where these needs are warranted. This amendment will accomplish the same goals as the original amendment within the same time-frame but this version requires 2 public hearings before a use can be approved. The 1st public hearing is before the Planning Commission for the purpose of reviewing these projects in relation to the Comp. Plan and they will forward a recommendation with findings of fact regarding Comp. Plan compliance to the County Council who will conduct the 2nd public hearing on the appropriateness of the use for the intended area/site.

Funding & Liability Factors:

N/A

Council Options:

Approve or Deny

Recommendation:

Staff recommended approval of the text amendment as submitted. NRC recommended approval of the amendment during the May 4th meeting. The amendment must receive Planning Commission recommendation prior to 3rd reading.



BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

Agenda Item Summary

Item Title:

Project Blueberry, FILOT Agreement

Council Committee:

Full County Council

Meeting Date:

May 26th, 2020

Committee Presenter (Name and Title):

John O'Toole, Executive Director of Beaufort County Economic Development Corporation

Issues for Consideration:

We have been in contact (since 4/17/2018) with a Charleston based firm that is considering investing \$19.5 million into a solar project in Beaufort County. They have identified a tract of land adjacent to the Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) - Beaufort for this development. This project has been reviewed and approved by the Department of Defense with the caveat that it will be able to spot

Points to Consider:

While the BCEDC's position on solar projects has been consistently opposed to these developments. Putting aside the renewable nature of solar – environmental and societal gain, the BCEDC feels that these projects consume precious land and don't create significant ongoing jobs per acre. However, this project might be the exception. Due to the MCAS limitations on what can be constructed in the area. It is recommended that Beaufort County offer this project the same consideration that was provided to the Adger Solar project in July 2018

Funding & Liability Factors:

Limited as this land is virtually undevelopable due to ACIUZ restrictions. Tax revenue is maintained as agricultural land would be approximately \$2,000/year.

Council Options:

County Council could reject the first reading of this request for FILOT/SSRC benefits. The benefits offered on this project are on par with those offered to Adger (July 2018)

Recommendation:

The BCEDC recommends moving forward with the FILOT/SSRC and maintaining a level payment of \$49,194 in revenues. Legal counsel recommends a bond to be in place to make the County whole if project is abandoned at any point.